

# College of Basic and Applied Sciences

**Robert "Bud" Fischer, Jr., Dean**

**Saeed Foroudestan, Associate Dean**

**Marlene Lawson, Assistant to the Dean**

**Jennifer Danylo, Advising Manager**

**Eric Miller, Advising Manager, Pre-Professional Health Science**

**Cindy Johnson, Graduation Analyst**

*Within an environment that values excellent teaching and fosters initiatives in research and public service, the mission of the College of Basic and Applied Sciences at Middle Tennessee State University is to*

1. prepare individuals for successful careers in scientific and technical fields in industry, teaching, government, and health services;
2. provide general education through exposure and exploration of natural sciences, applied sciences, and mathematics;
3. provide hands-on experience with state-of-the-art materials and equipment;
4. promote the development and practice of critical thought and expression;
5. develop basic knowledge and promote attitudinal skills and other abilities needed for further graduate or professional study.

## **Microanalysis and Imaging Center (MIMIC)**

The MTSU Microanalysis and Imaging Center (MIMIC) is a core microscopy center jointly operated by the College of Basic and Applied Sciences and the College of Graduate Studies.

Training in electron microscopy (EM) techniques, including scanning electron microscopy, transmission electron microscopy, and x-ray analysis is obtained by a trio of laboratory courses that are offered every year to undergraduate and graduate students: Scanning Electron Microscopy, BIOL 4290/6290; Energy Dispersive X-ray Analysis, BIOL 4360/5360; and Transmission Electron Microscopy, BIOL 4270/6410 . The courses teach sample preparation, instrument theory, and hands on training on the electron microscopes and ancillary equipment.

## **MTeach**

**Sally Millsap, Coordinator**

**Amy Phelps, Co-Director**

**Charles Milligan, Co-Director**

**Mark LaPorte, Master Teacher**

**Robin Bollman, Master Teacher**

*MTeach, MTSU's education program for aspiring secondary mathematics and science teachers, is a joint effort between the College of Basic and Applied Sciences and the College of Education. MTeach students pursue a major in mathematics or a science discipline and complete coursework toward a minor in Secondary Education through the program.*

Following are the college departments/schools with a listing of programs offered.

## **College of Basic and Applied Sciences**

### **CBAS 1110 - Science Seminar**

**1 credit hour**

Corequisite: Enrollment in dual enrollment CBAS course. Readings and discussion from scientific literature on a particular theme; discussion of ways science is communicated to the public and to the scientific community.

## **Mathematics and Science Education**

### **MSE 1010 - Step 1: Inquiry Approaches to Teaching**

**1 credit hour**

Prerequisite: An interest in exploring teaching. Readings, discussions, and activities associated with the planning and instruction of inquiry-based mathematics and/or science lessons. Includes field-based teaching.

### **MSE 2010 - Step 2: Inquiry Lesson Design**

**1 credit hour**

Prerequisite: MSE 1010. Builds on the lesson design skills developed in MSE 1010. Readings, discussions, and activities associated with the planning and instruction of inquiry-based mathematics or science lessons in the middle school. Includes field-based teaching.

### **MSE 2500 - Step 1/Step 2 Combination**

**2 credit hours**

Affords students seeking secondary school licensure in mathematics or the sciences a foundation in the planning, teaching, and delivering of instructional experiences. Includes field-based teaching.

## **Professional Seminar**

### **PRSE 4900 - Professional Seminar**

**1 to 3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: Sixty credits and consent of instructor. A professional development seminar for students who want to learn about doing research and prepare for graduate school. May be repeated for up to six credits total.

### **PRSE 4910 - Professional Seminar**

**1 to 3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: Sixty credits and consent of instructor. A professional development seminar for students who want to learn about doing research and prepare for graduate school. May be repeated for up to six credits total.

# Aerospace

## Wendy Beckman, Chair

**Allen, Babb, Beckman, Callender, Corns, Craig, Crews, Dorris, Georgiou, Gossett, Hawkins, Hill, Siao, Smith, Zlotky**

Programs in the Department of Aerospace lead to the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Aerospace and concentrations in Aviation Management, Flight Dispatch, Maintenance Management, Professional Pilot, Technology, and Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS) Operations. A minor in Aerospace is also available. All of these programs are designed to prepare students for professional positions in air transportation, aerospace manufacturing industry, or in operations supporting allied areas.

## Accreditation

In addition to regional accreditation, the following programs are accredited by the Aviation Accreditation Board International: Aviation Management, Flight Dispatch, Maintenance Management, Technology, and Professional Pilot.

## Academic Common Market

Since the Aerospace Department is a participant in the Academic Common Market, students from selected southern states may enroll at MTSU on an **in-state** fee basis. Further information is available from the department or Admissions Office.

## Professional Relationships

MTSU holds membership in the Aviation Technical Education Council, Aviation Accreditation Board International, the National Business Aviation Association, the National Intercollegiate Flying Association, and the University Aviation Association.

## Air Traffic Control Training

- Air Traffic Control Training

## Student Organizations

Recognized student organizations in Aerospace are Alpha Eta Rho, the international aviation fraternity (co-ed); AERO Maintenance Club of MTSU; Future Airport Executives (FAE), student chapter of the American Association of Airport Executives; Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS) Club; and Women in Aviation, the student chapter of Women in Aviation International.

## Honors College

The Department of Aerospace offers Honors sections of AERO 1010, AERO 1020, AERO 4071, and AERO 4730.

## Graduate Study

The Aerospace Department offers a Master of Science in Aeronautical Science degree program. Requirements and a list of the courses offered for graduate credit are published in the Graduate Catalog.

## **Aerospace Minor**

### **Department of Aerospace**

A minimum of 18 semester hours is required for the minor. The minor may emphasize administrative or technical subject matter. Courses are chosen with the approval of the student's minor advisor.

# **Aerospace, Aviation Management Concentration, B.S.**

**Department of Aerospace**

**615-898-2788**

**Gerald Hill, program coordinator**

**Gerald.Hill@mtsu.edu**

The Aviation Management concentration offers instruction for students who are interested in careers in the various aspects of aerospace management. Selected general education and minor courses are interwoven with aerospace courses to provide students with a foundation for such careers.

All students choosing a concentration in Aviation Management must select a specific segment of the industry in which to focus. Students have the option of choosing from air traffic control (ATC), airport management, airline management, or transportation management. A significant culminating experience (in the form of a capstone course or internship) is required appropriate to that specific area of focus.

## **Academic Map**

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Aerospace, Aviation Management, B.S., Academic Map**

## **Degree Requirements**

### **General Education (41 hours)**

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1710 (Math)
- Choose one: CHEM 1010/1011, CHEM 1030/1031, CHEM 1110/1111, PHYS 2010/2011, or PHYS 2110/2111 (Nat Sci)

### **Major Requirements (40 hours)**

#### **Aerospace Core (13 hours)**

- AERO 1010 - Introduction to Aerospace **3 credit hours**
- AERO 1020 - Theory of Flight **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3020 - Aerospace Materials **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3030 - Propulsion Fundamentals **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4040 - Aerospace Senior Capstone Lab **1 credit hour**

#### **Aviation Management Concentration (24 hours)**

- AERO 2010 - Aviation Weather **3 credit hours**
- AERO 2220 - Navigation **3 credit hours** OR
- AERO 2230 - Professional Pilot I **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4100 - Airline Management **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4110 - Airport Management **3 credit hours** OR
- AERO 4170 - Airport Planning and Design **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4150 - Fixed Base Operations Management **3 credit hours**

- TRNS 1610 - Introduction to Transportation **3 credit hours** OR
- TRNS 2620 - Transportation Freight Systems **3 credit hours**
- TRNS 3630 - Transportation Systems **3 credit hours**
- AERO/TRNS elective **3 credit hours**

### **Capstone Course (3 hours)**

- AERO 4050 - Aerospace Internship I **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4140 - Seminar in Airline Administration **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4170 - Airport Planning and Design **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4660 - Air Traffic Control: En-Route Operations **3 credit hours**
- TRNS 4640 - Topics in Transportation **3 credit hours**

### **Supporting Courses (18 hours)**

- ACTG 3000 - Survey of Accounting for General Business **3 credit hours**
- BCED 3510 - Business Communication **3 credit hours** OR
- ENGL 3620 - Professional Writing **3 credit hours**
- INFS 2200 - Introduction to Microcomputing **3 credit hours** OR
- INFS 3100 - Principles of Management Information Systems **3 credit hours**
- MATH 1810 - Applied Calculus I **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 3610 - Principles of Management **3 credit hours**
- MKT 3820 - Principles of Marketing **3 credit hours**

### **Minor (15-18 hours)**

### **Electives (3-6 hours)**

**Total hours in program: 120**

## **Curriculum: Aerospace, Aviation Management Concentration**

**Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.**

### **Freshman**

- AERO 1010 - Introduction to Aerospace **3 credit hours**
- AERO 1020 - Theory of Flight **3 credit hours**
- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- MATH 1710 - College Algebra **3 credit hours** (Math)
- MATH 1810 - Applied Calculus I **3 credit hours**
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- Social/Behavioral Science **3 credit hours**
- TRNS 1610 - Introduction to Transportation **3 credit hours** OR
- TRNS 2620 - Transportation Freight Systems **3 credit hours**

- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

**Sophomore**

- AERO 2010 - Aviation Weather **3 credit hours**
- AERO 2220 - Navigation **3 credit hours** OR
- AERO 2230 - Professional Pilot I **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **6 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- Natural Sciences **4 credit hours** (different prefix from one selected below)
- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**
- INFS 2200 - Introduction to Microcomputing **3 credit hours** OR
- INFS 3100 - Principles of Management Information Systems **3 credit hours**
- Select 4 hours Natural Science from:**
- CHEM 1010 - Introductory General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1011 - Intro to General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 1030 - Chemistry for Consumers **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1031 - Chemistry for Consumers Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**
- PHYS 2110 - Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2111 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory I **4 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 32 Hours**

**Junior**

- AERO 3020 - Aerospace Materials **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3030 - Propulsion Fundamentals **3 credit hours**
- AERO or TRNS elective **3 credit hours**
- ACTG 3000 - Survey of Accounting for General Business **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 3610 - Principles of Management **3 credit hours**
- MKT 3820 - Principles of Marketing **3 credit hours**
- Minor courses **9 credit hours**
- BCED 3510 - Business Communication **3 credit hours** OR
- ENGL 3620 - Professional Writing **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

**Senior**

- AERO 4040 - Aerospace Senior Capstone Lab **1 credit hour**
- AERO 4100 - Airline Management **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4150 - Fixed Base Operations Management **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4110 - Airport Management **3 credit hours** OR
- AERO 4170 - Airport Planning and Design **3 credit hours**
- TRNS 3630 - Transportation Systems **3 credit hours**
- Minor courses **9 credit hours**
- Elective **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4050 - Aerospace Internship I **3 credit hours** OR
- AERO 4140 - Seminar in Airline Administration **3 credit hours** OR
- AERO 4170 Airport Planning and Design **3 credit hours** OR
- AERO 4660 - Air Traffic Control: En-Route Operations **3 credit hours** OR
- TRNS 4640 - Topics in Transportation **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 28 Hours**

# Aerospace, Flight Dispatch Concentration, B.S.

Department of Aerospace  
615-898-2788

Andrea Georgiou, program coordinator  
Andrea.Georgiou@mtsu.edu

The Flight Dispatch concentration offers instruction designed to meet the aviation industry's needs by preparing professional, corporate, and airline flight dispatchers. Selected general education and minor courses are interwoven with required aerospace courses to provide students with a foundation for careers in this area. Upon completion of the program, the FAA Flight Dispatch exam will be administered. Successful completion of this FAA exam is required for graduation. In addition to the academic requirements below, Flight Dispatch students must

1. adhere to the following requirements for these 14 CFR, Part 65 dispatch core courses: AERO 1230, AERO 2220 or AERO 2230, AERO 2010, AERO 3080, AERO 3210 or AERO 3510, AERO 3630/AERO 3631, AERO 4580, and AERO 4590;
  - o online courses will not satisfy these requirements,
  - o obtain at least a grade of 70 percent,
  - o miss no more than 10 percent of the contact hours for each course,
  - o make up all missed class time before the end of the semester,
  - o must retake a course if more than 10 percent is missed and/or obtain less than a 70 percent.
2. be at least 21 years of age before the Fall graduation date in order to enroll in AERO 4580.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Aerospace, Flight Dispatch, B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1710 (Math)
- CHEM 1010/1011 (Nat Sci)
- PHYS 2010/2011 (Nat Sci)
- GEOG 2000 or PSY 1410 (Soc/Beh Sci)

### Major Requirements (44 hours)

#### Aerospace Core (13 hours)

- AERO 1010 - Introduction to Aerospace **3 credit hours**
- AERO 1020 - Theory of Flight **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3020 - Aerospace Materials **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3030 - Propulsion Fundamentals **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4040 - Aerospace Senior Capstone Lab **1 credit hour**

## **Flight Dispatch Concentration (31 hours)**

- AERO 2220 - Navigation **3 credit hours** OR
- AERO 2230 - Professional Pilot I **3 credit hours**
- AERO 1230 - Aviation Laws and Regulations **3 credit hours**
- AERO 2010 - Aviation Weather **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3080 - Aviation Weather II **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3170 - Flight Safety **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3210 - Professional Pilot II **3 credit hours** OR
- AERO 3510 - Instrument Flight Fundamentals for Non-Pilots **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3230 - Crew Resource Management **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3630 - Introduction to Air Traffic Control **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3631 - Introduction to Air Traffic Control Lab **1 credit hour**
- AERO 4580 - Flight Dispatch and ATP Written Preparation **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4590 - Flight Dispatch **3 credit hours**

## **Supporting Courses (15 hours)**

- CSCI 1150 - Computer Orientation **3 credit hours** OR
- INFS 2200 - Introduction to Microcomputing **3 credit hours** OR
- INFS 3100 - Principles of Management Information Systems **3 credit hours**
- GEOG 3410 - Cultures and Landscapes of the United States and Canada **3 credit hours** OR
- GEOL 4050 - Meteorology **3 credit hours**
- MATH 1810 - Applied Calculus I **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 3610 - Principles of Management **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 3810 - Human Resources Management **3 credit hours** OR
- MGMT 3890 - Managerial Decision Making **3 credit hours** OR
- MGMT 4490 - Industrial Relations Legislation **3 credit hours** OR
- MGMT 4510 - Unions and Collective Bargaining **3 credit hours**

## **Minor (18 hours)**

Selected from Geography/Geology, Computer Science, Information Systems, or other science- or business-related field

## **Electives (2 hours)**

**Total hours in program: 120**

## **Curriculum: Aerospace, Flight Dispatch Concentration**

Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.

### **Freshman**

- AERO 1010 - Introduction to Aerospace **3 credit hours**
- AERO 1020 - Theory of Flight **3 credit hours**

- AERO 1230 - Aviation Laws and Regulations **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- MATH 1710 - College Algebra **3 credit hours** (Math)
- MATH 1810 - Applied Calculus I **3 credit hours**
- CSCI 1150 - Computer Orientation **3 credit hours** OR
- INFS 2200 - Introduction to Microcomputing **3 credit hours** OR
- INFS 3100 - Principles of Management Information Systems **3 credit hours**
- GEOG 2000 - Introduction to Regional Geography **3 credit hours** (Soc/Beh Sci) OR
- PSY 1410 - General Psychology **3 credit hours** (Soc/Beh Sci)

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

### **Sophomore**

- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- AERO 2010 - Aviation Weather **3 credit hours**
- AERO 2220 - Navigation **3 credit hours** OR
- AERO 2230 - Professional Pilot I **3 credit hours**
- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 1010 - Introductory General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1011 - Intro to General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- AERO 3510 - Instrument Flight Fundamentals for Non-Pilots **3 credit hours**  
(or AERO 3210 - Professional Pilot II)
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 32 Hours**

### **Junior**

- AERO 3020 - Aerospace Materials **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3030 - Propulsion Fundamentals **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3080 - Aviation Weather II **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3170 - Flight Safety **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3230 - Crew Resource Management **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3630 - Introduction to Air Traffic Control **3 credit hours** AND
- AERO 3631 - Introduction to Air Traffic Control Lab **1 credit hour**
- GEOG 3410 - Cultures and Landscapes of the United States and Canada **3 credit hours** OR
- GEOL 4050 - Meteorology **3 credit hours**

- MGMT 3610 - Principles of Management **3 credit hours**
- Minor course **3 credit hours**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 31 Hours**

### **Senior**

- AERO 4040 - Aerospace Senior Capstone Lab **1 credit hour**
- AERO 4580 - Flight Dispatch and ATP Written Preparation **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4590 - Flight Dispatch **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 3810 - Human Resources Management **3 credit hours** OR
- MGMT 3890 - Managerial Decision Making **3 credit hours** OR
- MGMT 4490 - Industrial Relations Legislation **3 credit hours** OR
- MGMT 4510 - Unions and Collective Bargaining **3 credit hours**
- Minor courses **15 credit hours**
- Elective **2 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 27 Hours**

# **Aerospace, Maintenance Management Concentration, B.S.**

**Department of Aerospace**

**615-898-2788**

**Bill Allen, program coordinator**

**Bill.Allen@mtsu.edu**

The Maintenance Management concentration offers instruction for students who are interested in careers as skilled technicians or managers in aircraft manufacturing, aircraft repair, engine overhaul, or space vehicle maintenance. The fundamental skills needed in aerospace vehicle repair and maintenance are stressed together with management skills for such careers. MTSU is an approved Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) FAR Part 147 maintenance technician school for airframe and powerplant mechanics. In addition to the requirements listed below, the FAA Airframe and Powerplant Certification is required prior to graduation. Please see detailed requirements following academic requirements (below).

## **Academic Map**

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Aerospace, Maintenance Management, B.S., Academic Map**

## **Degree Requirements**

### **General Education (41 hours)**

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1710 (Math)
- CHEM 1010/1011 (Nat Sci)
- PHYS 2010/2011 (Nat Sci)

### **Major Requirements (76 hours)**

#### **Aerospace Core (13 hours)**

- AERO 1010 - Introduction to Aerospace **3 credit hours**
- AERO 1020 - Theory of Flight **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3020 - Aerospace Materials **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3030 - Propulsion Fundamentals **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4040 - Aerospace Senior Capstone Lab **1 credit hour**

#### **Maintenance Management Concentration (60 hours)**

- AERO 1340 - Introduction to Aerospace Maintenance **3 credit hours**
- AERO 1380 - Aerospace Maintenance Shop Practices **3 credit hours**
- AERO 2331 - Airframe Inspection **3 credit hours**
- AERO 2342 - Powerplant Inspection **3 credit hours**
- AERO 2371 - Aircraft Welding **3 credit hours**
- AERO 2381 - Non-Metallic Structures: Dope, Fabric, and Finishing **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3301 - Sheet Metal Repair **3 credit hours**

- AERO 3322 - Aerospace Reciprocating Engine Overhaul **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3362 - Advanced Aerospace Engine Systems Maintenance and Repair **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3371 - Aircraft Finishing and Non-Destructive Inspection **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3392 - Reciprocating Engine Maintenance Repair **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4301 - Advanced Aerospace Vehicle Structural Repair **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4310 - Aerospace Vehicle Systems **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4311 - Aerospace Accessory Systems Maintenance and Repair **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4312 - Turbine Engine System **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4332 - Reciprocating Engine Troubleshooting **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4342 - Turbine Engine Inspection and Troubleshooting **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4371 - Advanced Aerospace Vehicle Systems Overhaul **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4381 - Advanced Aerospace Accessory Systems Maintenance and Repair **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4392 - Aerospace Turbine Engine Maintenance and Overhaul **3 credit hours**

### **Capstone Course (3 hours)**

- AERO 4340 - Maintenance Management Capstone **3 credit hours**

### **Supporting Courses (16 hours)**

- ET 2310 - Computer-Assisted Drafting and Design I **3 credit hours**
- ET 3610 - Introduction to Electricity and Electronics **4 credit hours**
- MATH 1810 - Applied Calculus I **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 3610 - Principles of Management **3 credit hours** OR
- ET 3910 - Introduction to Operations Management **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 3810 - Human Resources Management **3 credit hours** OR
- MGMT 4490 - Industrial Relations Legislation **3 credit hours** OR
- MGMT 4510 - Unions and Collective Bargaining **3 credit hours** OR
- ENTR 4920 - Small Business Management **3 credit hours**

**Total hours in program: 133**

## **Curriculum: Aerospace, Maintenance Management**

**Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.**

### **Freshman**

- AERO 1010 - Introduction to Aerospace **3 credit hours**
- AERO 1020 - Theory of Flight **3 credit hours**
- AERO 1340 - Introduction to Aerospace Maintenance **3 credit hours**
- AERO 1380 - Aerospace Maintenance Shop Practices **3 credit hours**
- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ET 2310 - Computer-Assisted Drafting and Design I **3 credit hours**
- MATH 1710 - College Algebra **3 credit hours** (Math)
- MATH 1810 - Applied Calculus I **3 credit hours**

- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 36 Hours**

### **Sophomore**

- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- AERO 2331 - Airframe Inspection **3 credit hours**
- AERO 2342 - Powerplant Inspection **3 credit hours**
- AERO 2371 - Aircraft Welding **3 credit hours**
- AERO 2381 - Non-Metallic Structures: Dope, Fabric, and Finishing **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3030 - Propulsion Fundamentals **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4310 - Aerospace Vehicle Systems **3 credit hours**
- ET 3610 - Introduction to Electricity and Electronics **4 credit hours**
- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 35 Hours**

### **Junior**

- AERO 3020 - Aerospace Materials **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3301 - Sheet Metal Repair **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3322 - Aerospace Reciprocating Engine Overhaul **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4301 - Advanced Aerospace Vehicle Structural Repair **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4311 - Aerospace Accessory Systems Maintenance and Repair **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4312 - Turbine Engine System **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4332 - Reciprocating Engine Troubleshooting **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4342 - Turbine Engine Inspection and Troubleshooting **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

### **Senior**

- AERO 3362 - Advanced Aerospace Engine Systems Maintenance and Repair **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3371 - Aircraft Finishing and Non-Destructive Inspection **3 credit hours**

- AERO 3392 - Reciprocating Engine Maintenance Repair **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4040 - Aerospace Senior Capstone Lab **1 credit hour**
- AERO 4340 - Maintenance Management Capstone **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4371 - Advanced Aerospace Vehicle Systems Overhaul **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4381 - Advanced Aerospace Accessory Systems Maintenance and Repair **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4392 - Aerospace Turbine Engine Maintenance and Overhaul **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 1010 - Introductory General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- CHEM 1011 - Intro to General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- MGMT 3810 - Human Resources Management **3 credit hours** OR
- MGMT 4490 - Industrial Relations Legislation **3 credit hours** OR
- MGMT 4510 - Unions and Collective Bargaining **3 credit hours** OR
- ENTR 4920 - Small Business Management **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 3610 - Principles of Management **3 credit hours** OR
- ET 3910 - Introduction to Operations Management **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 32 Hours**

## **Aircraft Maintenance Training Additional Requirements**

The Aerospace Department offers maintenance training which will qualify students for the FAA's Airframe and Powerplant Mechanics Certificate. Students enrolled in the following courses and wanting to receive credit towards the FAA Airframe and Powerplant Certificate through the MTSU FAR 147 program must

1. complete a 147 program application with the program coordinator prior to registering for 147 courses;
2. miss no more than 10 percent of the contact hours of a course;
3. make up all class time missed;
4. ensure that all attendance/grading for 147 courses completed outside the Aerospace Department are recorded on MTSU Form 147-1 attendance record and submitted to the program coordinator;
5. receive at least 70 percent on all projects, final exams, and final course grades;
6. provide their own basic hand tools within thirty days of enrollment;
7. must retake the course if they 1) miss more than 10 percent of class time; 2) score below a 70 for the course grade; 3) score below a 70 on the final exam for a course after the approved number of retakes; 4) do not complete all practical exercises with a score of at least 70 percent.

**The following courses are required for the Airframe and Powerplant Certificate qualification:**

- AERO 1020 - Theory of Flight **3 credit hours**
- AERO 1340 - Introduction to Aerospace Maintenance **3 credit hours**
- AERO 1380 - Aerospace Maintenance Shop Practices **3 credit hours**
- AERO 2331 - Airframe Inspection **3 credit hours**
- AERO 2342 - Powerplant Inspection **3 credit hours**
- AERO 2371 - Aircraft Welding **3 credit hours**
- AERO 2381 - Non-Metallic Structures: Dope, Fabric, and Finishing **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3020 - Aerospace Materials **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3030 - Propulsion Fundamentals **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3301 - Sheet Metal Repair **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3322 - Aerospace Reciprocating Engine Overhaul **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3362 - Advanced Aerospace Engine Systems Maintenance and Repair **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3392 - Reciprocating Engine Maintenance Repair **3 credit hours**

- AERO 4301 - Advanced Aerospace Vehicle Structural Repair **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4310 - Aerospace Vehicle Systems **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4311 - Aerospace Accessory Systems Maintenance and Repair **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4312 - Turbine Engine System **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4332 - Reciprocating Engine Troubleshooting **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4342 - Turbine Engine Inspection and Troubleshooting **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4371 - Advanced Aerospace Vehicle Systems Overhaul **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4381 - Advanced Aerospace Accessory Systems Maintenance and Repair **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4392 - Aerospace Turbine Engine Maintenance and Overhaul **3 credit hours**
- ET 2310 - Computer-Assisted Drafting and Design I **3 credit hours**
- ET 3610 - Introduction to Electricity and Electronics **4 credit hours**
- MATH 1710 - College Algebra **3 credit hours** OR
- MATH 1730 - Pre-Calculus **4 credit hours**
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**

## **Maintenance Management Advanced Standing**

Only students pursuing the Maintenance Management concentration may receive advanced standing for certificates held.

Students seeking advanced standing on the basis of possession of the Airframe or Powerplant (or both) Technician Certificates must produce documentation to substantiate prior training to the dean of the College of Basic and Applied Sciences through the chair of the Aerospace Department. In addition, each applicant will be required to pass an oral or written examination covering the course content of each course for which advanced standing is requested. Twenty-four semester hours will be the maximum credit allowed if both certificates are held.

### **Holders of an FAA Airframe Technician Certificate may be granted credit for the following courses:**

- AERO 1020 - Theory of Flight **3 credit hours**
- AERO 1380 - Aerospace Maintenance Shop Practices **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3301 - Sheet Metal Repair **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4310 - Aerospace Vehicle Systems **3 credit hours**

### **Holders of an FAA Powerplant Technician Certificate may be granted credit for the following courses:**

- AERO 3030 - Propulsion Fundamentals **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3322 - Aerospace Reciprocating Engine Overhaul **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3362 - Advanced Aerospace Engine Systems Maintenance and Repair **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3392 - Reciprocating Engine Maintenance Repair **3 credit hours**

### **NOTE:**

Holders of FAA Repairmen Certificates and former military mechanics who are not holders of an FAA Maintenance Technician Certificate may not be granted specific course credit for their experiences.

# Aerospace, Professional Pilot Concentration, B.S.

Department of Aerospace

615-898-2788

Paul Craig, program coordinator

Paul.Craig@mtsu.edu

The Professional Pilot concentration offers instruction for students who are interested in careers as commercial pilots. In addition to the requirements listed below, the Professional Pilot concentration requires completion of the Instrument Rating-Airplane, the Commercial Single-Engine Pilot Certificate, and the Commercial Multi-Engine Pilot Certificate with Instrument Rating, all at the MTSU Flight School and while enrolled in flight labs. Upon completion, MTSU has been authorized by the FAA to award 500 hours of flight time credit toward the R-ATP certificate. Please see **Additional Requirements** section below academic requirements for details on flight training requirements for this program.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Aerospace, Professional Pilot, B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1710 (Math)
- CHEM 1010/1011 (Nat Sci)
- PHYS 2010/2011 (Nat Sci)

### Major Requirements (60 hours)

#### Aerospace Core (13 hours)

- AERO 1010 - Introduction to Aerospace **3 credit hours**
- AERO 1020 - Theory of Flight **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3020 - Aerospace Materials **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3030 - Propulsion Fundamentals **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4040 - Aerospace Senior Capstone Lab **1 credit hour**

#### Professional Pilot Concentration (47 hours)

- AERO 1230 - Aviation Laws and Regulations **3 credit hours**
- AERO 2010 - Aviation Weather **3 credit hours**
- AERO 2230 - Professional Pilot I **3 credit hours**
- AERO 2201 - Professional Pilot Flight Lab I **2 credit hours**
- AERO 3170 - Flight Safety **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3210 - Professional Pilot II **3 credit hours**

- AERO 3203 - Professional Pilot Flight Lab II **2 credit hours**
- AERO 3215 - Professional Pilot III **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3204 - Professional Pilot Flight Lab III **2 credit hours**
- AERO 3240 - Professional Pilot IV **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3261 - Professional Pilot Flight Lab IV **1 credit hour**
- AERO 3230 - Crew Resource Management **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3440 - Fundamentals of Aerodynamics **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4250 - Professional Pilot V **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4310 - Aerospace Vehicle Systems **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4440 - Aircraft Performance **3 credit hours**
- **Choose 4 credit hours from the following:**
- AERO 2220 - Navigation **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3080 - Aviation Weather II **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3202 - Cross-Country Flight Lab **1 credit hour**
- AERO 3205 - Conventional Landing Gear Airplane Laboratory **1 credit hour**
- AERO 3206 - Advanced Conventional Landing Gear Flight Laboratory **1 credit hour**
- AERO 3222 - High-Altitude Aircraft Operations Laboratory **1 credit hour**
- AERO 3223 - High-Performance Aircraft Flight Laboratory **1 credit hour**
- AERO 3241 - Air Charter Flight Laboratory **1 credit hour**
- AERO 3362 - Advanced Aerospace Engine Systems Maintenance and Repair **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3630 - Introduction to Air Traffic Control **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3631 - Introduction to Air Traffic Control Lab **1 credit hour**
- AERO 4201 - Flight Instructor-Airplane Lab **1 credit hour**
- AERO 4202 - Flight Instructor-Instrument Lab **1 credit hour**
- AERO 4203 - Flight Instructor-Multi-Engine Lab **1 credit hour**
- AERO 4210 - Flight Instructor Fundamentals **3 credit hours**

### **Supporting Courses (15 hours)**

- BCED 3510 - Business Communication **3 credit hours** OR
- ENGL 3620 - Professional Writing **3 credit hours**
- MATH 1810 - Applied Calculus I **3 credit hours**
- **Choose 9 credit hours from the following:**
- COMM 3220 - Small Group Communication **3 credit hours**
- COMM 3340 - Interview Communication **3 credit hours**
- COMM 3560 - Intercultural Communication **3 credit hours**
- GS 2010 - Introduction to Cross-Cultural Experiences **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 3610 - Principles of Management **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 3940 - Business Ethics **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 4510 - Unions and Collective Bargaining **3 credit hours**
- PHIL 3150 - Ethics **3 credit hours**
- PSY 4380 - Group Dynamics **3 credit hours**

### **Electives (4 hours)**

**Total hours in program: 120**

# Curriculum: Aerospace, Professional Pilot

Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.

## Freshman

- AERO 1010 - Introduction to Aerospace **3 credit hours**
- AERO 1020 - Theory of Flight **3 credit hours**
- AERO 1230 - Aviation Laws and Regulations **3 credit hours**
- AERO 2010 - Aviation Weather **3 credit hours**
- AERO 2230 - Professional Pilot I **3 credit hours**
- AERO 2201 - Professional Pilot Flight Lab I **2 credit hours**
- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- MATH 1710 - College Algebra **3 credit hours** (Math)
- MATH 1810 - Applied Calculus I **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Science **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 32 Hours**

## Sophomore

- AERO 3170 - Flight Safety **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3210 - Professional Pilot II **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3203 - Professional Pilot Flight Lab II **2 credit hours**
- AERO 3215 - Professional Pilot III **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3204 - Professional Pilot Flight Lab III **2 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1010 - Introductory General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1011 - Intro to General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

## Junior

- AERO 3020 - Aerospace Materials **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3030 - Propulsion Fundamentals **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3230 - Crew Resource Management **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3240 - Professional Pilot IV **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3261 - Professional Pilot Flight Lab IV **1 credit hour**
- AERO 3440 - Fundamentals of Aerodynamics **3 credit hours**

- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- Supporting electives **9 credit hours**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 31 Hours**

### Senior

- AERO 4040 - Aerospace Senior Capstone Lab **1 credit hour**
- AERO 4250 - Professional Pilot V **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4310 - Aerospace Vehicle Systems **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4440 - Aircraft Performance **3 credit hours**
- BCED 3510 - Business Communication **3 credit hours** OR
- ENGL 3620 - Professional Writing **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Open elective(s) **4 credit hours**
- Aerospace electives\* **4 credit hours**  
 \* May be selected from AERO 2220, AERO 3080, AERO 3202, AERO 3205, AERO 3206, AERO 3222, AERO 3223, AERO 3241, AERO 3362, AERO 3630, AERO 3631, AERO 4201, AERO 4202, AERO 4203, or AERO 4210 .
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 27 Hours**

### Additional Requirements

In addition to all academic requirements, this concentration requires students to obtain pilot certificates through flight training conducted at the MTSU Flight School. All required flight training must be conducted in a flight lab, in University-owned and maintained aircraft, and by flight instructors screened and trained for their positions by MTSU. All flight labs will be conducted from the Murfreesboro Municipal Airport. Admission to the University does not guarantee enrollment in a flight lab. To enroll in a flight lab, students must submit a Flight Lab Request Form for each and every semester they wish to fly. The deadlines to submit Flight Lab Request Forms are as follows:

Fall semester-June 30

Spring semester-November 15

Summer session-April 15

Flight Lab Request Forms submitted after the deadline will not be considered. Enrollment in flight labs is limited and selection is made from eligible candidates who are best qualified based on cumulative GPA. Incoming freshmen typically do not receive a flight lab for their first semester. To become eligible for a flight lab, candidates must meet the following minimum standards:

1. have a college cumulative grade point average of 2.50;
2. have a current Second Class FAA medical certificate;
3. must be in good standing within the department and University (if a transfer student, candidate cannot be on probation in any form);
4. have no physical disability that would prohibit completion of the course requirements;
5. have the full required amount of flight lab funds deposited in their flight account by the last day of the first week of classes;

6. have completed all required prerequisite classes for the desired lab;
7. for US citizens or permanent green card holders, present a valid current passport OR an original state-issued birth certificate AND a valid government-issued picture ID on the first day of class; for international students, receive approval from the Transportation Security Administration and the Alien Flight Student Program (AFSP) prior to the first day of class.

Retention in the Professional Pilot concentration is based on maintaining a cumulative GPA of 2.50 or better and making consistent and satisfactory progress in flight training. Violation of any MTSU safety practice or procedure or any FAA regulations will result in immediate termination from the flight program. Lab students are required to complete four syllabus events per seven-day week and will be held to a strict attendance policy. There are substantial lab fees for each flight lab. Flight fees will be paid directly to MTSU, and students must maintain a positive balance in their training account at all times. Lab fee information and a complete explanation of all requirements for flight labs can be found in the Additional Lab Information packet obtained through the MTSU Aerospace website, at the MTSU Flight School, or Aerospace Department main office.

Students admitted to the Professional Pilot program must receive all required flight training beyond the Private Pilot Certificate at the MTSU Flight School. Credit for flight time, including cross-country flight time obtained by the student after becoming a Private Pilot, is very limited and is determined by FAA and MTSU regulations. Transfer students who come to MTSU already holding the Instrument Rating may be admitted; however, they must complete the Commercial Single-Engine Certificate, the Commercial Multi-Engine Certificate, and the Flight Instructor Certificate at the MTSU Flight School. Such students are not eligible to receive a letter of authorization for a 500-hour reduction in flight time requirements for the R-ATP. Students entering MTSU who already hold a Commercial Pilot Certificate are not eligible for the Professional Pilot concentration.

*NOTE: Students interested in military flying careers should contact their local Armed Forces recruiting officer or MTSU's Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) program representatives. Air Force ROTC program information can be obtained by calling (615) 963-5931. For information regarding the Army ROTC program, call (615) 898-2470. Please see Army ROTC for additional information.*

# Aerospace, Technology Concentration, B.S.

Department of Aerospace  
615-898-2788

Nate Callender, program coordinator  
Nate.Callender@mtsu.edu

The Technology concentration is designed for students seeking preparation for advanced study at the graduate level. Students will receive a strong background in mathematics, the sciences, engineering technology, and the more technical courses in aerospace. In addition to aerospace specific coursework, the concentration's curriculum requires the completion of minors in Mathematics and Engineering Technology, two semesters of computer programming and calculus-based physics, and the completion of a senior research project. Aerospace Technology students have access to an array of research resources to include wind tunnels, water tunnels, small unmanned aircraft, computational fluid dynamics (CFD) software operating on workstation computers, and undergraduate grant funding provided by MTSU's Undergraduate Research and Creative Activities (URECA) program. Motivated Aerospace Technology students with high academic abilities are encouraged to choose a double major in either Professional Mathematics or Professional Physics.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:  
**Aerospace, Technology Concentration, B.S.**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1910 (Math) (Also counts in Mathematics minor)
- CHEM 1010/1011 (Nat Sci)
- PHYS 2110/2111 (Nat Sci)

### Major Requirements (31 hours)

#### Aerospace Core (13 hours)

- AERO 1010 - Introduction to Aerospace **3 credit hours**
- AERO 1020 - Theory of Flight **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3020 - Aerospace Materials **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3030 - Propulsion Fundamentals **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4040 - Aerospace Senior Capstone Lab **1 credit hour**

#### Technology Concentration (18 hours)

- AERO 3170 - Flight Safety **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3440 - Fundamentals of Aerodynamics **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4071 - Problems in Aerospace **1 to 3 credit hours (3 credit hours required)**
- AERO 4170 - Airport Planning and Design **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4310 - Aerospace Vehicle Systems **3 credit hours**

- AERO 4440 - Aircraft Performance **3 credit hours**

### **Supporting Courses (12 hours)**

- CSCI 1170 - Computer Science I **4 credit hours**
- CSCI 2170 - Computer Science II **4 credit hours**
- PHYS 2120 - Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2121 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory II **4 credit hours**

### **Mathematics Minor (15 hours)**

See **Mathematics Minor** for further information.

**NOTE:** *MATH 1910 counts for the Math General Education requirement and for one hour in this minor.*

### **Engineering Technology Minor (21 hours)**

See **Engineering Technology Minor** for further information.

**Total hours in program: 120**

## **Curriculum: Aerospace, Technology Concentration**

Curricular listings include **General Education** requirements in **Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences** categories.

### **Freshman**

- AERO 1010 - Introduction to Aerospace **3 credit hours**
- AERO 1020 - Theory of Flight **3 credit hours**
- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGR 1100 - Engineering Fundamentals **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Science **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours** (Math)
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 32 Hours**

### **Sophomore**

- AERO 3020 - Aerospace Materials **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- MATH 2010 - Elements of Linear Algebra **3 credit hours**

- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- ET 3810 - Engineering Thermodynamics **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 2110 - Statics **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 2110 - Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- PHYS 2111 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- PHYS 2120 - Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2121 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory II **4 credit hours**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 32 Hours**

### Junior

- AERO 3030 - Propulsion Fundamentals **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3170 - Flight Safety **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3440 - Fundamentals of Aerodynamics **3 credit hours**
- CSCI 1170 - Computer Science I **4 credit hours**
- ENGR 2120 - Dynamics **3 credit hours**
- MATH 3120 - Differential Equations I **3 credit hours**
- MATH 3110 - Calculus III **4 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3590 - Kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery **3 credit hours** OR
- ET 4830 - Vibration **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 29 Hours**

### Senior

- AERO 4040 - Aerospace Senior Capstone Lab **1 credit hour**
- AERO 4071 - Problems in Aerospace **1 to 3 credit hours (3 credit hours required)**
- AERO 4170 - Airport Planning and Design **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4310 - Aerospace Vehicle Systems **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4440 - Aircraft Performance **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 1010 - Introductory General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1011 - Intro to General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- CSCI 2170 - Computer Science II **4 credit hours**
- ENGR 3550 - Fluid Mechanics **3 credit hours** OR
- ET 4850 - Fluid Power **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3560 - Mechanics of Materials **3 credit hours** OR
- ET 3860 - Strength of Materials **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 27 Hours**

# **Aerospace, Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS) Operations Concentration, B.S.**

**Department of Aerospace  
615-898-2788**

**Kevin Corns, program coordinator  
Kevin.Corns@mtsu.edu**

The Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS) Operations concentration offers instruction for students who are interested in a career in unmanned aviation-whether that is flying the remotely piloted aircraft, providing support services (consulting, data analysis, UAS construction/modification /repair, etc.), or in managerial roles at a company operating UAS. As delineated in the requirements listed below, the UAS Operations concentration requires the completion of a Private Pilot Certificate.

## **Academic Map**

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Aerospace, Unmanned Aircraft Systems Operations, B.S., Academic Map**

## **Degree Requirements**

### **General Education (41 hours)**

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1810 or 1910 (Math)
- PHYS 2011/2011 or PHYS 2110/2111 (Nat Sci)

### **Major Requirements (45 hours)**

#### **Aerospace Core Requirement (13 hours)**

- AERO 1010 - Introduction to Aerospace **3 credit hours**
- AERO 1020 - Theory of Flight **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3020 - Aerospace Materials **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3030 - Propulsion Fundamentals **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4040 - Aerospace Senior Capstone Lab **1 credit hour**

#### **Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS) Operations Concentration (32 hours)**

- AERO 1710 - Introduction to Unmanned Aircraft Systems **3 credit hours**
- AERO 2010 - Aviation Weather **3 credit hours**
- AERO 2201 - Professional Pilot Flight Lab I **2 credit hours**
- AERO 2230 - Professional Pilot I **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3210 - Professional Pilot II **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3440 - Fundamentals of Aerodynamics **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3710 - Unmanned Aircraft **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3720 - Unmanned Aircraft Systems **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3730 - Unmanned Remote Sensing **3 credit hours**

- AERO 4710 - Unmanned Aircraft Systems Operations Track Capstone **3 credit hours**  
**Choose one from the following:**
- AERO 1230 - Aviation Laws and Regulations **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3170 - Flight Safety **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4440 - Aircraft Performance **3 credit hours**

### **Supporting Courses (34 hours)**

- CSCI 1170 - Computer Science I **4 credit hours**
- CSCI 2170 - Computer Science II **4 credit hours**
- ET 3610 - Introduction to Electricity and Electronics **4 credit hours**
- ET 3620 - Digital Circuits Fundamentals **3 credit hours**
- ET 3630 - Electronics **3 credit hours**
- ET 3650 - Introduction to Microprocessors **3 credit hours**
- PGEO 4490 - Remote Sensing **4 credit hours**
- PGEO 4530 - Geographic Information Systems **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 3610 - Principles of Management **3 credit hours**
- BCED 1400 - Introduction to Business **3 credit hours** OR
- ENTR 2900 - Entrepreneurship **3 credit hours** OR
- AGBS 2130 - Introduction to Agribusiness **3 credit hours**  
**NOTE: PHYS 2010/2011 or PHYS 2110/2111 and MATH 1810 or MATH 1910 are supporting courses counted in General Education.**

**Total hours in program: 120**

## **Curriculum: Aerospace, Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS) Operations Concentration**

Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.

### **Freshman**

- AERO 1010 - Introduction to Aerospace **3 credit hours**
- AERO 1020 - Theory of Flight **3 credit hours**
- AERO 1710 - Introduction to Unmanned Aircraft Systems **3 credit hours**
- AERO 2230 - Professional Pilot I **3 credit hours**
- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- MATH 1810 - Applied Calculus I **3 credit hours** (Math) OR
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours** (Math)
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci)  
OR
- PHYS 2110 - Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- PHYS 2111 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory I **4 credit hours**

- CSCI 1170 - Computer Science I **4 credit hours**
- CSCI 2170 - Computer Science II **4 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 33 or 34 Hours**

### **Sophomore**

- AERO 2010 - Aviation Weather **3 credit hours**
- AERO 2201 - Professional Pilot Flight Lab I **2 credit hours**
- AERO 1230 - Aviation Laws and Regulations **3 credit hours** OR
- AERO 3170 - Flight Safety **3 credit hours** OR
- AERO 4440 - Aircraft Performance **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3210 - Professional Pilot II **3 credit hours**
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- Natural Sciences (GEOL 1030/GEOL 1031 recommended) **4 credit hours**
- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- BCED 1400 - Introduction to Business **3 credit hours** OR
- ENTR 2900 - Entrepreneurship **3 credit hours** OR
- AGBS 2130 - Introduction to Agribusiness **3 credit hours**  
**Choose 6 hours from:**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

### **Junior**

- AERO 3710 - Unmanned Aircraft **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3720 - Unmanned Aircraft Systems **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3020 - Aerospace Materials **3 credit hours**
- AERO 3030 - Propulsion Fundamentals **3 credit hours**
- ET 3610 - Introduction to Electricity and Electronics **4 credit hours**
- ET 3620 - Digital Circuits Fundamentals **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **6 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences (ECON 2410/GEOG 2000 recommended) **6 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 31 Hours**

### **Senior**

- AERO 3730 - Unmanned Remote Sensing **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4710 - Unmanned Aircraft Systems Operations Track Capstone **3 credit hours**
- AERO 4040 - Aerospace Senior Capstone Lab **1 credit hour**
- AERO 3440 - Fundamentals of Aerodynamics **3 credit hours**
- ET 3630 - Electronics **3 credit hours**

- ET 3650 - Introduction to Microprocessors **3 credit hours**
- PGEO 4490 - Remote Sensing **4 credit hours**
- PGEO 4530 - Geographic Information Systems **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 3610 - Principles of Management **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 26 Hours**

## **Additional Requirements**

In addition to all academic requirements, this concentration requires students to obtain pilot certificates through flight training conducted at the MTSU Flight School. All required flight training must be conducted in a flight lab, in University-owned and maintained aircraft, and by flight instructors screened and trained for their positions by MTSU. All flight labs will be conducted from the Murfreesboro Municipal Airport. Admission to the University does not guarantee enrollment in a flight lab. To enroll in a flight lab, students must submit a Flight Lab Request Form for each and every semester they wish to fly. The deadlines to submit Flight Lab Request Forms are as follows:

Fall semester-June 30

Spring semester-November 15

Summer session-April 15

Flight Lab Request Forms submitted after the deadline will not be considered. Enrollment in flight labs is limited and selection is made from eligible candidates who are best qualified based on cumulative GPA. Incoming freshmen typically do not receive a flight lab for their first semester. To become eligible for a flight lab, candidates must meet the following minimum standards:

1. have a college cumulative grade point average of 2.50;
2. have a current Second Class FAA medical certificate;
3. must be in good standing within the department and University (if a transfer student, candidate cannot be on probation in any form);
4. have no physical disability that would prohibit completion of the course requirements;
5. have the full required amount of flight lab funds deposited in their flight account by the last day of the first week of classes;
6. have completed all required prerequisite classes for the desired lab;
7. for US citizens or permanent green card holders, present a valid current passport OR an original state-issued birth certificate AND a valid government-issued picture ID on the first day of class; for international students, receive approval from the Transportation Security Administration and the Alien Flight Student Program (AFSP) prior to the first day of class.

Retention in the Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS) Operations concentration is based on maintaining a cumulative GPA of 2.50 or better. Violation of any MTSU safety practice or procedure or any FAA regulations will result in immediate termination from the program. Flight fees will be paid directly to MTSU, and students must maintain a positive balance in their training accounts at all times. Lab fee information and a complete explanation of all requirements for flight labs can be found in the Additional Lab Information packet obtained through the MTSU Aerospace website, at the MTSU Flight School, or Aerospace Department main office.

## **Aerospace**

### **AERO 1010 - Introduction to Aerospace 3 credit hours**

History of aerospace, opportunities in the field, fundamentals of flight, navigation, meteorology, and Federal Aviation Regulations. Open to all students desiring a general and practical knowledge of aviation.

### **AERO 1020 - Theory of Flight 3 credit hours**

Topics include basic aerodynamics with emphasis on lift, weight, thrust, and drag forces and moments acting upon an airplane in flight. A flight demonstration is required at student expense. The flight demonstration requires scheduled time at the airport campus for guided simulator and flight demonstrations. Fee required.

### **AERO 1230 - Aviation Laws and Regulations 3 credit hours**

Those portions of Titles 14 and 49 of the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations concerning airman certification and aircraft operations.

### **AERO 1340 - Introduction to Aerospace Maintenance 3 credit hours**

Organization and operation of aircraft maintenance activities. Federal regulations and aviation maintenance law. Maintenance management function in practical settings. Lecture course that meets 45 contact hours a semester.

### **AERO 1380 - Aerospace Maintenance Shop Practices 3 credit hours**

Use of common tools, measuring devices, and special aircraft tools. Shop layout for aircraft maintenance management. Students must provide basic tools and safety equipment. Lecture/laboratory that meets for 90 contact hours per semester.

### **AERO 1710 - Introduction to Unmanned Aircraft Systems 3 credit hours**

An overview of Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS), including UAS history, technology, and applications. Introduces methods of UAS operation, challenges to UAS integration, and regulations/standards governing UAS operation.

### **AERO 2010 - Aviation Weather 3 credit hours**

Atmosphere, measurement of meteorological elements, and effects of these on air operations.

### **AERO 2201 - Professional Pilot Flight Lab I 2 credit hours**

Prerequisite: AERO 2230 or simultaneous completion of AERO 2230. Flight instruction leading to the FAA Private Pilot Certificate; the first of four flight labs in the Professional Pilot concentration sequence. Private Pilot certificate must be completed during this course. Requires a minimum of four training sessions per week at the airport campus in the spring/fall semester and a minimum of five training sessions per week at the airport campus in the summer session. Fee required.

### **AERO 2220 - Navigation 3 credit hours**

The principles of pilotage, dead reckoning, and radio/electronic methods of navigation as applied to cross-country flight planning.

### **AERO 2230 - Professional Pilot I 3 credit hours**

First of five classes in the Professional Pilot concentration sequence. Provides students with aeronautical knowledge required for certification as a Private Pilot. Emphasis placed on acquisition of basic knowledge in the areas of aerodynamics, performance, systems, weather, Federal Aviation Regulations, and flight planning.

### **AERO 2331 - Airframe Inspection 3 credit hours**

Pre/corequisites: AERO 1340 and AERO 1380. Requirements, techniques, and procedures. Students must provide basic tools and safety equipment. Lecture/laboratory that meets for 90 contact hours a semester.

### **AERO 2342 - Powerplant Inspection 3 credit hours**

Pre/corequisites: AERO 1340 and AERO 1380. Requirements, techniques, and procedures. Students must provide basic tools and safety equipment. Lecture/laboratory that meets 90 contact hours a semester.

### **AERO 2371 - Aircraft Welding 3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: AERO 1380. Various types of aircraft

welding techniques and procedures. Students must provide basic tools and safety equipment. Lecture/laboratory that meets 45 contact hours a semester.

**AERO 2381 - Non-Metallic Structures: Dope, Fabric, and Finishing**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: AERO 1380. Aircraft fabric covering and finishing. Students must provide basic tools and safety equipment. Lecture/laboratory that meets 45 contact hours a semester.

**AERO 2930 - Cooperative Education**  
**3 credit hours**

Provides students with opportunities for on-the-job experiences related to academic major. Consult department. Pass/Fail.

**AERO 2940 - Cooperative Education**  
**3 credit hours**

Provides students with opportunities for on-the-job experiences related to academic major. Consult department. Pass/Fail.

**AERO 3020 - Aerospace Materials**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: AERO 1010, AERO 1020, and MATH 1810 or MATH 1910. Explores materials used in aerospace applications throughout their development from the standpoint of their properties, economic impact, and future possibilities. The need for new materials to fill current requirements included. Lecture that meets for 45 contact hours a semester.

**AERO 3030 - Propulsion Fundamentals**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: AERO 1010 and AERO 1020. Principles of operations, major components, and important features of typical propulsion systems used in aircraft and missiles, from reciprocating to reaction. Lecture that meets for 45 contact hours a semester.

**AERO 3050 - Women in Aviation**  
**3 credit hours**

Explores the many roles of women in this nontraditional field. Research on the history of women in aviation and their political and social impact on aviation, industry, and the country.

**AERO 3080 - Aviation Weather II**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: AERO 2010. Advanced weather concepts, forecasting, and applications to flight dispatch problems. Spring only.

**AERO 3100 - Aerospace in Our Lives**  
**3 credit hours**

Open course for non-majors which allows exploration of the aerospace world in which we live. Credit not applicable to Aerospace major.

**AERO 3170 - Flight Safety**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: AERO 1020. Addresses safety issues inherent in flight operations, including human factors, maintenance and design factors, and weather implications. Examines numerous case studies involving aircraft accidents or incidents to assist students in identifying potential risks and hazards in flight environment.

**AERO 3202 - Cross-Country Flight Lab**  
**1 credit hour**

Prerequisite: Commercial Pilot Certificate. Flight instruction leading to the completion of additional cross county flight time. Fee required.

**AERO 3203 - Professional Pilot Flight Lab II**  
**2 credit hours**

Prerequisites: Private Pilot Certificate; AERO 3210 or simultaneous completion of AERO 3210. Flight instruction leading to the FAA Instrument Rating; second of four flight labs in the Professional Pilot concentration sequence. Instrument Rating must be completed during this course. Requires a minimum of four training sessions per week at the airport campus in the spring/fall semester and a minimum of five training sessions per week at the airport campus in the summer session. Fee required.

**AERO 3204 - Professional Pilot Flight Lab III**  
**2 credit hours**

Prerequisites: AERO 3203 and AERO 3215 or simultaneous completion of AERO 3215. Flight instruction leading to the FAA Commercial Pilot Certificate-Airplane Single-Engine Land; third of four flight labs in the Professional Pilot concentration sequence. Commercial Pilot Single-Engine Land Certificate must be completed during this course. Requires a minimum of four training sessions per week at the airport campus in the spring/fall semester and a minimum of five training sessions per week at

the airport campus in the summer session. Fee required.

**AERO 3205 - Conventional Landing Gear Airplane Laboratory**

**1 credit hour**

Prerequisite: Private Pilot Certificate. Flight and ground instruction leading to conventional landing gear operation endorsement. Course includes flight and ground instruction. Fee required. NOTE: This is not an FAA Part 141 course.

**AERO 3206 - Advanced Conventional Landing Gear Flight Laboratory**

**1 credit hour**

Prerequisite: AERO 3205. Flight and ground instruction in a high-performance conventional landing gear aircraft leading to a log book endorsement in this type of aircraft. Fees required. NOTE: This is not an FAA Part 141 course.

**AERO 3210 - Professional Pilot II**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: Private Pilot Certificate; AERO 2230 and AERO 2010. Second of five classes in the Professional Pilot concentration sequence. Provides students with aeronautical knowledge required for completion of the Instrument Rating. Emphasis on acquisition of basic knowledge in the area of instrument flight.

**AERO 3215 - Professional Pilot III**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: Instrument Rating, AERO 3210, and AERO 3203. Third of five classes in the Professional Pilot concentration sequence. Provides students with aeronautical knowledge required for certification as a Commercial Single-Engine and Multi-Engine Pilot. Emphasis placed on the acquisition of advanced knowledge of aerodynamics, performance, systems for single-engine and multi-engine aircraft, and Federal Aviation Regulations.

**AERO 3222 - High-Altitude Aircraft Operations Laboratory**

**1 credit hour**

Prerequisite: AERO 3240. Simulator and ground instruction in an aircraft simulator leading to a high-altitude log book endorsement. Fees required. NOTE: This is not an FAA-approved Part 141 course.

**AERO 3223 - High-Performance Aircraft Flight Laboratory**

**1 credit hour**

Prerequisite: AERO 3204. Flight and ground instruction in a high-performance aircraft leading to a log book endorsement in this type of aircraft. Fees required. NOTE: This is not an FAA-approved Part 141 course.

**AERO 3230 - Crew Resource Management**

**3 credit hours**

Augments the student's ability to understand the emotional and logical gaps in communication in the present-day aviation crew environment by developing a better understanding of the student's relational style and personality traits in himself/herself and others. Personality profile is optional and confidential.

**AERO 3240 - Professional Pilot IV**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: AERO 3204 and AERO 3261 or simultaneous completion of AERO 3261. Fourth class in the Professional Pilot concentration sequence. Provides students with an introduction to cabin class aircraft and flight in the multi-crew environment. Topics include advanced aircraft systems, flight management systems, crew resource management, aeronautical decision making, and aviation safety. Reviews Part 14 CFR Part 61, 91, 119, 121, and 135 regulations. Includes the training requirements of 14 CFR 61.31 for high performance and pressurized aircraft. Examines flight in cabin class aircraft using the training format employed by the air carrier industry. Includes LOFT assessments with students working as crew and learning typical air carrier procedures in the department's BE-1900 flight training device. Meets for six hours per week and consists of lecture and laboratory. Fee required.

**AERO 3241 - Air Charter Flight Laboratory**

**1 credit hour**

Prerequisites: AERO 3203, AERO 3204, AERO 3223, AERO 3240; consent of instructor. Air charter operation. Students will be utilized as co-pilots during transportation of university personnel. NOTE: This is not an FAA-approved Part 141 course.

**AERO 3261 - Professional Pilot Flight Lab IV**

**1 credit hour**

Prerequisites: AERO 3204 and AERO 3215. Flight instruction leading to the FAA Commercial Pilot Airplane Multi-engine Land Certificate; last of four flight labs in the Professional Pilot concentration

sequence. Commercial Pilot Multi-engine Land Certificate must be completed during this course. Fee required. Requires a minimum of three training sessions per week at the airport campus in the spring/fall semester and a minimum of four training sessions per week at the airport campus in the summer session. Fee required. NOTE: This is not an FAA Part 141 course.

### **AERO 3301 - Sheet Metal Repair**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: AERO 1340, AERO 1380, and AERO 3020 or simultaneous completion of AERO 3020. Provides practical experience in the repair of sheet metal structures, including major repairs and alterations. Students must provide basic tools and safety equipment. Lecture/laboratory that meets for 90 contact hours a semester.

### **AERO 3322 - Aerospace Reciprocating Engine Overhaul**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: AERO 1380 and AERO 3030. Completion of a major overhaul on an aircraft engine, including procedures and acceptable techniques used in engine disassembly, inspection, repair, reassembly, and operational testing. Lecture/laboratory that meets for 90 contact hours a semester.

### **AERO 3362 - Advanced Aerospace Engine Systems Maintenance and Repair**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: AERO 1380 and AERO 3030. The operation of powerplant component systems; induction, exhaust, instrumentation, engine electrical, and propeller systems. Students must provide basic tools and safety equipment. Lecture/laboratory that meets for 90 contact hours a semester.

### **AERO 3371 - Aircraft Finishing and Non-Destructive Inspection**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: AERO 1380, AERO 3030, and AERO 3322. Fundamentals of non-destructive inspection techniques including dye penetrant, magnetic particle, eddy current, and ultrasonic inspection. Students must provide basic tools and safety equipment. Lecture/laboratory that meets for 45 contact hours a semester.

### **AERO 3392 - Reciprocating Engine Maintenance Repair**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: AERO 1340, AERO 1380, and AERO 3322. Reciprocating engines including theory, construction, fuel metering, ignition, and operational maintenance procedures. Inspection and repair processes are applied to operating engine systems. Students must provide basic tools and safety equipment. Lecture/laboratory that meets for 90 contact hours a semester.

### **AERO 3440 - Fundamentals of Aerodynamics**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: MATH 1810 or MATH 1910, PHYS 2010/PHYS 2011 or PHYS 2110/PHYS 2111. Topics include the incompressible aerodynamics of powered flight to include theories of lift, drag and moments. Additional topics include stability and control, aircraft design, and compressible aerodynamics if time permits. A flight test exercise is conducted at student expense. The flight test requires that the class meet at the airport campus for several weeks during the semester. Open class times before and/or after the class are recommended. Fee required.

### **AERO 3510 - Instrument Flight Fundamentals for Non-Pilots**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: AERO 2230 or AERO 2220. (Not open to Professional Pilot majors or students who have completed AERO 3210.) Offers preparation for certification as a Flight Dispatcher and the Air Traffic Control Candidates. Classroom and flight simulator instruction emphasizes advanced knowledge in the areas of aerodynamics, performance, systems, Federal Aviation Regulations. No fee required.

### **AERO 3630 - Introduction to Air Traffic Control**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: AERO 1010, AERO 1020, AERO 1230, AERO 2010, AERO 2220 or AERO 2230, and AERO 3510. Required corequisite: AERO 3631. Introduces students to the many aspects of the Air Traffic Control System and the procedures and policies used in the National Airspace System. A final grade of B is required for continuation in the ATC program. Fall only. For complete ATC policy go to [mtsu.edu/aerospace/cti.php](http://mtsu.edu/aerospace/cti.php).

**AERO 3631 - Introduction to Air Traffic Control Lab**

**1 credit hour**

Required corequisite: AERO 3630. Focuses on the many aspects of the Air Traffic Control System; introduces the Air Traffic Control Tower, the Terminal Radar Approach Control, and En-Route systems. Students required to attend simulation labs which will give them hands on application of tasks and procedures used in the National Airspace System. Fee required. A final grade of B is required for continuation in the ATC program. Requires four hours contact time required per week. Fall only. For complete ACT policy to <http://mtsu.edu/aerospace/cti.php>.

**AERO 3640 - Air Traffic Control: Tower Operations**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: AERO 3630. Prerequisite: Grade of B in AERO 3630. Required corequisite: AERO 3641. Presents the many aspects of the Air Traffic Control Tower. Opportunity to learn the different positions, procedures, and regulations that apply to the safe and expeditious flow of air traffic. A final grade of B is required for continuation in the ATC program. Spring only. For complete ATC policy go to <http://mtsu.edu/aerospace/cti.php>.

**AERO 3641 - Air Traffic Control: Tower Operations Lab**

**1 credit hour**

Prerequisite: Grade of B in AERO 3631; corequisite: AERO 3640. Focuses on the multiple policies and procedures of Air Traffic Control Tower operations. Students required to attend simulation labs that provide hands-on application of tasks and procedures used in the National Airspace System. A final grade of B is required for continuation in the ATC program. Fee required. Four hours contact time required per week. Spring only. For complete ATC policy go to <http://mtsu.edu/aerospace/cti.php>.

**AERO 3710 - Unmanned Aircraft**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: AERO 1710 with minimum grade of C. Web-enhanced course introduces students to elements that comprise the unmanned aircraft system (UAS). Students will apply concepts acquired during online classroom sessions and construct different unmanned aircraft, train to operate using existing simulators, and conduct actual flight-testing during the lab section of this course. UAS data collection and analysis also incorporated. Final project will be the

design, development, and construction of a Group 1 unmanned aircraft which will serve as the core unmanned vehicle used in subsequent UAS courses.

**AERO 3720 - Unmanned Aircraft Systems**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: AERO 3710 with minimum grade of C. Web-enhanced course that introduces students to the elements of unmanned aircraft systems. Explores unmanned aircraft avionics, autopilot systems, first person video (FPV), on screen displays (OSD), communication systems, command and control (C2), ground control stations (GCS), flight control and mission planning software, and UAV launch and recovery systems. Students will apply concepts acquired during online classroom sessions to upgrade and modify unmanned aircraft constructed in AERO 3710, train to operate, and conduct actual flight-testing during the lab section of this course. UAS data collection and analysis will be incorporated throughout the course.

**AERO 3730 - Unmanned Remote Sensing**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: AERO 3720 with minimum grade of C. Web-enhanced course that introduces students to long-range communication and data links, UAS sensors in use today, geospatial data collection, and still imaging mosaicking. Unmanned aircraft constructed in previous courses and tethered balloons will be used to lift sensor packages used for geospatial data collection and still imaging mosaicking applications. Students will construct a ground control station, modify and upgrade existing unmanned aircraft with payloads/sensors, train to operate sensors using existing simulators, and conduct flight-testing during the lab.

**AERO 3970 - Cooperative Education**

**3 credit hours**

Provides students with opportunities for on-the-job experiences related to academic major. Consult department. Pass/Fail.

**AERO 3980 - Cooperative Education**

**3 credit hours**

Provides students with opportunities for on-the-job experiences related to academic major. Consult department. Pass/Fail.

**AERO 4040 - Aerospace Senior Capstone Lab**

**1 credit hour**

Prerequisite: Senior standing. A departmental

capstone course involving analysis, synthesis, and integration of academic experiences to ensure career readiness. Students participate in multi-disciplinary teams in the department's FOCUS Lab, during which they operate a simulated airline. Examines contemporary issues in the industry including global and domestic aviation, environmental concerns, technology advances, aviation safety and security, labor issues, ethical issues, and economic issues in a practical setting through the team decision-making processes required to operate the simulated airline. Meets three hours each week.

**AERO 4050 - Aerospace Internship I**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: Junior standing and consent of department chair. Student is employed by an acceptable airline, airport director, or aerospace industry for 300 hours of field work. Pass/Fail.

**AERO 4060 - Aerospace Internship II**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: Junior standing and consent of department chair. A continuation of the internship program with a different employer and place of work or a significant job category change. Pass/Fail.

**AERO 4071 - Problems in Aerospace**  
**1 to 3 credit hours**

Individual directed study in the field of aerospace.

**AERO 4100 - Airline Management**  
**3 credit hours**

Airline operation and implementation of sound management practice.

**AERO 4110 - Airport Management**  
**3 credit hours**

Airport operations and development of airport master plan. Fall only.

**AERO 4130 - Aerospace Physiology**  
**3 credit hours**

Instruction, readings, and structured experiences to insure familiarity with the various physiological and health-related factors affecting a flyer's safety and performance.

**AERO 4140 - Seminar in Airline Administration**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: AERO 4100 and senior standing. Capstone course for students selecting the airline management focus within Aviation Management.

Individually directed course on a selected topic within the airline industry. Addresses specific airline industry issues and develops solutions to these issues in the global context within which airlines operate.

**AERO 4150 - Fixed Base Operations Management**  
**3 credit hours**

The FBO operator and the essential role played in general aviation.

**AERO 4170 - Airport Planning and Design**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Senior standing or permission of department. Methods utilized in airport planning and design, including the consideration of the needs of stakeholders in the design process. Students will have opportunity to apply knowledge of airport management with the planning and design of a new airport in a major project. Students using this course as a capstone for the Airport Management focus within Aviation Management must also have AERO 4110.

**AERO 4201 - Flight Instructor-Airplane Lab**  
**1 credit hour**

Prerequisites: AERO 4210, current FAA Commercial Pilot Certificate, and consent of instructor. Flight and ground instruction leading to the FAA Flight Instructor - Airplane Certificate. Covers all topics of the Flight Instructor - Airplane Practical Test Standards. Flight fees required. NOTE: This is not an FAA Part 141 course.

**AERO 4202 - Flight Instructor-Instrument Lab**  
**1 credit hour**

Prerequisites: Current FAA Commercial Pilot Certificate with an instrument rating, AERO 3210, and consent of the instructor. Flight and ground instruction leading to the FAA Flight Instructor - Instrument Certificate. Covers all topics of the Flight Instructor - Instrument Practical Test Standards. Flight fees required. NOTE: This is not an FAA Part 141 course.

**AERO 4203 - Flight Instructor-Multi-Engine Lab**  
**1 credit hour**

Prerequisites: Current FAA Commercial Pilot Certificate with an Instrument rating and consent of the instructor. Flight and ground instruction leading to the FAA Flight Instructor - Multiengine Certificate. Covers all topics of the Flight Instructor - Multiengine Practical Test Standards. Flight fees required. NOTE: This is not an FAA Part 141 course.

**AERO 4210 - Flight Instructor Fundamentals****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: Commercial Pilot Certificate, Instrument Rating-Airplane. Ground instruction leading to the Certificated Flight Instructor - Airplane, Single Engine Land completed during the course. Fee required for exams.

**AERO 4220 - Advanced Certified Flight Instructor Fundamentals****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Certified Flight Instructor Certificate. Ground and flight instruction leading to the instrument and multiengine instructor ratings. Flight training for this course is to be taken at the MTSU Flight School. The ratings must be completed during the course. Students should consult with the chief flight instructor for a scheduled flight slot. Fee required.

**AERO 4250 - Professional Pilot V****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: AERO 3240. Capstone course in the Professional Pilot concentration sequence. Provides students with an experiential view of the duties of a professional pilot. Topics include turbojet aircraft systems, advanced avionics and flight management systems, transport aircraft flight techniques (including operations in all flight regimes and in difficult operational conditions), and stall and upset recognition and recovery in transport category aircraft. Crew resource management, aeronautical decision making, and professionalism developed. Turbofan aircraft training in the format employed by air carriers, including LOFT scenarios in the department's CRJ-200 flight training device. Meets for six hours per week; lecture and laboratory activities. Fee required.

**AERO 4301 - Advanced Aerospace Vehicle Structural Repair****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: AERO 1340, AERO 1380, and AERO 3020 or simultaneous completion of AERO 3020. Non-typical structures including bonded and plastic structures. Includes planning and organizing of major structural repair projects and rebuilding of severely damaged aircraft. Students must provide basic tools and safety equipment. Lecture/laboratory that meets for 90 contact hours a semester.

**AERO 4310 - Aerospace Vehicle Systems****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: AERO 1010 and AERO 1020. Design, use, and function of typical hydraulic, mechanical, and

electrical systems used on transport category aircraft. Lecture that meets for 45 contact hours a semester.

**AERO 4311 - Aerospace Accessory Systems Maintenance and Repair****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: AERO 2331, AERO 2342, and ET 3610. Practical experience in the maintenance, inspection, and repair of aircraft systems and components. Students must provide basic tools and safety equipment. Lecture/laboratory that meets for 90 contact hours per semester.

**AERO 4312 - Turbine Engine System****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: AERO 1340, AERO 1380, and AERO 3030. Advanced course in the maintenance of complex systems. Students must provide basic tools and safety equipment. Lecture/laboratory that meets for 90 contact hours a semester.

**AERO 4332 - Reciprocating Engine Troubleshooting****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: AERO 1340, AERO 1380, AERO 2342, and AERO 3030. Provides practical experience in inspecting and troubleshooting problems with reciprocating engines and powerplant systems. Students must provide basic tools and safety equipment. Lecture/laboratory that meets for 90 contact hours a semester.

**AERO 4340 - Maintenance Management Capstone****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Students must be in the last 18 hours of coursework before graduation. Students assigned a specific task directly related to the knowledge and skills gained during their progress through the Maintenance Management concentration. Students expected to complete assigned project with minimum guidance from the instructor. Pass/fail; passing grade required for graduation from the Maintenance Management program.

**AERO 4342 - Turbine Engine Inspection and Troubleshooting****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: AERO 1340, AERO 1380, AERO 3030, and AERO 4312. Provides practical experience in turbine engine inspection to include hot section inspection, engine operation, and troubleshooting. Students must provide basic tools and safety

equipment. Lecture/laboratory that meets for 90 contact hours a semester.

**AERO 4371 - Advanced Aerospace Vehicle Systems Overhaul**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: AERO 1340, AERO 1380, AERO 4310, and ET 3610. Complete repair and overhaul of complex aerospace vehicle systems including hydraulics, electric, pneumatics, fuel, and oil. Shop layout and quality control procedures stressed. Student must provide basic tools and safety equipment. Lecture/laboratory that meets for 90 contact hours a semester.

**AERO 4381 - Advanced Aerospace Accessory Systems Maintenance and Repair**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: AERO 1340, AERO 1380, AERO 4310, and ET 3610. Repair and overhaul of complex accessory systems and subsystems. Practical experience in overhaul of air conditioning, pressurization, oxygen, electrical power generation and control, electrical motors, electrical system configuration and troubleshooting. Student must provide basic tools and safety equipment. Lecture/laboratory that meets for 90 contact hours a semester. Special fee applies for an electronics project.

**AERO 4392 - Aerospace Turbine Engine Maintenance and Overhaul**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: AERO 4342. Field maintenance and repair of turbine engines and components. Includes limited overhaul procedures and techniques. Management procedures stressed. Student must provide basic tools and safety equipment. Lecture/laboratory meets for 90 contact hours a semester.

**AERO 4400 - Space**

**3 credit hours**

History of global space exploration and the successes and failures of manned and unmanned efforts in the race to the moon.

**AERO 4440 - Aircraft Performance**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: AERO 3440. Topics include determination of airplane performance given basic aerodynamic, propulsion, structural, and atmospheric characteristics/conditions. A flight test exercise is

conducted at student expense. The flight test requires that the class meet at the airport campus for several weeks during the semester. Open class times before and/or after the class are recommended. Fee required.

**AERO 4490 - Aerospace Science for Teachers**

**3 credit hours**

An introduction to the total aviation and space effort.

**AERO 4580 - Flight Dispatch and ATP Written Preparation**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: AERO 1230, AERO 3080, and AERO 3510. Must be 21 years of age before the Fall graduation date. First of two classes providing students with the knowledge required for certification as an aircraft dispatcher. Topics include dispatch resource management, aircraft systems and limitations, weight and balance, and aircraft performance. The FAA computerized aircraft dispatcher (ADX) exam must be passed during this course. Fall only.

**AERO 4590 - Flight Dispatch**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: AERO 4580. Second of two classes providing students with the knowledge required for certification as an aircraft dispatcher. Explores factors necessary to prepare a flight plan such as weather analysis, enroute charts, dispatch release, and emergency/abnormal procedures. As this is the capstone course for the Flight Dispatch concentration, students must obtain the aircraft dispatch certification upon course completion. Spring only.

**AERO 4650 - Air Traffic Control: TRACON Operations**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Grade of B in AERO 3640; corequisite: AERO 4651. Focuses on operations of the Air Traffic Control Terminal Radar Approach Control and procedures and policies that apply to the safe and expeditious flow of air traffic in the National Airspace System. A final grade of B is required for continuation in the ATC program. Fall only. For complete ATC program policy go to <http://mts.edu/aerospace/cti.php>.

**AERO 4651 - Air Traffic Control: TRACON Operations Lab**

**1 credit hour**

Prerequisite: Grade of B in AERO 3641; corequisite:

**AERO 4650.** Focuses on the many aspects of the Air Traffic Terminal Radar Approach Control System; radar and data side of the TRACON positions; and all procedures, regulations, and specific phraseology that apply to the safe and expeditious flow of air traffic. Designed to provide experience in real world simulation of the TRACON environment. Fee required. A final grade of B is required for continuation in the ATC program. Four hours contact time required per week. Fall only. For complete ATC program policy go to <http://mtsu.edu/aerospace/cti.php>.

**AERO 4660 - Air Traffic Control: En-Route Operations**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Grade of B in AERO 4650; required corequisite: AERO 4661. Focuses on the many aspects of the Air Traffic Control En-Route System. Radar and data sides of the En-Route positions addressed. Radar and Non-Radar procedures, regulations, and specific phraseology that apply to the safe and expeditious flow of air traffic presented. A final grade of B is required for continuation in the ATC program. Spring only. For complete ATC program policy go to <http://mtsu.edu/aerospace/cti.php>.

**AERO 4661 - Air Traffic Control: En-Route Operations Lab**  
**1 credit hour**

Prerequisite: Grade of B in AERO 4651; corequisite: AERO 4660. Focuses on the many aspects of the Air Traffic Control En-Route System. Radar and data side of the En-Route positions addressed. Students will have opportunity to demonstrate all procedures, regulations, and specific phraseology that apply to the safe and expeditious flow of air traffic. Students will be required to attend labs to provide hands-on application of task and procedures used in the En-Route environment. Fee required. A final grade of B is required for continuation in the ATC program. Four hours contact time required per week. Spring only. For complete ATC program policy go to [www.mtsu.edu/aerospace/cti.php](http://www.mtsu.edu/aerospace/cti.php).

**AERO 4710 - Unmanned Aircraft Systems Operations Track Capstone**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: AERO 3730 with a minimum grade of C. Capstone course in Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS) Operations concentration. Actual UAS operations in the National Airspace System (NAS) conducted. Students required to successfully obtain a Remote Pilot Certificate prior to the end of the course.

**AERO 4730 - Honors Seminar in Aviation Psychology**  
**3 credit hours**

Application and physiological testing and research techniques in aviation education, management, and technology.

## **Transportation**

**TRNS 1610 - Introduction to Transportation**  
**3 credit hours**

Transportation development, identification, and evaluation of the elements of the transportation system including historical, legislative, and trend analysis. Fall only.

**TRNS 2620 - Transportation Freight Systems**  
**3 credit hours**

An overview of cargo systems and transportation freight rates. Includes an analysis of transportation issues and the relationship between the shipper, the modes of transportation, and the consumer. Spring only.

**TRNS 3630 - Transportation Systems**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: TRNS 1610 or TRNS 2620 or permission of instructor. An overview of the structure and management of a logistics distribution system. Distribution logistics as a function area and as a strategic element of the total transportation system. Fall only.

**TRNS 4640 - Topics in Transportation**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: TRNS 3630 and senior standing or permission of instructor. Capstone course for students selecting the transportation management focus within Aerospace Administration. Individually directed course on a selected topic in transportation. Topics include regional, domestic, or global factors impacting the transportation industry. Covers the elements of a transportation system, historical development, legislation, and significant trends.

## **Agribusiness and Agriscience**

### **Jessica Carter, Director**

**Cui, Downs, Gardner, Haffner, Hoffman, Johnston, Phillips, Spooner, Vaught, Waynick**

Programs in the School of Agribusiness and Agriscience lead to the Bachelor of Science degree with majors in Agribusiness, Animal Science, Fermentation Science, and Plant and Soil Science. A concentration in Horse Science is available in the Animal Science major. Certification in Agricultural Education is available in each of the three majors. A preparatory program is also offered for additional study in veterinary medicine.

A minor in Agriculture is available.

### **Graduate Study**

A Master of Science in Horse Science is offered. Students choose from one of three concentrations: Equine Education, Equine Physiology, or Industry Management.

A Master of Education in Administration and Supervision with a concentration in Agricultural Education is offered.

A graduate minor is offered in Agriculture. Requirements and a list of the courses offered for graduate credit are published in the Graduate Catalog.

# Agribusiness, Agricultural Education Certification, B.S.

School of Agribusiness and Agriscience  
615-898-2523

Agribusiness majors seeking certification to teach agricultural education in secondary schools (grades 7-12) must complete (1) the Agribusiness major, (2) a Secondary Education minor, and (3) professional agricultural education courses.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Agribusiness, Agricultural Education Certification, B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- PSCI 1030/1031 (Nat Sci)
- BIOL 1030/1031 (Nat Sci)
- ECON 2410 (Soc/Beh Sci)

### Major Requirements (43 hours)

#### Agribusiness Core (13 hours)

- ABAS 1000 - Orientation in Agriculture **1 credit hour**
- ANSC 1410 - Introduction to Animal Science **3 credit hours**
- PLSO 1610 - Elements of Plant Science **3 credit hours**
- ABAS 2210 - Introduction to Agricultural Engineering **3 credit hours**
- AGBS 3130 - Principles of Agricultural Economics **3 credit hours**

#### Remaining Major Courses (30 hours)

- AGED 2230 - Introduction to Vocational Agricultural Education **3 credit hours**
- PLSO 3340 - Soil **3 credit hours**
- ANSC 3440 - Livestock Management **3 credit hours**
- PLSO 3600 - Horticulture in Our Lives **3 credit hours**
- AGBS 4190 - International Agriculture **3 credit hours** OR
- AGBS 4150 - Agricultural Policy **3 credit hours**
- ABAS 4250 - Leadership in Agricultural Industries **3 credit hours**
- Agribusiness electives **12 credit hours**

#### Supporting Courses (6 hours)

- AGED 4220 - Methods of Teaching Agriscience and Agriculture Mechanics **3 credit hours**
- AGED 4230 - Adult Education in Vocational-Technical Education and Program Development **3 credit hours**

## Secondary Education Minor (30 hours)

See **Secondary Education Minor** for further information.

**Total hours in program: 120**

## Curriculum: Agribusiness, Agricultural Education Certification

Curricular listings include **General Education** requirements in **Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences** categories.

### Freshman

- ABAS 1000 - Orientation in Agriculture **1 credit hour**
- ANSC 1410 - Introduction to Animal Science **3 credit hours**
- PLSO 1610 - Elements of Plant Science **3 credit hours**
- ABAS 2210 - Introduction to Agricultural Engineering **3 credit hours**
- AGED 2230 - Introduction to Vocational Agricultural Education **3 credit hours**
- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- Mathematics **3 to 4 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- BIOL 1030 - Exploring Life **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- BIOL 1031 - Exploring Life Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)

**Subtotal: 29-30 Hours**

### Sophomore

- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- PSCI 1030 - Topics in Physical Science **4 credit hours** (Nat/Sci) AND
- PSCI 1031 - Topics in Physical Science Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- YOED 2500 - Planning and Assessment **3 credit hours**
- AGBS 3130 - Principles of Agricultural Economics **3 credit hours**
- AGED 4230 - Adult Education in Vocational-Technical Education and Program Development **3 credit hours**
- ECON 2410 - Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics **3 credit hours** (Soc/Beh Sci)
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- **Choose 6 hours from:**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 34 Hours**

## **Junior**

- PLSO 3340 - Soil **3 credit hours**
- ANSC 3440 - Livestock Management **3 credit hours**
- PLSO 3600 - Horticulture in Our Lives **3 credit hours**
- AGBS 4150 - Agricultural Policy **3 credit hours** OR
- AGBS 4190 - International Agriculture **3 credit hours**
- Agribusiness electives **12 credit hours**
- YOED 3000 - Classroom Management **3 credit hours**
- YOED 3300 - Problem-Based Instructional Strategies **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

## **Senior**

- AGED 4220 - Methods of Teaching Agriscience and Agriculture Mechanics **3 credit hours**
- ABAS 4250 - Leadership in Agricultural Industries **3 credit hours**
- YOED 4030 - Residency I: Grades 7-12 **9 credit hours**
- YOED 4400 - Residency II **12 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 27 Hours**

# Agribusiness, B.S.

School of Agribusiness and Agriscience  
615-898-2418

Justin Gardner, program coordinator  
Justin.Gardner@mtsu.edu

The program leading to a major in Agribusiness is designed for students who are interested primarily in the business of agriculture.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Agribusiness, B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- BIOL 1030/1031 (Nat Sci)
- PSCI 1030/1031 (Nat Sci)
- ECON 2410 (Soc/Beh Sci)
- MATH 1710 recommended

### Major Requirements (43 hours)

#### Agribusiness Core (13 hours)

- ABAS 1000 - Orientation in Agriculture **1 credit hour**
- ANSC 1410 - Introduction to Animal Science **3 credit hours**
- PLSO 1610 - Elements of Plant Science **3 credit hours**
- ABAS 2210 - Introduction to Agricultural Engineering **3 credit hours**
- AGBS 3130 - Principles of Agricultural Economics **3 credit hours**

#### Remaining Major Courses (30 hours)

- AGBS 2130 - Introduction to Agribusiness **3 credit hours**
- AGBS 4130 - Agricultural Price Analysis and Price Management **3 credit hours**
- AGBS 4140 - Economics of Agribusiness Management **3 credit hours**
- AGBS 4145 - Agricultural Finance **3 credit hours**
- Agribusiness electives **9 credit hours**
- Animal Science elective **3 credit hours**
- Plant and Soil Science elective **3 credit hours**
- AGBS 4190 - International Agriculture **3 credit hours** OR
- AGBS 4150 - Agricultural Policy **3 credit hours**

## Supporting Courses (18-21 hours)

- ACTG 3000 - Survey of Accounting for General Business **3 credit hours**  
OR
- ACTG 2110 - Principles of Accounting I **3 credit hours** AND
- ACTG 2120 - Principles of Accounting II **3 credit hours**
- MATH 1530 - Applied Statistics **3 credit hours**
- INFS 2200 - Introduction to Microcomputing **3 credit hours** OR
- INFS 3100 - Principles of Management Information Systems **3 credit hours** OR
- CSCI 1150 - Computer Orientation **3 credit hours**

## Choose three, two from the same rubric:

- BIA, PGEO, ECON, FIN, MATH, MKT, MGMT, AERO, EST **9 credit hours**

## Electives (15-18 hours)

**Total hours in program: 120**

## Curriculum: Agribusiness

Curricular listing includes General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.

### Freshman

- ABAS 1000 - Orientation in Agriculture **1 credit hour**
- ANSC 1410 - Introduction to Animal Science **3 credit hours**
- PLSO 1610 - Elements of Plant Science **3 credit hours**
- AGBS 2130 - Introduction to Agribusiness **3 credit hours**
- ABAS 2210 - Introduction to Agricultural Engineering **3 credit hours**
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- Mathematics **3 credit hours** (MATH 1710 recommended)
- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- BIOL 1030 - Exploring Life **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- BIOL 1031 - Exploring Life Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)

**Subtotal: 29 Hours**

### Sophomore

- AGBS 3130 - Principles of Agricultural Economics **3 credit hours**
- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- PSCI 1030 - Topics in Physical Science **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- PSCI 1031 - Topics in Physical Science Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)

- MATH 1530 - Applied Statistics **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- ECON 2410 - Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics **3 credit hours** (Soc/Beh Sci)
- INFS 2200 - Introduction to Microcomputing **3 credit hours** OR
- INFS 3100 - Principles of Management Information Systems **3 credit hours** OR
- CSCI 1150 - Computer Orientation **3 credit hours**  
**Choose 6 hours from:**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 31 Hours**

### **Junior**

- ACTG 3000 - Survey of Accounting for General Business **3 credit hours**  
OR
- ACTG 2110 - Principles of Accounting I **3 credit hours** AND
- ACTG 2120 - Principles of Accounting II **3 credit hours**
- AGBS 4140 - Economics of Agribusiness Management **3 credit hours**
- Animal Science elective **3 credit hours**
- Agribusiness electives **6 credit hours**
- Plant and Soil Science elective **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Elective **3 credit hours**
- Cognate courses **6 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30-33 Hours**

### **Senior**

- AGBS 4150 - Agricultural Policy **3 credit hours** OR
- AGBS 4190 - International Agriculture **3 credit hours**
- AGBS 4130 - Agricultural Price Analysis and Price Management **3 credit hours**
- AGBS 4145 - Agricultural Finance **3 credit hours**
- Agribusiness elective **3 credit hours**
- Upper-division electives **12 credit hours**
- Elective **3 credit hours (if needed)**
- Cognate course **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 27-30 Hours**

## **Agriculture Minor**

### **School of Agribusiness and Agriscience**

A minor in Agriculture consists of 18 semester hours, with at least 3 hours at the upper-division level, selected with the approval of the school director.

# **Animal Science, Agricultural Education Certification, B.S.**

**School of Agribusiness and Agriscience**  
**615-898-2523**

Animal Science majors seeking certification to teach agricultural education in secondary schools (grades 7-12) must complete (1) the Animal Science major, (2) a Secondary Education minor, and (3) professional agricultural education courses.

The program leading to a major in Animal Science offers preparation for leadership careers in livestock and related industries.

## **Academic Map**

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Animal Science, Agricultural Education Certification, B.S., Academic Map**

## **Degree Requirements**

### **General Education (41 hours)**

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- BIOL 1030/1031 (Nat Sci)
- PSCI 1030/1031 (Nat Sci)
- MATH 1710 (Math) recommended

### **Major Requirements (43 hours)**

#### **Animal Science Core (13 hours)**

- ABAS 1000 - Orientation in Agriculture **1 credit hour**
- ANSC 1410 - Introduction to Animal Science **3 credit hours**
- PLSO 1610 - Elements of Plant Science **3 credit hours**
- ABAS 2210 - Introduction to Agricultural Engineering **3 credit hours**
- AGBS 3130 - Principles of Agricultural Economics **3 credit hours**

#### **Remaining Major Courses (30 hours)**

- AGED 2230 - Introduction to Vocational Agricultural Education **3 credit hours**
- PLSO 3340 - Soil **3 credit hours**
- ANSC 3420 - Animal Breeding and Genetics **3 credit hours**
- ANSC 3440 - Livestock Management **3 credit hours**
- PLSO 3600 - Horticulture in Our Lives **3 credit hours**
- ABAS 4250 - Leadership in Agricultural Industries **3 credit hours**
- ANSC 4410 - Animal Nutrition **3 credit hours**
- ANSC 4510 - Domestic Animal Reproductive Physiology **3 credit hours**
- Animal Science electives **6 credit hours**

## **Supporting Courses (6 hours)**

- AGED 4220 - Methods of Teaching Agriscience and Agriculture Mechanics **3 credit hours**
- AGED 4230 - Adult Education in Vocational-Technical Education and Program Development **3 credit hours**

## **Secondary Education Minor (30 hours)**

See **Secondary Education Minor** for further information.

**Total hours in program: 120**

## **Curriculum: Animal Science, Agricultural Education Certification**

Curricular listings include **General Education** requirements in **Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences** categories.

### **Freshman**

- ABAS 1000 - Orientation in Agriculture **1 credit hour**
- ANSC 1410 - Introduction to Animal Science **3 credit hours**
- PLSO 1610 - Elements of Plant Science **3 credit hours**
- AGED 2230 - Introduction to Vocational Agricultural Education **3 credit hours**
- Mathematics **3 to 4 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- BIOL 1030 - Exploring Life **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- BIOL 1031 - Exploring Life Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)

**Subtotal: 29-30 Hours**

### **Sophomore**

- ABAS 2210 - Introduction to Agricultural Engineering **3 credit hours**
- AGED 4230 - Adult Education in Vocational-Technical Education and Program Development **3 credit hours**
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- YOED 2500 - Planning and Assessment **3 credit hours**
- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- PSCI 1030 - Topics in Physical Science **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- PSCI 1031 - Topics in Physical Science Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)

**Choose 6 hours from:**

- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 31 Hours**

**Junior**

- AGBS 3130 - Principles of Agricultural Economics **3 credit hours**
- ANSC 3440 - Livestock Management **3 credit hours**
- PLSO 3340 - Soil **3 credit hours**
- ANSC 3420 - Animal Breeding and Genetics **3 credit hours**
- PLSO 3600 - Horticulture in Our Lives **3 credit hours**
- AGED 4220 - Methods of Teaching Agriscience and Agriculture Mechanics **3 credit hours**
- ANSC 4510 - Domestic Animal Reproductive Physiology **3 credit hours**
- Animal Science electives **6 credit hours**
- YOED 3000 - Classroom Management **3 credit hours**
- YOED 3300 - Problem-Based Instructional Strategies **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 33 Hours**

**Senior**

- ABAS 4250 - Leadership in Agricultural Industries **3 credit hours**
- ANSC 4410 - Animal Nutrition **3 credit hours**
- YOED 4030 - Residency I: Grades 7-12 **9 credit hours**
- YOED 4400 - Residency II **12 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 27 Hours**

**NOTE:**

*\*Electives must come from the following courses: HORS 3430, ANSC 3470, ANSC 3480, ANSC 3490, ANSC 3500, ANSC 3540, HORS 4090, ANSC 4470, ANSC 4490, ANSC 4520, ANSC 4860.*

# Animal Science, B.S.

School of Agribusiness and Agriscience  
615-898-5217

Kevin Downs, program coordinator  
Kevin.Downs@mtsu.edu

The program leading to a major in Animal Science offers preparation for leadership careers in livestock and related industries.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Animal Science, B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- BIOL 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1010/1011 or CHEM 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)
- MATH 1710 (Math) recommended

### Major Requirements (44 hours)

- ABAS 1000 - Orientation in Agriculture **1 credit hour**
- ANSC 1410 - Introduction to Animal Science **3 credit hours**
- ANSC 1411 - Introduction to Animal Science Lab **1 credit hour**
- PLSO 1610 - Elements of Plant Science **3 credit hours**
- AGBS 3130 - Principles of Agricultural Economics **3 credit hours**
- PLSO 3340 - Soil **3 credit hours** OR
- PLSO 4310 - Forage Crops **3 credit hours**
- ANSC 3420 - Animal Breeding and Genetics **3 credit hours**
- ANSC 3440 - Livestock Management **3 credit hours**
- ANSC 3550 - Animal Feeds and Feeding **3 credit hours**
- ANSC 4410 - Animal Nutrition **3 credit hours**
- ANSC 4510 - Domestic Animal Reproductive Physiology **3 credit hours**
- Upper-division Animal Science electives **12 credit hours**
- Agribusiness or Plant and Soil Science elective **3 credit hours**

### Supporting Courses (19-20 hours)

- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 2230 - Microbiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2231 - Microbiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 1020 - Introductory General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND

- CHEM 1021 - Intro to General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 2030 - Elements of Organic Chemistry **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 2031 - Elements of Organic Chemistry Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- CHEM 3010 - Organic Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3011 - Organic Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- **MATH 3-4 credit hours**  
Choose one course from General Education Math **and** one course from MATH 1530, MATH 1710, MATH 1720, MATH 1730, MATH 1910, or ABAS 2210.

### **Electives (15-16 hours)**

- Minimum of 9 (or 5) must be upper-division

## **Total hours in program: 120**

## **Curriculum: Animal Science**

Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.

### **Freshman**

- ABAS 1000 - Orientation in Agriculture **1 credit hour**
- ANSC 1410 - Introduction to Animal Science **3 credit hours**
- ANSC 1411 - Introduction to Animal Science Lab **1 credit hour**
- PLSO 1610 - Elements of Plant Science **3 credit hours**
- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- Mathematics **3 to 4 credit hours** ( MATH 1710 recommended)
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**

### **Subtotal: 31-32 Hours**

### **Sophomore**

- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR

- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- CHEM 1010 - Introductory General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- CHEM 1011 - Intro to General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)  
OR
- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci) (pre-vet)
- CHEM 1020 - Introductory General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1021 - Intro to General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours**
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**  
**Choose 6 hours from:**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**  
**Choose one:**
- MATH 1530 - Applied Statistics **3 credit hours**
- MATH 1710 - College Algebra **3 credit hours**
- MATH 1720 - Plane Trigonometry **3 credit hours**
- MATH 1730 - Pre-Calculus **4 credit hours**
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours**
- ABAS 2210 - Introduction to Agricultural Engineering **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 29-30 Hours**

### Junior

- AGBS 3130 - Principles of Agricultural Economics **3 credit hours**
- BIOL 2230 - Microbiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2231 - Microbiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- PLSO 3340 - Soil **3 credit hours** OR
- PLSO 4310 - Forage Crops **3 credit hours**
- ANSC 3440 - Livestock Management **3 credit hours**
- ANSC 3420 - Animal Breeding and Genetics **3 credit hours**
- ANSC 3550 - Animal Feeds and Feeding **3 credit hours**
- Upper-division Animal Science electives **6 credit hours**.\*
- Electives **6 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 31 Hours**

### Senior

- ANSC 4410 - Animal Nutrition **3 credit hours**
- ANSC 4510 - Domestic Animal Reproductive Physiology **3 credit hours**
- Upper-division Animal Science electives **6 credit hours**\*
- Upper-division electives **9 credit hours**
- PLSO/AGBS elective **3 credit hours**

- Elective **1 credit hour**
- CHEM 2030 - Elements of Organic Chemistry **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 2031 - Elements of Organic Chemistry Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- CHEM 3010 - Organic Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3011 - Organic Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 29 Hours**

**NOTE:**

*\*Electives must come from the following courses: HORS 3430, ANSC 3450, ANSC 3470, ANSC 3480, ANSC 3490, ANSC 3500, ANSC 3540, HORS 4090, ANSC 4260, ANSC 4470, ANSC 4490, ANSC 4520, ANSC 4860.*

# **Animal Science, Horse Science Concentration, B.S.**

**School of Agribusiness and Agriscience**

**Rhonda Hoffman, program coordinator**

**615-898-2432 (SAG) or 615-898-2908 (Horse Science Center)**

**Rhonda.Hoffman@mtsu.edu**

The Horse Science concentration is designed to meet the needs of persons majoring in Animal Science who wish to emphasize horse science and related courses.

## **Academic Map**

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Animal Science, Horse Science, B.S., Academic Map**

## **Degree Requirements**

### **Major Requirements (43 hours)**

#### **Animal Science Core (19 hours)**

- ABAS 1000 - Orientation in Agriculture **1 credit hour**
- ANSC 1410 - Introduction to Animal Science **3 credit hours**
- PLSO 1610 - Elements of Plant Science **3 credit hours**
- ABAS 2210 - Introduction to Agricultural Engineering **3 credit hours**
- AGBS 3130 - Principles of Agricultural Economics **3 credit hours**
- ANSC 3440 - Livestock Management **3 credit hours**
- PLSO 3340 - Soil **3 credit hours** OR
- PLSO 4310 - Forage Crops **3 credit hours**

#### **Horse Science Concentration (24 hours)**

- HORS 2400 - Fundamentals of Horsemanship **3 credit hours**
- HORS 2480 - Equine Evaluation and Selection **3 credit hours**
- HORS 3040 - Stable Management **3 credit hours** OR
- HORS 3430 - Horse Production **3 credit hours**
- HORS 3300 - Equine Health **3 credit hours**
- HORS 3410 - Horse Breeds and Genetics **3 credit hours**
- HORS 4090 - Equine Reproduction and Breeding **3 credit hours** OR
- HORS 4440 - Equine Nutrition and Feeding **3 credit hours**
- HORS 4040 - Equine Event and Facility Management **3 credit hours** OR
- HORS 4170 - Equine Industry **3 credit hours** OR
- HORS 4450 - Techniques of Teaching Horsemanship **3 credit hours** OR
- HORS 4460 - Behavior and Training of Horses **4 credit hours** OR
- HORS 4540 - Equine Assisted Therapy **3 credit hours** OR
- HORS 4550 - Equine Exercise Physiology **3 credit hours**
- Animal Science or Agribusiness elective **3 credit hours**

## **Supporting Courses (8 hours)**

- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 1020 - Introductory General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1021 - Intro to General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**

## **Minor (15-18 hours)**

- Chosen from another department

## **Electives (10-13 hours)**

**Total hours in program: 120**

## **Curriculum: Animal Science, Horse Science**

**Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.**

### **Freshman**

- ABAS 1000 - Orientation in Agriculture **1 credit hour**
- ANSC 1410 - Introduction to Animal Science **3 credit hours**
- PLSO 1610 - Elements of Plant Science **3 credit hours**
- Mathematics **3 to 4 credit hours** (MATH 1710 recommended)
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30-31 Hours**

### **Sophomore**

- Minor course **3 credit hours**
- HORS 2400 - Fundamentals of Horsemanship **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- CHEM 1010 - Introductory General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND

- CHEM 1011 - Intro to General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)  
OR
- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1020 - Introductory General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1021 - Intro to General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**  
**Choose 6 hours from:**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 32 Hours**

### Junior

- Animal Science or Agribusiness elective **3 credit hours**
- AGBS 3130 - Principles of Agricultural Economics **3 credit hours**
- HORS 3300 - Equine Health **3 credit hours**
- PLSO 3340 - Soil **3 credit hours** OR
- PLSO 4310 - Forage Crops **3 credit hours**
- ABAS 2210 - Introduction to Agricultural Engineering **3 credit hours**
- ANSC 3440 - Livestock Management **3 credit hours**
- Minor requirements **6 credit hours**
- Upper-division electives **6 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

### Senior

- HORS 3040 - Stable Management **3 credit hours** OR
- HORS 3430 - Horse Production **3 credit hours**
- HORS 3410 - Horse Breeds and Genetics **3 credit hours**
- HORS 2480 - Equine Evaluation and Selection **3 credit hours**
- HORS 4090 - Equine Reproduction and Breeding **3 credit hours** OR
- HORS 4440 - Equine Nutrition and Feeding **3 credit hours**
- HORS 4040 - Equine Event and Facility Management **3 credit hours** OR
- HORS 4170 - Equine Industry **3 credit hours** OR
- HORS 4450 - Techniques of Teaching Horsemanship **3 credit hours** OR
- HORS 4460 - Behavior and Training of Horses **4 credit hours** OR
- HORS 4540 - Equine Assisted Therapy **3 credit hours** OR
- HORS 4550 - Equine Exercise Physiology **3 credit hours**
- Minor requirements **9 credit hours**
- Upper-division electives **3 to 4 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 28 Hours**

# Fermentation Science, B.S.

School of Agribusiness and Agriscience  
615-898-2424

Tony Johnston, program coordinator  
Tony.Johnston@mtsu.edu

The program leading to a major in Fermentation Science is designed for students who are interested in the science and art of fermenting foods and beverages as well as developing practical research and outreach initiatives to answer questions facing the growing fermentation-related industries in Tennessee, the United States, and the world.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:  
**Fermentation Science, B.S.**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are recommended for this major:

- MATH 1730 (Math)
- BIOL 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)

### Major Requirements (57 hours)

- FERM 1000 - Introduction to Fermentation Science **3 credit hours**
- FERM 3700 - Consumer Motivation and Sensory Evaluation of Fermented Foods **3 credit hours**
- Fermentation Science internship experience **3 credit hours**
- Fermentation Science research experience **3 credit hours**
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 2230 - Microbiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2231 - Microbiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4510 - Food and Industrial Microbiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4511 - Food and Industrial Microbiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 2030 - Elements of Organic Chemistry **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 2031 - Elements of Organic Chemistry Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3530 - Principles of Biochemistry **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3531 - Principles of Biochemistry Lab **0 credit hours**

## **Specialized Track (21 hours)**

Students will select 21 credit hours from the following areas of interest: wine industry, brewing or distillation, fermented dairy foods, fermented meat or baked foods

- ABAS 2010 - World Food and Society **3 credit hours**
- AGBS 3160 - Value Added Agriculture **3 credit hours**
- AGBS 3810 - Milk Processing and Marketing **3 credit hours**
- AGBS 4820 - Principles of Food Processing **3 credit hours**
- AGBS 4830 - Food Quality Control **3 credit hours**
- AGBS 4850 - Food Safety Issues from Production to Consumption **3 credit hours**
- FERM 2500 - Wine Appreciation **3 credit hours**
- FERM 2900 - Legal Issues - Fermentation **2 credit hours**
- FERM 3710 - Brewing, Distilling, and Fermentation Safety and Sanitation **2 credit hours**
- FERM 3750 - Facility Design and Operation **2 credit hours**
- FERM 3850 - Wine Science and Industry **3 credit hours**
- FERM 4550 - Brewing, Distilling, and Fermentation Science and Analysis **2 credit hours**
- Applied Fermentation: Grains and Biofuels **2 credit hours**
- Applied Fermentation: Milk, Meats, and Baking Science **2 credit hours**
- Applied Fermentation: Fruits and Vegetables **2 credit hours**
- LSTS 4140 - Wine Tourism **3 credit hours**
- PLSO 4500 - Agroecology **3 credit hours**
- BIOL 4570 - Principles of Toxicology **3 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4571 - Principles of Toxicology Lab **0 credit hours**

## **Business Foundations (12 hours)**

*NOTE: Students may count business foundations courses toward the requirements for a minor in Business Administration or Entrepreneurship.*

- ACTG 3000 - Survey of Accounting for General Business **3 credit hours**
- BCED 3510 - Business Communication **3 credit hours**
- BLAW 3400 - Legal Environment of Business **3 credit hours**
- ENTR 2900 - Entrepreneurship **3 credit hours**
- FIN 3000 - Principles of Financial Management **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 3610 - Principles of Management **3 credit hours**
- MKT 3820 - Principles of Marketing **3 credit hours**
- ENTR 4920 - Small Business Management **3 credit hours** OR
- MGMT 4920 - Small Business Management **3 credit hours**

## **Electives (10 hours)**

**Total hours in program: 120**

## Curriculum: Fermentation Science

Curricular listing includes General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.

### Freshman

- FERM 1000 - Introduction to Fermentation Science **3 credit hours**
- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- Mathematics **3 credit hours** (MATH 1730 recommended)
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **6 credit hours**
- Natural Sciences **4 credit hours** (CHEM 1110/CHEM 1111 recommended)
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 29 Hours**

### Sophomore

- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- FERM 3700 - Consumer Motivation and Sensory Evaluation of Fermented Foods **3 credit hours**
- FERM specialized course **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **6 credit hours**
- Natural Sciences **4 credit hours** (BIOL 1110 BIOL 1111 recommended)
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 2030 - Elements of Organic Chemistry **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 2031 - Elements of Organic Chemistry Lab **0 credit hours**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 33 Hours**

### Junior

- BIOL 2230 - Microbiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2231 - Microbiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4510 - Food and Industrial Microbiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4511 - Food and Industrial Microbiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3530 - Principles of Biochemistry **4 credit hours** AND

- CHEM 3531 - Principles of Biochemistry Lab **0 credit hours**
- FERM specialized courses **9 credit hours**
- Business foundation courses **9 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

### **Senior**

- Business foundation courses **3 credit hours**
- FERM specialized courses **9 credit hours**
- Electives **10 credit hours**
- FERM research experience **3 credit hours**
- FERM internship experience **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 28 Hours**

# Plant and Soil Science, Agricultural Education Certification, B.S.

**School of Agribusiness and Agriscience**  
**615-898-2523**

Plant and Soil Science majors seeking certification to teach agricultural education in secondary schools (grades 7-12) must complete (1) the Plant and Soil Science major, (2) a minor in Secondary Education, and (3) professional agricultural education courses.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Plant and Soil Science, Agricultural Education Certification, B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- PSCI 1030/1031 (Nat Sci)
- BIOL 1030/1031 (Nat Sci)
- MATH 1710 (Math) recommended

### Major Requirements (43 hours)

#### Plant and Soil Science Core (13 hours)

- ABAS 1000 - Orientation in Agriculture **1 credit hour**
- ANSC 1410 - Introduction to Animal Science **3 credit hours**
- PLSO 1610 - Elements of Plant Science **3 credit hours**
- ABAS 2210 - Introduction to Agricultural Engineering **3 credit hours**
- AGBS 3130 - Principles of Agricultural Economics **3 credit hours**

#### Remaining Major Courses (30 hours)

- AGED 2230 - Introduction to Vocational Agricultural Education **3 credit hours**
- PLSO 3340 - Soil **3 credit hours**
- ANSC 3440 - Livestock Management **3 credit hours**
- PLSO 3600 - Horticulture in Our Lives **3 credit hours**
- ABAS 4250 - Leadership in Agricultural Industries **3 credit hours**
- Plant and Soil Science electives **15 credit hours**

#### Supporting Courses (6 hours)

- AGED 4220 - Methods of Teaching Agriscience and Agriculture Mechanics **3 credit hours**
- AGED 4230 - Adult Education in Vocational-Technical Education and Program Development **3 credit hours**

## **Secondary Education Minor (30 hours)**

See **Secondary Education Minor** for further information.

**Total hours in program: 120**

## **Curriculum: Plant and Soil Science, Agricultural Education Certification**

**Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Science, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.**

### **Freshman**

- ABAS 1000 - Orientation in Agriculture **1 credit hour**
- ANSC 1410 - Introduction to Animal Science **3 credit hours**
- PLSO 1610 - Elements of Plant Science **3 credit hours**
- AGED 2230 - Introduction to Vocational Agricultural Education **3 credit hours**
- Mathematics **3 to 4 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- BIOL 1030 - Exploring Life **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- BIOL 1031 - Exploring Life Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)

**Subtotal: 29-30 Hours**

### **Sophomore**

- ABAS 2210 - Introduction to Agricultural Engineering **3 credit hours**
- ANSC 3440 - Livestock Management **3 credit hours**
- PLSO 3600 - Horticulture in Our Lives **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- AGED 4230 - Adult Education in Vocational-Technical Education and Program Development **3 credit hours**
- YOED 2500 - Planning and Assessment **3 credit hours**
- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- PSCI 1030 - Topics in Physical Science **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- PSCI 1031 - Topics in Physical Science Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)

**Choose 6 hours from:**

- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 34 Hours**

**Junior**

- AGBS 3130 - Principles of Agricultural Economics **3 credit hours**
- PLSO 3340 - Soil **3 credit hours**
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- Plant and Soil Science electives **15 credit hours**
- YOED 3000 - Classroom Management **3 credit hours**
- YOED 3300 - Problem-Based Instructional Strategies **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

**Senior**

- AGED 4220 - Methods of Teaching Agriscience and Agriculture Mechanics **3 credit hours**
- ABAS 4250 - Leadership in Agricultural Industries **3 credit hours**
- YOED 4030 - Residency I: Grades 7-12 **9 credit hours**
- YOED 4400 - Residency II **12 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 27 Hours**

**NOTE:**

For certification to teach agriscience, students should see advisor.

# Plant and Soil Science, B.S.

School of Agribusiness and Agriscience  
615-494-8996

Nathan Phillips, program coordinator  
Nate.Phillips@mtsu.edu

The program leading to a major in Plant and Soil Science is designed for students interested in agronomy, horticulture, and/or soil sciences.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

### Plant and Soil Science, B.S., Academic Map

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- CHEM 1010/1011 OR CHEM 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)
- BIOL 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)
- MATH 1710 (Math) recommended

### Major Requirements (43 hours)

#### Plant and Soil Science Core (16 hours)

- ABAS 1000 - Orientation in Agriculture **1 credit hour**
- ANSC 1410 - Introduction to Animal Science **3 credit hours**
- PLSO 1610 - Elements of Plant Science **3 credit hours**
- ABAS 2210 - Introduction to Agricultural Engineering **3 credit hours**
- AGBS 3130 - Principles of Agricultural Economics **3 credit hours**
- PLSO 3340 - Soil **3 credit hours**

#### Remaining Major Courses (27 hours)

- Plant and Soil Science electives **24 credit hours**
- Agribusiness elective **3 credit hours**

#### Supporting Courses (8 hours)

- CHEM 1020 - Introductory General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1021 - Intro to General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**

- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours**

### **Minor (15-18 hours)**

- Chosen from another department

### **Electives (10-13 hours)**

**Total hours in program: 120**

## **Curriculum: Plant and Soil Science**

**Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.**

### **Freshman**

- ABAS 1000 - Orientation in Agriculture **1 credit hour**
- ANSC 1410 - Introduction to Animal Science **3 credit hours**
- PLSO 1610 - Elements of Plant Science **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- Mathematics **3 to 4 credit hours** (MATH 1710 recommended)
- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30-31 Hours**

### **Sophomore**

- ABAS 2210 - Introduction to Agricultural Engineering **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Minor course **3 credit hours**
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- CHEM 1010 - Introductory General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- CHEM 1011 - Intro to General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1020 - Introductory General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1021 - Intro to General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**

**Choose 6 hours from:**

- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 32 Hours**

**Junior**

- PLSO 3340 - Soil **3 credit hours**
- Agribusiness elective **3 credit hours**
- Plant and Soil Science electives **12 credit hours**
- Minor requirements **9 credit hours**
- Upper-division elective **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

**Senior**

- AGBS 3130 - Principles of Agricultural Economics **3 credit hours**
- Plant and Soil Science electives **12 credit hours**
- Minor requirements **6 credit hours**
- Upper-division electives **7 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 28 Hours**

# Veterinary Medicine Study Preparation

## School of Agribusiness and Agriscience

Students who wish to pursue admission to a professional DVM program should follow the appropriate minimum admissions prerequisites for the institution(s) to which they intend to apply. The following curriculum will satisfy the admissions requirements for many, but not all, colleges of veterinary medicine. It is imperative that interested students fully apprise themselves of the specific admissions requirements.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

### Veterinary Study Academic Map

## Requirements

- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours**
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- Humanities and Social Science **18 credit hours** \*
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**
- CHEM 3010 - Organic Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3011 - Organic Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 2230 - Microbiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2231 - Microbiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3020 - Organic Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3021 - Organic Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3250 - Genetics **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3251 - Genetics Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4210 - Cell and Molecular Biology **4 credit hours** AND \*\*
- BIOL 4211 - Cell and Molecular Biology Lab **0 credit hours** \*\*
- CHEM 3530 - Principles of Biochemistry **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3531 - Principles of Biochemistry Lab **0 credit hours**
- Math **0-6 credit hours** \*\*\*

**Subtotal: 72-78 credit hours**

**NOTE:**

*\*May include English literature, speech, music, art, philosophy, religion, language, history, economics, anthropology, medical vocabulary, political science, psychology, sociology, and geography.*

*\*\*Should have had organic chemistry plus BIOL 1110/BIOL 1111, BIOL 1120/BIOL 1121, and BIOL 3250/BIOL 3251 prior.*

*\*\*\*MATH 1710 and/or MATH 1720 should be taken if student needs background for Physics.*

The above requirements represent the minimum. Those students with inadequate knowledge of and experience with food and fiber species should highly consider taking additional courses in the animal sciences. Most students accepted into a professional DVM program first complete the B.S. degree in Animal Science at MTSU.

## **Agricultural Education**

### **AGED 2230 - Introduction to Vocational Agricultural Education**

#### **3 credit hours**

Duties of the vocational agriculture teacher with special emphasis on the Future Farmers of America and Supervised Agricultural Experience Programs. Lecture/Lab.

### **AGED 4120 - Alternative Fuels**

#### **3 credit hours**

Nature, scope, and importance of alternative fuel vehicles in light, medium, and heavy applications. Topics include theory of operation and safety with an emphasis on gaseous and liquid fuels (ethanol, methanol, biodiesel, hydrogen, solar, wind, and other alternative fuels). Lecture/lab.

### **AGED 4210 - Farm Power and Equipment**

#### **3 credit hours**

Gasoline engines with actual work experience in overhaul. Work also with transmissions, hydraulics, braking systems, and other farm equipment including use of shop manuals, operation manuals, and parts books. Five hours lecture/lab.

### **AGED 4220 - Methods of Teaching Agriscience and Agriculture Mechanics**

#### **3 credit hours**

Integrating science into agriculture emphasizing biology, chemistry, and physics. Emphasis on mechanical skills such as small gas engines, gas welding, and electricity. Lecture/lab.

### **AGED 4230 - Adult Education in Vocational-Technical Education and Program Development**

#### **3 credit hours**

How to teach adults and administer adult programs. Emphasis on planning, organizing, and arranging courses for adults in agriculture.

### **AGED 4240 - Workshops in Agricultural Education**

#### **1 to 6 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Teaching experience or approval of instructor. Designed to provide vocational agriculture teachers with intensive training in selected areas of agriculture. Check with your academic advisor.

### **AGED 4241 - Production Agriculture**

#### **1 to 3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Teaching experience or approval of

instructor. Designed to provide vocational agriculture teachers with intensive training in selected areas of agriculture. Check with your academic advisor. (also Animal Science and Plant Science elective)

### **AGED 4243 - Agricultural Mechanics**

#### **1 to 3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Teaching experience or approval of instructor. Designed to provide vocational agriculture teachers with intensive training in selected areas of agriculture. A MAXIMUM OF SIX CREDIT HOURS IN EACH DIVISION.

### **AGED 4244 - Farm Energy Alternatives**

#### **1 to 3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Teaching experience or approval of instructor. Designed to provide vocational agriculture teachers with intensive training in selected areas of agriculture. A MAXIMUM OF SIX CREDIT HOURS IN EACH DIVISION. (also Animal Science and Plant Science elective)

### **AGED 4245 - Problems of New and Established Teachers**

#### **1 to 3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Teaching experience or approval of instructor. Designed to provide vocational agriculture teachers with intensive training in selected areas of agriculture. A MAXIMUM OF SIX CREDIT HOURS IN EACH DIVISION.

## **Agribusiness**

### **AGBS 1201 - Agribusiness: Fundamentals and Applications**

#### **3 credit hours**

Introduces key agribusiness principles and their application to the food industry. Major microeconomic, macroeconomics, and global forces influencing both producers' and consumers' decision of food and fiber products considered and discussed. Leading problems and current issues facing the industry discussed.

### **AGBS 2130 - Introduction to Agribusiness**

#### **3 credit hours**

Nature, scope, importance, and relationship to the general economy.

### **AGBS 3130 - Principles of Agricultural Economics**

#### **3 credit hours**

Applying the principles of economics to agricultural problems.

**AGBS 3140 - Real Property Law for Commerce and Agriculture**

**3 credit hours**

(Same as BLAW 4470/FIN 4470.) Prerequisite: Junior standing. Legal rights and limitations of ownership of property, estates, titles, methods of transferring titles, abstract of titles, mortgages, leases, easements, restrictions on the use of property, real estate development, application of contract law to real property, and the role of real estate in the administration of estates. Emphasis on specific application to agricultural businesses and farms.

**AGBS 3150 - Avocational Agriculture**

**3 credit hours**

Analyzes and evaluates potential opportunities, markets, and profitability of part-time agricultural enterprises. Examines potential advantages and disadvantages of part-time agriculture including cost, revenue, time restrictions and freedoms, management considerations, and profitable opportunities.

**AGBS 3160 - Value Added Agriculture**

**3 credit hours**

A comprehensive analysis of the value-added agricultural industry including marketing farm products directly to consumers.

**AGBS 3810 - Milk Processing and Marketing**

**3 credit hours**

(Same as ANSC 3810.) Prerequisite: PSCI 1030/PSCI 1031 or CHEM 1010/CHEM 1011 and CHEM 1020/CHEM 1021 or CHEM 1110/CHEM 1120 and CHEM 1120/CHEM 1121. Biological, chemical, and physical properties of cow's milk and its value as an animal food source; techniques of processing and marketing; governmental regulations; laboratory testing. Lecture/lab.

**AGBS 4115 - Agritourism**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: AGBS 2130 or permission of instructor. Emphasis on any activity, enterprise, or business that combines primary elements and characteristics of Tennessee agriculture and tourism and provides an experience for visitors that stimulates economic activity and impacts both farm and community income.

**AGBS 4130 - Agricultural Price Analysis and Price Management**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: AGBS 3130. Analysis of the forces that drive agricultural markets, the risk inherent in these markets, and tools that can be used to defray agriculture-specific risk including production risk.

**AGBS 4140 - Economics of Agribusiness Management**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: AGBS 3130 or approval of instructor. Application of economic concepts to agribusiness firms.

**AGBS 4145 - Agricultural Finance**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: MATH 1010, MATH 1530, MATH 1630, MATH 1710, MATH 1720, MATH 1730, MATH 1810, or MATH 1910 and AGBS 2130 or AGBS 3130. Application of finance to farms and agribusiness; topics include farm real estate, financing farm inputs, and financing commodity marketing plans.

**AGBS 4150 - Agricultural Policy**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: AGBS 3130. Agricultural policy in a democratic society; relationship of farm groups to public policy; types of agricultural programs and appraisal of their results.

**AGBS 4160 - Agricultural Cooperatives**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: AGBS 3130. Role of agricultural cooperatives in collective bargaining for farmers; historical development, economic organization, and structural aspects.

**AGBS 4170 - Equine Industry**

**3 credit hours**

(Same as HORS 4170.) Prerequisites: AGBS 2130 or AGBS 3130 and HORS 3040 or approval of instructor. Operational strategies and management issues facing the equine enterprises. Financial, legal, and taxation issues pertaining to the U.S. and international equine industry. Lecture/lab.

**AGBS 4180 - Internship in Agribusiness**

**6 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. In-depth practical experience in a specific area of agribusiness. NOT OPEN TO STUDENTS WHO HAVE RECEIVED

CREDIT FROM ANOTHER SCHOOL INTERNSHIP COURSE.

**AGBS 4190 - International Agriculture**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: AGBS 3130 or approval of instructor. Interdisciplinary experiential learning in a foreign country. Foreign agriculture and agribusiness explored in the classroom and onsite through a planned trip. Students required to hold (or acquire) a valid US passport and participate in a one- to two-week visit to a foreign country during the course. Combined lecture/lab.

**AGBS 4200 - Fruit and Vegetable Marketing**  
**3 credit hours**

(Same as PLSO 4200.) Prerequisites: PSCI 1030/PSCI 1031 and BIOL 1030/BIOL 1031, CHEM 1110/CHEM 1120, CHEM 1010/CHEM 1011 or CHEM 1020/CHEM 1021 or approval of instructor. Basic biochemistry of respiration, handling techniques and practices, quality assessment and marketing of fruit and vegetable crops. Both domestic and international marketing of fruit and vegetable products discussed. Examines the economic impact of improper handling on both the local producer and the end user.

**AGBS 4810 - The Food Industry**  
**3 credit hours**

An overview from production to processing to marketing. Covers the current status of the world's largest employer, including where and how foods are produced, distributed, and marketed and where the industry is heading in the future.

**AGBS 4820 - Principles of Food Processing**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: PSCI 1030/PSCI 1031 or CHEM 1010/CHEM 1011, and CHEM 1020/CHEM 1021 or CHEM 1110/CHEM 1111 or CHEM 1120/CHEM 1121. Principles used in the modern food industry, including thermal, refrigerated, frozen, and irradiation methods. Includes coverage of the techniques used to process major food commodities such as meats, cereal grains, and fats and oils. Lecture/lab.

**AGBS 4830 - Food Quality Control**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: PSCI 1030/PSCI 1031 and BIOL 1030/BIOL 1031 or approval of instructor. Quality control and sensory evaluation techniques utilized in

food processing. Instrumental and physical methods of quality determination of raw and processed food products, hazard analysis and critical control point (HACCP), and quality philosophies employed in the industry. Sensory evaluation techniques and statistical analysis of evaluation results covered.

**AGBS 4850 - Food Safety Issues from Production to Consumption**  
**3 credit hours**

(Same as NFS 4260.) Prerequisite: BIOL 2230/BIOL 2231 or permission of instructor. Issues impacting food production, food storage and transportation, food processing, and food consumption within food production facilities, the home, and food service facilities. Consumer concerns evaluated based on risk theory and scientific evaluation of safety, including decision-making through critical thinking. Food standards and regulations designed to improve safety of the food supply discussed.

## **Agribusiness and Agriscience**

**ABAS 1000 - Orientation in Agriculture**  
**1 credit hour**

Job opportunities in agriculture, departmental facilities, extracurricular activities at MTSU associated with specific phases of agriculture. Pass/Fail.

**ABAS 1301 - Introduction to Agricultural Leadership**  
**3 credit hours**

Introduces agricultural leadership and illustrates the relationship between leadership styles, personality types, communication styles, and career selection. Offers preparation for leadership positions in agricultural careers and communities.

**ABAS 2010 - World Food and Society**  
**3 credit hours**

A global examination of the economic, political, social, and cultural issues related to hunger including war, politics, inequities, malnutrition, population growth, food production, biotechnology, ecological destruction, and food aid. Students will examine personal and societal values concerning world food issues and explore possible directions and solutions for the future. Includes a service learning experience.

**ABAS 2210 - Introduction to Agricultural Engineering**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: MATH 1710 or MATH 1010 or approval of instructor. Basic principles, mechanics, combustion engines, electricity, building construction, and machinery with applications of problem solving techniques. Lecture/Lab.

**ABAS 3010 - Agri-Media Skills**

**3 credit hours**

Applications of oral and written skills in communicating about agricultural research, shows, and sales.

**ABAS 4100 - Microcomputer Applications in Agriculture**

**3 credit hours**

Includes use of agricultural software, agricultural communications networks, computer dairy feeding systems, and farm records.

**ABAS 4250 - Leadership in Agricultural Industries**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing or consent of instructor. A capstone course to enhance students' leadership and human relation skills in the workplace. Topics include leadership styles, theories, characteristics of leaders (conceptual, technical, human relations), communication styles, group dynamics, conducting successful meetings, problem solving, goal setting, attitudes, motivation, self-concept, learning styles, time management, and employability skills.

**ABAS 4700 - Agriculture in Our Lives**

**3 credit hours**

Everyone who eats and wears clothes is affected by agriculture, yet only a small percentage of the population actively farms. Course allows exploration of various organizations, both private and public, that support agriculture, provide career opportunities, and regulate the safety and fair trade upon which agribusiness depends. Issues that affect the lives of farmers and which may affect the future of many aspects of agriculture are explored. Local travel will be required. Combined lecture/lab.

**ABAS 4910 - Problems in Agriculture**

**1 to 6 credit hours**

Problem or problems selected from one of the major disciplines. May involve conferences with instructor, library work, field study and/or laboratory activity.

Students can take from one to three credits with a maximum of three per semester.

**ABAS 4990 - Seminar**

**1 credit hour**

Students required to research and give an oral report on a current agricultural topic.

## **Animal Science**

**ANSC 1410 - Introduction to Animal Science**

**3 credit hours**

Overview of the science, production, and management of domestic animal species, including beef cattle, dairy cattle, sheep, goats, swine, poultry, horses, and companion animals. Topics include reproduction; breeds, breeding, and genetics; nutrition and feeding; animal health; management; and products processing and marketing.

**ANSC 1411 - Introduction to Animal Science Lab**

**1 credit hour**

Focuses on applied learning concepts presented at the introductory animal science level. Topics include livestock, poultry, and companion animal breed identification; animal nutrition, feeds, and forages; reproductive science and management techniques; animal breeding and genetics; and basic experiential aspects of beef cattle, dairy cattle, swine, sheep, goats, horses, poultry, and companion animal production and management.

**ANSC 3310 - Animal Care and Welfare**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: ANSC 1410 or permission of the instructor. Applied aspects of animal care and welfare, including physical condition, feeding, proper housing, and environmental adaptation of animals to human interaction.

**ANSC 3420 - Animal Breeding and Genetics**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: ANSC 1410; BIOL 1110/BIOL 1111, BIOL 1120/BIOL 1121; junior-level classification or higher. Basic principles of genetics, crossbreeding, inbreeding, and molecular genetics. Animal breeding topics include use of quantitative traits, prediction of breeding value, methods of selection, and genetic evaluations including genomic-enhanced selection. Offered fall only.

**ANSC 3440 - Livestock Management****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: ANSC 1410. Management practices for farm animal species. Practices include animal handling, restraint techniques, feeding, milking, castrations, identification methods, and herd health problems. Lecture/lab.

**ANSC 3450 - Anatomy and Physiology of Domestic Animals****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: BIOL 1110/BIOL 1111, BIOL 1120/BIOL 1121; ANSC 1410. The parts, functions, and anatomical relationships of various organs and systems of domestic animals. Lecture/lab.

**ANSC 3470 - Beef Cattle Production****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: ANSC 1410; junior-level classification or higher. Management practices essential for economic beef production including breeding, feeding, and herd health. Purebred, commercial, stocker, feedlot, and processing segments evaluated. Lecture/lab. *Offered fall only.*

**ANSC 3480 - Swine Production****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: ANSC 1410; junior-level classification or higher. Understanding management of the pig's environment and genetics to maximize profits. Includes nutrition, reproduction, genetics, housing, herd health, and management practices. Lecture/lab. *Offered Spring only.*

**ANSC 3490 - Poultry Production and Marketing****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: ANSC 1410; junior-level classification or higher. A comprehensive study of commercial chicken production. Topics include the structure of the U.S. commercial chicken industries; poultry housing and equipment; broiler, broiler breeder, hatchery, and commercial layer management; and poultry/egg processing. Field trips used to supplement course materials. Lecture/lab or online.

**ANSC 3500 - Small Ruminant Production****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: ANSC 1410. The study of efficient sheep and goat production and management in the U.S. Topics include genetics and selection, reproduction, health and parasite control, nutrition, forages and grazing management, and product quality and marketing. Lecture/lab.

**ANSC 3540 - Dairy Production****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: ANSC 1410; juniors and seniors only. Feeding and management, ruminant digestion, physiology of milk secretion, production testing and official records, sanitary regulations, handling and marketing of raw milk. Lecture/lab.

**ANSC 3550 - Animal Feeds and Feeding****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: ANSC 1410/ANSC 1411; junior-level classification or higher. Focuses on practical application of nutrition to the feeding of domestic animal species. Topics include identification and characteristics of common feedstuffs; computer ration formulation procedures; life cycle nutritional management of beef cattle, dairy cattle, swine, small ruminants, poultry, and companion animals; feed stuff composition analysis procedures; feed processing, evaluation, and grading; feed control laws; and nutrition research methodology.

**ANSC 3810 - Milk Processing and Marketing****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: PSCI 1030/PSCI 1031 or CHEM 1010/CHEM 1011 and CHEM 1020/CHEM 1021, or CHEM 1110/CHEM 1120. Biological, chemical, and physical properties of cow's milk and its value as an animal food source; techniques of processing and marketing; governmental regulations; laboratory testing. Lecture/lab.

**ANSC 4260 - Behavior of Domestic Animals****3 credit hours**

Behavior aspects of raising and managing domestic animals to include equine, swine, goats, cattle, sheep, dogs, and cats. Communication, ingestive, sexual, social, aggressive, and abnormal behaviors emphasized. Lecture/lab.

**ANSC 4410 - Animal Nutrition****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: ANSC 1410; CHEM 1020/CHEM 1021 or CHEM 1120/CHEM 1121; junior-level classification or higher. Advanced study of the processes of digestion and nutrient utilization in domestic animal species. Topics include monogastric and ruminant digestive anatomy and physiology; carbohydrate, lipid, protein, vitamin, and mineral utilization. Lecture/lab.

**ANSC 4430 - Internship in Animal Science****6 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. In-depth practical experience in a specific area of animal science pertinent to the individual's interest. Students work with producers and agencies that have agreed to cooperate in the program and to provide adequate salary and guidance. NOT OPEN TO STUDENTS WHO HAVE RECEIVED CREDIT FROM ANOTHER SCHOOL INTERNSHIP COURSE.

**ANSC 4470 - Advanced Beef Production****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: ANSC 1410 and ANSC 3470 or approval of instructor. In-depth analysis of various systems of beef production. Extensive field trips to cow-calf, feedlot, stocker, and purebred operations. Offered Spring only.

**ANSC 4490 - Livestock Evaluation****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Comparative evaluation of beef cattle, swine, sheep, and horses. Develops defense of placing through an organized set of reasons involving terms describing the animal's characteristics. Importance of these characteristics to the animal function stressed. Lecture/lab.

**ANSC 4510 - Domestic Animal Reproductive Physiology****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: ANSC 1410; BIOL 1110/BIOL 1111, BIOL 1120/BIOL 1121; junior-level classification or higher. Advanced study of the anatomy, physiology, and endocrinology of reproduction in domestic animal species. Topics include male and female reproductive anatomy, hormonal control of reproductive processes, reproductive development, the estrus cycle, male physiology, and lactation. Current techniques to control animal reproduction described. Lecture/lab. Offered Spring only.

**ANSC 4520 - Companion Animal Management****3 credit hours**

A comprehensive study of dog and cat management. Topics include canine and feline history; selective breeding; functional anatomy; reproductive physiology and management; nutrition and feeding management; diseases and health management; behavior, communication, and training. Service role of the dog and cat highlighted.

**ANSC 4590 - Dairy Cattle Judging****3 credit hours**

Ideal dairy cattle type and relationship to performance and longevity. Classification and evaluation according to type of the various breeds and comparative judging within the breed. Selection for genetic improvement.

**ANSC 4860 - Meat Science and Technology****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: ANSC 1410 and sophomore-level classification or higher. Selecting, inspecting, grading, fabricating, packaging, preserving, and cooking red meat products. Other topics include anatomy, structure, and composition of muscle, food safety, and microbiology. Offered Spring only.

**Fermentation Science****FERM 1000 - Introduction to Fermentation Science****3 credit hours**

Survey of fermentation as a means of food preservation, the history of intentional fermentation by mankind, the range of human and animal foodstuffs produced by fermentation, the production of energy by fermentation, and the cultural/social implications of fermentation.

**FERM 2500 - Wine Appreciation****3 credit hours**

The fundamentals of wine appreciation, wine label interpretation, and wine judging. Students will evaluate wine products and must be 21 years of age to enroll. Lecture/lab.

**FERM 2900 - Legal Issues - Fermentation****2 credit hours**

Prerequisite: FERM 1000. Discussion of the spectrum of law governing alcoholic and non-alcoholic fermentation at the federal, state, and local levels; includes the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act of 1938 (and its successors), the three-tier alcoholic beverage system, and compliance responsibility.

**FERM 3200 - International Wine Industry****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: FERM 2500 or permission of instructor. Introduces the wine industry of a country other than the U.S.; taught onsite in the host country. Wine industry from the ground up explored--from the nurseries which propagate grapevines, to the vineyards that produce the grapes, to the wineries that produce and market the wines. Marketing of host country wines, domestically and abroad, studied.

Participants must be 21 years of age to enroll.  
Combined lecture/lab.

**FERM 3700 - Consumer Motivation and Sensory Evaluation of Fermented Foods**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: FERM 1000 and completion of at least 60 hours college credit or 21 years of age at start of class. Fundamentals of sensory evaluation of food and sensory-driven consumer motivation leading to the purchase of fermented foods. Scientific methods of sensory evaluation introduced and practiced and their use in determining critical factors in consumer purchase decisions discussed.

**FERM 3710 - Brewing, Distilling, and Fermentation Safety and Sanitation**

**2 credit hours**

Prerequisites: FERM 1000 and BIOL 4510. Critical principles involved in safely operating and maintaining proper sanitation in a brewing, distilling, or fermenting facility. Participation in class tours of local processing facilities required.

**FERM 3750 - Facility Design and Operation**

**2 credit hours**

Prerequisites: FERM 1000 and FERM 3710. Layout, design, and operation of facilities devoted to the production of fermented foods and beverages. Efficiency, safety, control of contamination, and simultaneous retail operations discussed.

**FERM 3850 - Wine Science and Industry**

**3 credit hours**

(Same as PLSO 3850.) Prerequisites: PLSO 1610 and CHEM 1020/CHEM 1021 or CHEM 1120/CHEM 1121 or PSCI 1030/PSCI 1031. The science and marketing of wine, including grape production, fruit processing, and fermentation technologies. Explores wine marketing in Tennessee, the U.S., and the world. Student must be 21 years of age to enroll. Lecture/lab.

**FERM 4550 - Brewing, Distilling, and Fermentation Science and Analysis**

**2 credit hours**

Prerequisites: FERM 1000, BIOL 4510, and CHEM 3530. Lecture/lab course covering the science of brewing, distilling, and fermentation and the analysis of in-process and finished products.

**FERM 4800 - International Fermented Foods**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: FERM 1000, FERM 2900, and FERM 3700; junior standing. Study abroad course introducing students to the range of fermented food products produced worldwide. Students tour fermented food production facilities, explore the marketing of fermented foods, and visit with principal business leaders involved in the fermented foods industry.

**Horse Science**

**HORS 1110 - Introduction to Horse Care and Use**

**3 credit hours**

Survey of basic equine care, breeds, use, management, and behavior.

**HORS 2110 - Basic Horsemanship**

**1 credit hour**

Preparation and orientation for students interested in taking horse science courses with an animal handling component. Topics include facility safety, horse control and handling, grooming, saddling, daily care considerations, and facility maintenance. Lecture and one two-hour laboratory each week.

**HORS 2400 - Fundamentals of Horsemanship**

**3 credit hours**

Behavior, philosophy, and language for communicating with and influencing the equine athlete. Develops basic control skills, balance and coordination, gaits; use of equipment; understanding equestrian competition. Two-hour lecture and two-hour laboratory each week.

**HORS 2480 - Equine Evaluation and Selection**

**3 credit hours**

Individual parts, conformation, and gaits of the horse as they relate to selecting and judging horses for production, recreation, and sport.

**HORS 3040 - Stable Management**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: HORS 2400 or approval of instructor. Business aspects of horse facility management and ownership emphasized. Practical approaches to management of horses and responsible horse ownership also covered. Lecture/lab.

**HORS 3300 - Equine Health**

**3 credit hours**

Familiarizes students with normal physiologic

parameters and how to recognize and deal with health issues of horses. Topics include care of the pregnant broodmare, foal care, routine health maintenance, infectious diseases, commonly used medications, dentistry, lameness, neurological diseases, colic, parasites, ophthalmology, dermatology, reproduction, geriatrics, and alternative therapies. Lecture/lab.

**HORS 3400 - Horsemanship-Equitation**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: ABAS 2400 and approval of instructor. Understanding, recognizing, and producing lateral control in the horse. Lateral exercises; lateral movements; developing lateral balance and control, track, gait, pace, impulsion, and rhythm. Two hour lecture and two-hour laboratory each week.

**HORS 3410 - Horse Breeds and Genetics**  
**3 credit hours**

A review of the history of the horse from the prehistoric era to present day with a focus on the development and contributions of horse breeds in the U.S. and state horse industry. Roles of breed associations, principles of genetics, selection of desired traits, genetic abnormalities associated with specific breeds, and matching breeds to disciplines discussed.

**HORS 3430 - Horse Production**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: HORS 2110 or HORS 2400 or approval of instructor. Scientific principles relevant to production requirements of horses as related to exercise physiology and performance, growth, reproductive physiology and state, age, and clinical support. Facilities management, marketing, legal aspects of horse ownership, and career opportunities covered. Lecture/lab.

**HORS 3460 - Farrier Science**  
**3 credit hours**

Basic techniques in the science and art of making, fitting, and actual shoeing of horses according to proper methods. One lecture and two two-hour laboratory periods. *(Offered at irregular times in conjunction with the University College.)*

**HORS 3900 - Horses and Horsemanship**  
**3 credit hours**

Basic requirements of horse ownership, care and associated expenses, inherent risks and safety

around horses, and resources available in the horse industry. For non-horse-science majors. Lecture/lab.

**HORS 4040 - Equine Event and Facility Management**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: HORS 3040 or ANSC 3440 or approval of instructor. Fundamentals of managing equine and other livestock events and facilities covered. Involves active participation in preparing for and conducting equine events held on campus. Lecture/lab.

**HORS 4090 - Equine Reproduction and Breeding**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: HORS 2110 or HORS 3040 or HORS 3430 or approval of instructor. Reproductive anatomy and physiology of the stallion and mare as they relate to modern breeding practices. Vocational training in semen handling, artificial insemination, and neonatal care. Two hours lecture and two hours laboratory.

**HORS 4170 - Equine Industry**  
**3 credit hours**

(Same as AGBS 4170.) Prerequisites: AGBS 2130 or AGBS 3130 and HORS 3040 or approval of instructor. Operational strategies and management issues facing the equine enterprises. Financial, legal, and taxation issues pertaining to the U.S. and international equine industry. Lecture/lab.

**HORS 4400 - Advanced Horsemanship-Equitation**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: HORS 2400 and HORS 3400 and approval of instructor. Coordination and refinement of skills from previous horsemanship courses. Understanding, recognizing, and producing longitudinal flexion in the horse. Collection, extension, and stride control. Two-hour lecture and two-hour laboratory each week.

**HORS 4440 - Equine Nutrition and Feeding**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: ANSC 1410 and CHEM 1010/CHEM 1011 and CHEM 1020/CHEM 1021 or approval of instructor. Equine digestion and utilization of nutrients, appropriate feeds and feeding management, and diseases with a nutritional component. Nutrient requirements for the horse at various stages, including maintenance, reproduction, growth, performance, age, and clinical support discussed.

**HORS 4450 - Techniques of Teaching  
Horsemanship**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: HORS 2400, HORS 3400, and HORS 4400 or approval of instructor. Development of communication, evaluation, and presentation skills for teaching horsemanship. Two-hour lecture and two-hour laboratory each week.

**HORS 4460 - Behavior and Training of Horses**

**4 credit hours**

Prerequisites: HORS 2400, HORS 3400, HORS 4400, and approval of instructor. The psychology, theory, and practice of training and behavior modification in horses. Students assigned a project horse for the semester. Two hours lecture and four hours laboratory.

**HORS 4540 - Equine Assisted Therapy**

**3 credit hours**

Focuses on the effective modality of the horse/human bond as it relates to various forms of equine-assisted therapy with an emphasis on therapeutic riding for people with disabilities. Management of a NARHA-approved therapeutic program and instructor certification also covered. One hour classroom lecture, online, and experiential learning components.

**HORS 4545 - Equine Assisted Activities and Therapies II**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: HORS 4540 or approval of instructor. In-depth education for equine assisted activities and therapies (EAAT), including business planning and administration, lesson planning and structure, and equine selection and management. Offers preparation for those seeking a career within EAAT services and organizations. Two one-hour lectures and one two-hour laboratory per week.

**HORS 4550 - Equine Exercise Physiology**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: HORS 2400 or approval of instructor. Applied aspects of equine exercise physiology, including physical, physiological, metabolic and mental adaptation to athletic training, exercise metabolism, thermoregulation, biomechanics of movement, effects of surface and footing, common unsoundnesses observed during training and competition, exercising testing, and an overview of shoeing for performance.

**HORS 4580 - Advanced Judging of Horses**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: HORS 2480. Systems of judging for current horse show disciplines and exercises for students who aspire to become professional judges. Ethics, contracts with management, and procedures for becoming a judge are part of focus.

**HORS 4980 - Seminar in Horse Science**

**3 credit hours**

Familiarizes horse science majors with important current scientific investigation.

## **Plant and Soil Science**

**PLSO 1101 - Introduction to Ornamental Horticulture**

**3 credit hours**

Ornamental horticulture from the scientific basis to commercial operations and management systems. Emphasis on the role of horticulture in everyday living through the introductory study of growing, maintenance, and utilization of plants to benefit people and the environment. Topics include basis of plant science and history, scope, and nature of ornamental horticulture including coverage of such diverse topics as production, craftsmanship, and business management skills.

**PLSO 1610 - Elements of Plant Science**

**3 credit hours**

Fundamental plant processes; plant tissues, structures, environment, growth, development, reproduction, and propagation. Lecture/Lab.

**PLSO 3330 - Field Crop Production**

**3 credit hours**

Economic importance, adaptation, origin, and history; botanical characteristics; cultural methods, uses, breeding, and pests of field crops. Lecture/Lab.

**PLSO 3340 - Soil**

**3 credit hours**

Physical, chemical, and biological properties. Lecture/lab.

**PLSO 3350 - Soil Fertility and Fertilizer**

**3 credit hours**

Use of fertilizer and liming materials in soil-plant relationships. Lecture/lab.

**PLSO 3360 - Irrigation and Drainage****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: PLSO 3340. Comparative evaluation and interpretation of irrigation and drainage systems; water supply development; interrelationships of the environment and plants; scheduling irrigation; examination of economic and legal factors. Lecture/lab.

**PLSO 3370 - Soil Analysis****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: PLSO 3340. Analysis of soils in laboratory. Lecture/lab.

**PLSO 3600 - Horticulture in Our Lives****3 credit hours**

Emphasis on the role of horticulture in everyday living, through principles of growing plants in the home, floral design, home landscaping, and gardening. Lecture/lab.

**PLSO 3630 - Agroforestry****3 credit hours**

Culture, conservation, management, and utilization of forest stands. Lecture/lab.

**PLSO 3640 - Woody Landscape Plants****3 credit hours**

Distribution, characteristics, relationships, and adaptation of native and exotic trees shrubs, and vines for landscape use. One-hour lecture and four-hour lab.

**PLSO 3660 - Vegetable Gardening****3 credit hours**

Principles of home and commercial vegetable production; adaptation, culture, fertility, diseases, and insects of vegetables. Lecture/lab.

**PLSO 3670 - Fruit Production****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: PLSO 1610 or 4 hours of biology. Introduces art and science of fruit production in the United States. Focuses on temperate fruit production, but also includes a general overview of citrus production. Conveys a general understanding of fruit production in the United States including propagation, orchard management, pollination, harvest, cultural practices, pests, and trends in the industry.

**PLSO 3850 - Wine Science and Industry****3 credit hours**

(Same as FERM 3850.) Prerequisites: PLSO

1610 and CHEM 1020/CHEM 1021 or CHEM 1120/CHEM 1121 or PSCI 1030/PSCI 1031. The science and marketing of wine, including grape production, fruit processing, and fermentation technologies. Explores wine marketing in Tennessee, the U.S., and the world. Student must be 21 years of age to enroll. Lecture/lab.

**PLSO 4200 - Fruit and Vegetable Marketing****3 credit hours**

(Same as AGBS 4200.) Prerequisite: BIOL 1030/BIOL 1031 or CHEM 1010/CHEM 1011 or CHEM 1020/CHEM 1021 or CHEM 1110/CHEM 1111 or CHEM 1120/CHEM 1121 or PSCI 1030/PSCI 1031 or approval of instructor. Basic biochemistry of respiration, handling techniques and practices, quality assessment and marketing of fruit and vegetable crops. Both domestic and international marketing of fruit and vegetable products discussed. Examines the economic impact of improper handling on both the local producer and the end user.

**PLSO 4300 - Plant Protection****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: PLSO 1610 or 4 hours of biology. Principles of protecting crop plants from damage by weeds, insects, diseases, and other biotic factors. Pest control by chemical, cultural, and biological methods with an emphasis on integrated pest management.

**PLSO 4310 - Forage Crops****3 credit hours**

Adaptation, distribution, establishment, management, culture, and utilization of forage legumes and grasses. Lecture/lab.

**PLSO 4320 - Plant Physiology****4 credit hours**

(Same as BIOL 4500.) Prerequisites: BIOL 1110/BIOL 1111, BIOL 1120/BIOL 1121, CHEM 1020/CHEM 1021, PLSO 3340. Plant mineral nutrition, photosynthesis, growth, development, and metabolism at the cellular and whole plant levels. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

**PLSO 4330 - Turf Management****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: PLSO 1610 or BIOL 1120/BIOL 1121 or PLSO 1101. Establishment and management of turf grasses for lawns, golf courses, and parks. Lecture/lab.

**PLSO 4340 - Soil Formation and Remediation****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: PLSO 3340. The relation of climate, plant and animal life, geological formations, and land forms to soil genesis and remediation. Lecture/lab.

**PLSO 4350 - Soil Survey and Land Use****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: PLSO 3340 or approval of instructor. Soil properties used to determine suitability for land use. Lecture/lab.

**PLSO 4370 - Soil and Water Conservation****3 credit hours**

Principles and practices of soil and water conservation in rural and urban environments. Lecture/lab.

**PLSO 4380 - Interior Landscaping****3 credit hours**

Principles and practices of designing, installing, and maintaining landscapes in malls, public buildings, and other indoor environments. Lecture/lab.

**PLSO 4390 - Urban and Sports Turf Soils****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: PLSO 3340 and PLSO 4330. Describe, design, manage, and evaluate urban and sports turf soils. Lecture/lab.

**PLSO 4500 - Agroecology****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: PLSO 1610 or 4 hours of biology. Theories of agroecology; focuses on sustainable agricultural practices and concepts. The impact of specific agricultural technologies and land use practices on the productivity of agricultural ecosystems, environmental quality, and human health. Examines the environmental science and agronomy of both conventional and alternative sustainable practices including benefits and limitations. Lecture/lab.

**PLSO 4610 - Arboriculture****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: PLSO 1610 or BIOL 1120/BIOL 1121. The culture of trees, shrubs, and vines in the landscape. Planting, transplanting, fertilizing, irrigation, pruning, problem diagnosis, and damage repair included. Lecture/lab.

**PLSO 4620 - Greenhouse Management****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: PLSO 1610 or BIOL 1120/BIOL 1121. Analysis of soils, fertilizers, irrigation techniques, container preparation, ventilation, growth regulation, and carbon dioxide enrichment for greenhouse operation. Two-hour lecture and two-hour lab.

**PLSO 4630 - Floriculture****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: PLSO 1610 or BIOL 1120/BIOL 1121. Propagation and other cultural practices for the production and maintenance of plants and flowers in the home. Two-hour lecture and two-hour lab.

**PLSO 4640 - Landscaping****3 credit hours**

Application of the principles of design, the use of proportionate-sized woody landscape plants, and other practices to produce low-maintenance-cost landscapes. One-hour lecture and four-hour lab.

**PLSO 4660 - Nursery Management****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: PLSO 1610 or BIOL 1120/BIOL 1121. Principles and practices of nursery management as a business. Nursery administration, financial management, and marketing. Cultural management of field- and container-grown nursery plants. Lecture/lab.

**PLSO 4670 - Plant Propagation****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: PLSO 1610 or BIOL 1120/BIOL 1121. Anatomical features and physiological principles involved in propagating plants from seed and by division, cutting, budding, and grafting. Use of growth regulators and environmental factors. Two-hour lecture and two-hour lab.

**PLSO 4680 - Internship in Plant and Soil Science****6 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Practical experience in a specific area of agronomy, horticulture, or soils. Classroom material related to practical application. NOT OPEN TO STUDENTS WHO HAVE RECEIVED CREDIT FROM ANOTHER SCHOOL INTERNSHIP.

**PLSO 4690 - Crop Ecophysiology****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: PLSO 1610, BIOL 1120/BIOL 1121; senior-level classification. Focuses on crop/plan physiology and crop/plant-environment interaction.

Topics include plant canopy architecture, plant root morphology, physiology of growth and yield, photosynthesis and crop yield, source-sink relationships and crop yield, carbon dioxide and crop yield, physiology of drought in crop plants, and physiology of mineral nutrition.

**PLSO 4710 - Applied Mathematics and Statistics  
in Agriculture  
3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: MATH 1530, MATH 1710, MATH 1720, MATH 1730, or MATH 1910; senior-level classification. Focuses on applied mathematics and statistics in horticultural science and agronomy. Topics include basic mathematical operation and units conversion; fertilizer, nutrient, soil, plant, and pesticide-related calculation; and scientific experimentation and statistical analysis.

## Biology

### Lynn Boyd, Chair

**Altman, Bailey, Bergemann, Brower, Butler, Cobb, DuBois, Elrod-Erickson, Ervin, A. Farone, M. Farone, Gardner, Herlihy, Howard, Jessen, Jetton, Klukowski, Leblond, McClelland, Miller, Morris, Mullen, Nelson, Newsome, Otter, Robertson, Rutledge, Sadler, Salem, Seipelt-Thiemann, Smith-Walters, Stewart, Strimaitis, Walck, Wright, Zamora**

The Department of Biology offers preparation for teachers of biology, for biologists in industrial and governmental employment, and for students planning for graduate study in biology or for advanced professional courses in health sciences. The program for the Biology major leads to the Bachelor of Science degree. Students choose from concentrations in Organismal Biology and Ecology, Genetics and Biotechnology, Microbiology, and Physiology. Students interested in the health professions, such as medicine, pharmacy, dentistry, etc. should select the Physiology concentration. A minor in Secondary Education is suggested for those persons planning to teach. A minor in Biology is also available.

The Department of Biology participates in an interdisciplinary major in Forensic Science in conjunction with Chemistry and Criminal Justice Administration.

MTSU is an affiliate of the Gulf Coast Research Laboratory (GCRL) in Ocean Springs. For information on attendance or course offerings visit the GCRL website at [www.usm.edu/gcrl/summer\\_field/index.php](http://www.usm.edu/gcrl/summer_field/index.php).

### Honors College

The Department of Biology offers the following courses in Honors:

- BIOL 1030/BIOL 1031 (Fall Semester)
- BIOL 1110/BIOL 1111 (Fall Semester)
- BIOL 1120/BIOL 1121 (Spring Semester)
- BIOL 2230/BIOL 2231 (Spring Semester)
- BIOL 3250/BIOL 3251 (Fall Semester)
- BIOL 3400/BIOL 3401 (Spring Semester)

### Graduate Study

The Master of Science is offered in Biology. Requirements for this degree and a list of the courses offered for graduate credit are published in the Graduate Catalog.

### Biology Minor

#### Department of Biology

The minor in Biology requires 19 semester hours. A 2.00 GPA is required for courses satisfying the minor in Biology. All Biology minors are assigned an advisor by contacting the Biology Department at (615) 898-2847 or emailing [biology@mtsu.edu](mailto:biology@mtsu.edu).

### Required (16 hours)

- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 2230 - Microbiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2231 - Microbiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3250 - Genetics **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3251 - Genetics Lab **0 credit hours**

## Electives (3 hours)

- Three or more semester hours chosen from upper-division courses  
OR
- BIOL 2010 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2011 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab **0 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2020 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2021 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab **0 credit hours**

# Biology, Genetics and Biotechnology Concentration, B.S.

Department of Biology

615-898-2847

Matt Elrod-Erickson, program coordinator

Matt.Elrod-Erickson@mtsu.edu

Every Biology major is required to declare a concentration area. Each area requires semester hours to be selected from a set of designated courses.

All Biology majors are assigned a professional advisor. The student is responsible for seeking the assistance of the advisor. This catalog is not intended to provide the detail necessary for self-advising.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Biology, Genetics and Biotechnology, B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements include courses in Communication, History, Humanities, and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1910 (Math)
- BIOL 1110 and BIOL 1111 (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1110 and CHEM 1111 (Nat Sci)

### Major Requirements (42 hours)

#### Biology Core (29 hours)

- BIOL 1000 - Introduction to the Biology Major **1 credit hour**
- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours (4 credit hours may be counted in General Education)**
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 2230 - Microbiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2231 - Microbiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3250 - Genetics **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3251 - Genetics Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3400 - General Ecology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3401 - General Ecology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3500 - Evolution **3 credit hours**
- BIOL 4200 - Senior Seminar **1 credit hour**

- BIOL 4110 - General Physiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4111 - General Physiology Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- BIOL 4210 - Cell and Molecular Biology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4211 - Cell and Molecular Biology Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- BIOL 4500 - Plant Physiology **4 credit hours**

### **Genetics/Biotechnology Concentration (10-11 hours)**

- BIOL 4550 - Biotechnology **3 credit hours**
- BIOL 4450 - Molecular Genetics **4 credit hours**  
OR
- BIOL 4460 - Human Genetics **3 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4461 - Human Genetics Lab **0 credit hours**

### **Choose one course from the following:**

- BIOL 4270 - Transmitting Electron Microscopy **4 credit hours**
- BIOL 4290 - Scanning Electron Microscopy **4 credit hours**
- BIOL 4300 - Immunology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4301 - Immunology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4450 - Molecular Genetics **4 credit hours**
- BIOL 4460 - Human Genetics **3 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4461 - Human Genetics Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4510 - Food and Industrial Microbiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4511 - Food and Industrial Microbiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4570 - Principles of Toxicology **3 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4571 - Principles of Toxicology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4720 - Animal Development **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4721 - Animal Development Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4750 - Plant Biotechnology **4 credit hours**

### **BIOL UD electives (1-3 hours)**

- To make 42 hours

### **Supporting Courses (13 hours)**

- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours (3 credit hours may be counted in General Education, 1 credit hour remaining)**
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 2030 - Elements of Organic Chemistry **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 2031 - Elements of Organic Chemistry Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- CHEM 3010 - Organic Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3011 - Organic Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours** OR

- MATH 2050 - Probability and Statistics **3 credit hours** \*  
OR
- BIOL 4350 - Biometry **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4351 - Biometry Lab **0 credit hours**  
*\*Must take a 1 hour elective if MATH 2050 is chosen.*

## Electives (28 hours)

**Total hours in program: 120**

## Curriculum: Biology, Genetics and Biotechnology

Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities, and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.

### Freshman

- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours** (Math)
- BIOL 1000 - Introduction to the Biology Major **1 credit hour**
- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

### Sophomore

- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Electives **6 credit hours**
- BIOL 2230 - Microbiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2231 - Microbiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3250 - Genetics **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3251 - Genetics Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3010 - Organic Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3011 - Organic Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- CHEM 2030 - Elements of Organic Chemistry **4 credit hours** AND

- CHEM 2031 - Elements of Organic Chemistry Lab **0 credit hours**  
**Choose 6 hours from:**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours**
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours**
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

### **Junior**

- BIOL 3500 - Evolution **3 credit hours**
- BIOL 4550 - Biotechnology **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences (2 prefixes) **6 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Electives **6 credit hours**
- BIOL 3400 - General Ecology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3401 - General Ecology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4110 - General Physiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4111 - General Physiology Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- BIOL 4210 - Cell and Molecular Biology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4211 - Cell and Molecular Biology Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- BIOL 4500 - Plant Physiology **4 credit hours**
- BIOL 4350 - Biometry **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4351 - Biometry Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**  
OR
- MATH 2050 - Probability and Statistics **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 32-33 Hours**

### **Senior**

- BIOL 4200 - Senior Seminar **1 credit hour**
- BIOL 4450 - Molecular Genetics **4 credit hours**  
OR
- BIOL 4460 - Human Genetics **3 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4461 - Human Genetics Lab **0 credit hours**
- Concentration elective (choose from list above) **3-4 credit hours**
- Upper-division BIOL **4 credit hours**
- Electives\* **15-16 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 27-28 Hours**

### **NOTE:**

*\*Only if needed to meet 42 upper-division credit hours or 120 total credit hours.*

# Biology, Microbiology Concentration, B.S.

Department of Biology

615-898-2847

Steve Wright, program coordinator

Steven.Wright@mtsu.edu

Every Biology major is required to declare a concentration area selected from a set of designated courses.

All Biology majors are assigned a professional advisor. The student is responsible for seeking the assistance of the advisor. This catalog is not intended to provide the detail necessary for self-advising.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Biology, Microbiology, B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1910 (Math)
- BIOL 1110 and BIOL 1111 (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1110 and CHEM 1111 (Nat Sci)

### Major Requirements (42 hours)

#### Biology Core (29 hours)

- BIOL 1000 - Introduction to the Biology Major **1 credit hour**
- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours (4 credit hours may be counted in General Education)**
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 2230 - Microbiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2231 - Microbiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3250 - Genetics **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3251 - Genetics Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3400 - General Ecology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3401 - General Ecology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3500 - Evolution **3 credit hours**
- BIOL 4200 - Senior Seminar **1 credit hour**
- BIOL 4110 - General Physiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4111 - General Physiology Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- BIOL 4210 - Cell and Molecular Biology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4211 - Cell and Molecular Biology Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR

- BIOL 4500 - Plant Physiology **4 credit hours**

### **Microbiology Concentration (10 hours)**

Select from:

- BIOL 3050 - Parasitology **3 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3051 - Parasitology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3210 - Environmental Microbiology **3 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3211 - Environmental Microbiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4080 - Mycology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4081 - Mycology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4300 - Immunology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4301 - Immunology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4430 - Diagnostic Microbiology **4 credit hours**
- BIOL 4440 - General Virology **4 credit hours**
- BIOL 4450 - Molecular Genetics **4 credit hours**
- BIOL 4510 - Food and Industrial Microbiology **4 credit hours**
- BIOL 4550 - Biotechnology **3 credit hours**
- BIOL 4730 - Microbial Physiology and Biochemistry **4 credit hours**

### **BIOL UD elective (1-3 hours)**

- To make 42 hours

### **Supporting Courses (13 hours)**

- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours (3 credit hours counted in General Education, 1 credit hour remaining)**
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 2030 - Elements of Organic Chemistry **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 2031 - Elements of Organic Chemistry Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- CHEM 3010 - Organic Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3011 - Organic Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours** OR
- MATH 2050 - Probability and Statistics **3 credit hours**  
OR
- BIOL 4350 - Biometry **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4351 - Biometry Lab **0 credit hours**

### **Electives (28 hours)**

**Total hours in program: 120**

## Curriculum: Biology, Microbiology

Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities, and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.

### Freshman

- BIOL 1000 - Introduction to the Biology Major **1 credit hour**
- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours** (Math)
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)

**Subtotal: 30 hours**

### Sophomore

- BIOL 2230 - Microbiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2231 - Microbiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3250 - Genetics **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3251 - Genetics Lab **0 credit hours**
- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- CHEM 2030 - Elements of Organic Chemistry **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 2031 - Elements of Organic Chemistry Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- CHEM 3010 - Organic Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3011 - Organic Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Electives **6 credit hours**  
**Choose 6 hours from:**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

## Junior

- Social/Behavioral Sciences (2 rubrics) **6 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- BIOL 3500 - Evolution **3 credit hours**
- BIOL 3400 - General Ecology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3401 - General Ecology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4350 - Biometry **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4351 - Biometry Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- MATH 2050 - Probability and Statistics **3 credit hours**  
OR
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
- BIOL 4110 - General Physiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4111 - General Physiology Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- BIOL 4210 - Cell and Molecular Biology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4211 - Cell and Molecular Biology Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- BIOL 4500 - Plant Physiology **4 credit hours**
- BIOL concentration **3-4 credit hours**
- Electives **6 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 32-34 Hours**

## Senior

- BIOL 4200 - Senior Seminar **1 credit hour**
- BIOL concentration courses **6-8 credit hours**
- Upper-division BIOL elective **3-4 credit hours**
- Electives\* **15-16 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 25-28 Hours**

## NOTE:

*\*Only if needed to meet 42 upper-division credit hours or 120 total credit hours.*

# Biology, Organismal Biology and Ecology Concentration, B.S.

Department of Biology  
615-898-2847

Dennis Mullen, program coordinator  
Dennis.Mullen@mtsu.edu

Every Biology major is required to declare a concentration area. Each area requires hours to be selected from a set of designated courses. Four tracks are available under the Organismal Biology and Ecology concentration: botany, zoology, ecology, or general.

All Biology majors are assigned a professional advisor. The student is responsible for seeking the assistance of the advisor. This catalog is not intended to provide the detail necessary for self-advising.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Biology, Organismal Biology and Ecology, B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements include courses in Communication, History, Humanities, and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.

The following General Education courses are included in this major:

- MATH 1910 (Math)
- BIOL 1110 and BIOL 1111 (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1110 and CHEM 1111 (Nat Sci)

### Major Requirements (42 hours)

#### Biology Core (29 hours)

- BIOL 1000 - Introduction to the Biology Major **1 credit hour**
- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours (4 credit hours may be counted in General Education)**
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 2230 - Microbiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2231 - Microbiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3250 - Genetics **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3251 - Genetics Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3400 - General Ecology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3401 - General Ecology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3500 - Evolution **3 credit hours**
- BIOL 4200 - Senior Seminar **1 credit hour**
- BIOL 4110 - General Physiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4111 - General Physiology Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- BIOL 4210 - Cell and Molecular Biology **4 credit hours** AND

- BIOL 4211 - Cell and Molecular Biology Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- BIOL 4500 - Plant Physiology **4 credit hours**

### **Organismal Biology and Ecology Concentration (10 hours)**

Students may select from the Organismal Biology and Ecology concentration courses or may choose one of the tracks below.

- BIOL 3020 - Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3021 - Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3040 - Entomology **3 credit hours**
- BIOL 3050 - Parasitology **3 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3051 - Parasitology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4080 - Mycology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4081 - Mycology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4090 - Forest Ecology **4 credit hours**
- BIOL 4140 - Invertebrate Zoology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4141 - Invertebrate Zoology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4180 - Vertebrate Zoology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4181 - Vertebrate Zoology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4220 - Ichthyology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4221 - Ichthyology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4330 - Biome Analysis **1 to 4 credit hours**
- BIOL 4390 - Ethology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4391 - Ethology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4420 - Plant Ecology and Evolution **4 credit hours**
- BIOL 4570 - Principles of Toxicology **3 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4571 - Principles of Toxicology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4580 - Marine Biology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4581 - Marine Biology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4590 - Principles of Environmental Toxicology **4 credit hours**

### **Botany Track (10 hours)**

- BIOL 4080 - Mycology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4081 - Mycology Lab **0 credit hours**
- See advisor for additional course(s)

### **Ecology Track (10 hours)**

- BIOL 4580 - Marine Biology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4581 - Marine Biology Lab **0 credit hours**

**Choose two of the following:**

- BIOL 3020 - Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3021 - Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3040 - Entomology **3 credit hours**
- BIOL 3050 - Parasitology **3 credit hours** AND

- BIOL 3051 - Parasitology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4080 - Mycology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4081 - Mycology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4140 - Invertebrate Zoology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4141 - Invertebrate Zoology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4180 - Vertebrate Zoology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4181 - Vertebrate Zoology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4220 - Ichthyology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4221 - Ichthyology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4390 - Ethology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4391 - Ethology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4570 - Principles of Toxicology **3 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4571 - Principles of Toxicology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4590 - Principles of Environmental Toxicology **4 credit hours**

### **General Biology Track (11-12 hours)**

This track satisfies teacher education requirements.

#### **Area One (4 hours)**

Choose one:

- BIOL 3020 - Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3021 - Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates Lab **0 credit hours**
- OR
- BIOL 4180 - Vertebrate Zoology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4181 - Vertebrate Zoology Lab **0 credit hours**

#### **Area Two (4 hours)**

- BIOL 4080 - Mycology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4081 - Mycology Lab **0 credit hours**

#### **Area Three (3-4 hours)**

Choose one:

- BIOL 3040 - Entomology **3 credit hours**
- OR
- BIOL 3050 - Parasitology **3 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3051 - Parasitology Lab **0 credit hours**
- OR
- BIOL 4140 - Invertebrate Zoology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4141 - Invertebrate Zoology Lab **0 credit hours**

#### **Zoology Track (10 hours)**

- BIOL 3020 - Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3021 - Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3040 - Entomology **3 credit hours**

- BIOL 3050 - Parasitology **3 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3051 - Parasitology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4140 - Invertebrate Zoology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4141 - Invertebrate Zoology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4180 - Vertebrate Zoology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4181 - Vertebrate Zoology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4220 - Ichthyology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4221 - Ichthyology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4390 - Ethology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4391 - Ethology Lab **0 credit hours**

### **BIOL UD elective (1-3 hours)**

- To make 42 hours

### **Supporting Courses (13 hours)**

- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours (3 credit hours counted in General Education, 1 credit hour remaining)**
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 2030 - Elements of Organic Chemistry **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 2031 - Elements of Organic Chemistry Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- CHEM 3010 - Organic Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3011 - Organic Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4350 - Biometry **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4351 - Biometry Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**  
OR
- MATH 2050 - Probability and Statistics **3 credit hours**

### **Electives (28 hours)**

## **Total hours in program: 120**

## **Curriculum: Biology, Organismal Biology and Ecology**

**Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities, and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.**

### **Freshman**

- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours** (Math)

- BIOL 1000 - Introduction to the Biology Major **1 credit hour**
- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

### **Sophomore**

- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Electives **6 credit hours**
- BIOL 2230 - Microbiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2231 - Microbiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3250 - Genetics **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3251 - Genetics Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3010 - Organic Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3011 - Organic Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- CHEM 2030 - Elements of Organic Chemistry **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 2031 - Elements of Organic Chemistry Lab **0 credit hours**  
**Choose 6 hours from:**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

### **Junior**

- BIOL 3500 - Evolution **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences (2 prefixes) **6 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Electives **6 credit hours**
- BIOL concentration course **3-4 credit hours**
- BIOL 3400 - General Ecology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3401 - General Ecology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4110 - General Physiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4111 - General Physiology Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- BIOL 4210 - Cell and Molecular Biology **4 credit hours** AND

- BIOL 4211 - Cell and Molecular Biology Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- BIOL 4500 - Plant Physiology **4 credit hours** (strongly recommended for Botany track students)
- BIOL 4350 - Biometry **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4351 - Biometry Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**  
OR
- MATH 2050 - Probability and Statistics **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 32-34 Hours**

### **Senior**

- BIOL 4200 - Senior Seminar **1 credit hour**
- BIOL upper-division **3-4 credit hours**
- Electives\* **15-16 credit hours**
- BIOL concentration courses **6-8 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 25-28 Hours**

# Biology, Physiology Concentration, B.S.

Department of Biology  
615-898-2847

Amy Jetton, program coordinator  
Amy.Jetton@mtsu.edu

Every Biology major is required to declare a concentration area. Each area requires semester hours to be selected from a set of designated courses.

All Biology majors are assigned a professional advisor. The student is responsible for seeking the assistance of the advisor. This catalog is not intended to provide the detail necessary for self-advising.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Biology, Physiology Concentration, B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1910 (Math)
- BIOL 1110 and BIOL 1111 (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1110 and CHEM 1111 (Nat Sci)

### Major Requirements (42 hours)

#### Biology Core (29 hours)

- BIOL 1000 - Introduction to the Biology Major **1 credit hour**
- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours (4 credit hours may be counted in General Education)**
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 2230 - Microbiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2231 - Microbiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3250 - Genetics **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3251 - Genetics Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3400 - General Ecology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3401 - General Ecology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3500 - Evolution **3 credit hours**
- BIOL 4200 - Senior Seminar **1 credit hour**

- BIOL 4110 - General Physiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4111 - General Physiology Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- BIOL 4210 - Cell and Molecular Biology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4211 - Cell and Molecular Biology Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- BIOL 4500 - Plant Physiology **4 credit hours**

### **Physiology Concentration (10 hours)**

#### **Select from:**

- BIOL 3010 - Embryology **4 credit hours** AND
  - BIOL 3011 - Embryology Lab **0 credit hours**
  - BIOL 3020 - Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates **4 credit hours** AND
  - BIOL 3021 - Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates Lab **0 credit hours**
  - BIOL 3340 - Human Pathophysiology **3 credit hours**
  - BIOL 4110 - General Physiology **4 credit hours** \* AND
  - BIOL 4111 - General Physiology Lab **0 credit hours** \*
  - BIOL 4130 - Histology **4 credit hours** AND
  - BIOL 4131 - Histology Lab **0 credit hours**
  - BIOL 4170 - Endocrinology **3 credit hours**
  - BIOL 4210 - Cell and Molecular Biology **4 credit hours** \* AND
  - BIOL 4211 - Cell and Molecular Biology Lab **0 credit hours** \*
  - BIOL 4300 - Immunology **4 credit hours** AND
  - BIOL 4301 - Immunology Lab **0 credit hours**
  - BIOL 4440 - General Virology **4 credit hours**
  - BIOL 4500 - Plant Physiology **4 credit hours** \*
  - BIOL 4560 - Neurobiology **4 credit hours** AND
  - BIOL 4561 - Neurobiology Lab **0 credit hours**
  - BIOL 4570 - Principles of Toxicology **3 credit hours** AND
  - BIOL 4571 - Principles of Toxicology Lab **0 credit hours**
- NOTE:** *\*only if not used for core requirement*

### **BIOL UD elective (1-3 hours)**

- To make 42 hours

### **Supporting Courses (13 hours)**

- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours (3 credit hours counted in General Education, 1 credit hour remaining)**
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours** OR
- MATH 2050 - Probability and Statistics **3 credit hours**  
OR
- BIOL 4350 - Biometry **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4351 - Biometry Lab **0 credit hours** OR
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 2030 - Elements of Organic Chemistry **4 credit hours** AND

- CHEM 2031 - Elements of Organic Chemistry Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- CHEM 3010 - Organic Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3011 - Organic Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**

### **Electives (28 hours)**

**Total hours in program: 120**

## **Curriculum: Biology, Physiology**

**Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities, and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.**

### **Freshman**

- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours** (Math)
- BIOL 1000 - Introduction to the Biology Major **1 credit hour**
- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

### **Sophomore**

- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Electives **6 credit hours**
- BIOL 2230 - Microbiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2231 - Microbiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3250 - Genetics **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3251 - Genetics Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3010 - Organic Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3011 - Organic Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- CHEM 2030 - Elements of Organic Chemistry **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 2031 - Elements of Organic Chemistry Lab **0 credit hours**

**Choose 6 hours from:**

- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours**
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours**
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

**Junior**

- BIOL 3500 - Evolution **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences (2 rubrics) **6 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- BIOL Physiology concentration (see above) **3-4 credit hours**
- Electives **6 credit hours**
- BIOL 3400 - General Ecology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3401 - General Ecology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4110 - General Physiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4111 - General Physiology Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- BIOL 4210 - Cell and Molecular Biology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4211 - Cell and Molecular Biology Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- BIOL 4500 - Plant Physiology **4 credit hours**
- BIOL 4350 - Biometry **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4351 - Biometry Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**  
OR
- MATH 2050 - Probability and Statistics **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 32-34 Hours**

**Senior**

- BIOL 4200 - Senior Seminar **1 credit hour**
- BIOL Physiology concentration (see above) **6-8 credit hours**
- BIOL upper-division course **3-4 credit hours**
- Electives\* **15-16 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 25-28 Hours**

**NOTE:**

*\*Only if needed to meet 42 upper-division credit hours or 120 total credit hours.*

# Biology, Teacher Licensure (MTeach), B.S.

## Department of Biology

Students seeking a license to teach in secondary schools (grades 7-12) must complete (1) a major in the subject they intend to teach, (2) a minor in Secondary Education, and (3) additional teacher licensure requirements. Students must contact their Secondary Education Minor advisors for approval of appropriate courses.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

### Biology, Teacher Licensure (MTeach), B.S., Academic Map

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements include courses in Communication, History, Humanities, and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1910 (Math)
- BIOL 1110 and BIOL 1111 (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1110 and CHEM 1111 (Nat Sci)

### Major Requirements (36 hours)

#### Biology Core (25 hours)

- BIOL 1000 - Introduction to the Biology Major **1 credit hour**
- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours (4 credit hours counted in General Education)**
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 2230 - Microbiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2231 - Microbiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3250 - Genetics **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3251 - Genetics Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3400 - General Ecology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3401 - General Ecology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3500 - Evolution **3 credit hours**
- BIOL 4110 - General Physiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4111 - General Physiology Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- BIOL 4210 - Cell and Molecular Biology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4211 - Cell and Molecular Biology Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- BIOL 4500 - Plant Physiology **4 credit hours**
- BIOL UD elective **1 to 3 credit hours**
- BIOL 4200 - Senior Seminar **1 credit hour**

### **General Biology Concentration (11-12 hours)**

- BIOL 3020 - Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3021 - Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- BIOL 4180 - Vertebrate Zoology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4181 - Vertebrate Zoology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4080 - Mycology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4081 - Mycology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3040 - Entomology **3 credit hours**  
OR
- BIOL 3050 - Parasitology **3 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3051 - Parasitology Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- BIOL 4140 - Invertebrate Zoology **4 credit hours**

### **Supporting Courses (17 hours)**

- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours (3 credit hours counted in General Education, 1 credit hour remaining)**
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 2030 - Elements of Organic Chemistry **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 2031 - Elements of Organic Chemistry Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- CHEM 3010 - Organic Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3011 - Organic Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours** OR
- MATH 2050 - Probability and Statistics **3 credit hours** OR \*  
*\*Must take a 1 hour elective if MATH 2050 is chosen.*
- BIOL 4350 - Biometry **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4351 - Biometry Lab **0 credit hours**
- PSCI 1030 - Topics in Physical Science **4 credit hours** AND
- PSCI 1031 - Topics in Physical Science Lab **0 credit hours**

### **Secondary Education Minor-MTeach (30 hours)**

See **Secondary Education Minor-MTeach** for further information.

**Total hours in program: 124**

## Curriculum: Biology, Teacher Licensure (MTeach)

Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities, and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.

### Freshman

- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours** (Math)
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- MSE 1010 - Step 1: Inquiry Approaches to Teaching **1 credit hour**
- MSE 2010 - Step 2: Inquiry Lesson Design **1 credit hour**
- BIOL 1000 - Introduction to the Biology Major **1 credit hour**
- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 32 Hours**

### Sophomore

- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- YOED 3520 - Knowing and Learning in Science and Mathematics **3 credit hours**
- YOED 3550 - Classroom Interactions in Mathematics and Science **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- BIOL 2230 - Microbiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2231 - Microbiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3250 - Genetics **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3251 - Genetics Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 2030 - Elements of Organic Chemistry **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 2031 - Elements of Organic Chemistry Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- CHEM 3010 - Organic Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3011 - Organic Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**

**Choose 6 hours from:**

- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours**
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours**
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 33 Hours**

**Junior**

- BIOL 3500 - Evolution **3 credit hours**
- BIOL 4200 - Senior Seminar **1 credit hour**
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- Concentration courses, **7-8 credit hours**
- UD BIOL elective (BIOL 4740 rec.) **1-3 credit hours**
- BIOL 3400 - General Ecology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3401 - General Ecology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4110 - General Physiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4111 - General Physiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4350 - Biometry **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4351 - Biometry Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**  
OR
- MATH 2050 - Probability and Statistics **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 29-33 Hours**

**Senior**

- PHIL 3120 - Perspectives on Science and Math **3 credit hours**
- YOED 4040 - Residency I: MTeach **4 credit hours**
- YOED 4050 - Project-Based Instruction in Mathematics and Science **3 credit hours**
- YOED 4400 - Residency II **12 credit hours**
- Concentration course **3-4 credit hours**
- PSCI 1030 - Topics in Physical Science **4 credit hours**
- PSCI 1031 - Topics in Physical Science Lab **0 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 29-30 Hours**

## Biology

### **BIOL 1000 - Introduction to the Biology Major** **1 credit hour**

Required for all Biology majors. Development of skill sets essential for success in the Biology major. Topics include the understanding of departmental and university resources and expectations, development of personalized academic plans, and development of skills for professional interactions.

### **BIOL 1030 - Exploring Life** **4 credit hours**

Corequisite: BIOL 1031. Designed for non-majors. Offers understanding, experiences, and skills related to common biological issues. Includes class discussions, small group activities, lectures, selected readings, and laboratory investigations. Students earning an A in BIOL 1030/1031 and wishing to declare a major or minor in Biology may substitute BIOL 1030/BIOL 1031 for BIOL 1110/BIOL 1111 toward meeting the requirement for the major or minor. Three hours lecture and one two-hour laboratory.

### **BIOL 1031 - Exploring Life Lab** **0 credit hours**

Corequisite: BIOL 1030.

### **BIOL 1110 - General Biology I** **4 credit hours**

Corequisite: BIOL 1111. Primarily for Biology majors and minors and other science-oriented students. Biological principles and processes, including introduction to the nature of science, cells (structure, function, metabolism, division), genetics, evolution, viruses, bacteria, protists, and fungi. Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory. While BIOL 1110 can be used to fulfill half the 8-hour General Education requirement for Natural Sciences, it is the first semester of a two-semester sequence primarily designed for science majors.

### **BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab** **0 credit hours**

Corequisite: BIOL 1110.

### **BIOL 1120 - General Biology II** **4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: BIOL 1110/BIOL 1111. Corequisite: BIOL 1121. Primarily for Biology majors and minors and other science-oriented students. Survey of plants and animals emphasizing evolution, structure,

function, reproduction, growth, and ecology. Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory.

### **BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab** **0 credit hours**

Corequisite: BIOL 1120.

### **BIOL 2000 - Orientation to the Medical Lab** **2 credit hours**

Corequisite: BIOL 2001. Open to anyone in medical and allied medical careers, but may not be taken as part of Biology major. Survey of medical lab careers, curricula, and affiliated laboratory programs; experience in medical laboratory testing procedures. One hour lecture and one two-hour laboratory.

### **BIOL 2001 - Orientation to the Medical Lab Field Experience Lab** **0 credit hours**

Corequisite: BIOL 2000.

### **BIOL 2010 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I** **4 credit hours**

Completion of BIOL 1030 and BIOL 1031 or a grade of C or better in high school chemistry and biology within the last five years is strongly recommended. Corequisite: BIOL 2011. Meets requirements for many pre-health professional programs including nursing. Structure and function of the cell, integumentary, skeletal, muscle, and nervous systems. Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory.

### **BIOL 2011 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab** **0 credit hours**

Corequisite: BIOL 2010.

### **BIOL 2020 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II** **4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: C or better in BIOL 2010/BIOL 2011. Corequisite: BIOL 2021. Meets requirements for many pre-health professional programs including nursing. Structure and function of endocrine, circulatory, respiratory, urinary, digestive, and reproductive systems. Biology majors passing both BIOL 2010/BIOL 2011 and BIOL 2020/BIOL 2021 with a C or better may substitute both courses for BIOL 3020. However, the substitution is not recommended for pre-med students and does not count for upper-division hours. Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory.

**BIOL 2021 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab**

**0 credit hours**

Corequisite: BIOL 2020.

**BIOL 2030 - Anatomy and Physiology**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: BIOL 1030/BIOL 1031 or BIOL 1110/BIOL 1111. Corequisite: BIOL 2031. General structure and physiological activities of human systems. Two hours lecture and one two-hour laboratory.

**BIOL 2031 - Anatomy and Physiology Lab**

**0 credit hours**

Corequisite: BIOL 2030.

**BIOL 2100 - Microbiology in Disease**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: BIOL 1110/BIOL 1111 or BIOL 2010/BIOL 2011 with a grade of C or better. Corequisite: BIOL 2101. Fundamentals of the role of microorganisms responsible for disease in humans. Does not apply toward a major or minor in Biology. Two hours lecture and one two-hour laboratory.

**BIOL 2101 - Microbiology in Disease Lab**

**0 credit hours**

Corequisite: BIOL 2100.

**BIOL 2230 - Microbiology**

**4 credit hours**

Prerequisites: BIOL 1110/BIOL 1111 and BIOL 1120/BIOL 1121 or BIOL 2010/BIOL 2011 and BIOL 2020/BIOL 2021. Concepts and techniques pertaining to the morphology, physiology, reproduction, isolation, cultivation and identification of microorganisms with particular emphasis on bacteria. Topics include the impact of microorganisms in our daily lives, both adverse and beneficial. Background in General Chemistry is strongly recommended. Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory.

**BIOL 2231 - Microbiology Lab**

**0 credit hours**

Corequisite: BIOL 2230.

**BIOL 3000 - Life Science for Elementary Teachers**

**4 credit hours**

Prerequisites: 8 hours of science including BIOL 1030/BIOL 1031 or equivalent. A process-oriented approach to the study of life with emphasis on execution and analysis of activities and experiments

suited to the elementary school classroom. Six hours lecture and laboratory. (May not be used for Biology majors or minors.)

**BIOL 3010 - Embryology**

**4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: BIOL 3250/BIOL 3251. Corequisite: BIOL 3011. Early development of the frog, chick, pig, and human. Living material, whole mounts, and serial sections are used for studying cleavage, germ layer formation, histogenesis, and organogenesis. Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory.

**BIOL 3011 - Embryology Lab**

**0 credit hours**

Corequisite: BIOL 3010.

**BIOL 3020 - Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates**

**4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: BIOL 3250/BIOL 3251. Corequisite: BIOL 3021. Vertebrate morphology and the development and function of systems and organs. Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory.

**BIOL 3021 - Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates Lab**

**0 credit hours**

Corequisite: BIOL 3020.

**BIOL 3040 - Entomology**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: BIOL 3250/BIOL 3251. Morphology, classification, evolution, life histories, and economic importance of insects. Five hours of lecture and laboratory.

**BIOL 3050 - Parasitology**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: BIOL 3250/BIOL 3251. Corequisite: BIOL 3051. Life histories, host-parasite relationships, and control measures of the more common parasites of humans and domesticated animals. Two hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory.

**BIOL 3051 - Parasitology Lab**

**0 credit hours**

Corequisite: BIOL 3050.

**BIOL 3200 - Internship in Biology**

**2 to 4 credit hours**

Prerequisites: BIOL 3250/BIOL 3251; permission of

department. Practical experience for students in a professional setting.

**BIOL 3210 - Environmental Microbiology**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: BIOL 2230/BIOL 2231 and BIOL 3250/BIOL 3251. Corequisite: BIOL 3211. Deals with microorganisms commonly found in air, water, and soil. Two hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory.

**BIOL 3211 - Environmental Microbiology Lab**  
**0 credit hours**

Corequisite: BIOL 3210.

**BIOL 3250 - Genetics**  
**4 credit hours**

Prerequisites: BIOL 1110/BIOL 1111 and BIOL 1120/BIOL 1121. Corequisite: BIOL 3251. An introductory course in genetics. Surveys and explores the sub-disciplines of genetics, including classical, molecular, and evolutionary genetics. Emphasis on the experiments, techniques, and theories forming the foundation of modern genetic research and its applications. Three hours lecture and one two-hour laboratory.

**BIOL 3251 - Genetics Lab**  
**0 credit hours**

Corequisite: BIOL 3250.

**BIOL 3340 - Human Pathophysiology**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: BIOL 2230/BIOL 2231 and (BIOL 2010/BIOL 2011, BIOL 2020/BIOL 2021) or BIOL 3250/BIOL 3251. Basic mechanisms of disease processes and their role in disrupting normal physiology. Three hours lecture.

**BIOL 3350 - Principles of Radiation in Medicine**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: PHYS 2010/PHYS 2011 and PHYS 2020/PHYS 2021. Basic concepts and theories of radiation physics. Detailed analysis of the structure of matter, properties of radiation, nuclear transformations, x-ray production, and interactions of ionizing radiation emphasized. Treatment units used in external radiation therapy, measurement and quality of ionizing radiation produced, absorbed dose measurement, dose distribution, and scatter analysis presented.

**BIOL 3400 - General Ecology**  
**4 credit hours**

Prerequisites: BIOL 1110/BIOL 1111, BIOL 1120/BIOL 1121, and CHEM 1110/CHEM 1111. Corequisite: BIOL 3401. Basic concepts of the ecosystem and community aquatic and terrestrial habitats and population ecology; complemented by field and laboratory activities. Three hours lecture and one-three hour laboratory.

**BIOL 3401 - General Ecology Lab**  
**0 credit hours**

Corequisite: BIOL 3400.

**BIOL 3500 - Evolution**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: BIOL 3250/BIOL 3251. Evolutionary biology for majors. Topics include history of evolutionary thinking, mechanisms of evolution, basic quantitative and population genetics, life-history theory, evolution of sex, correlated responses to selection, speciation, macroevolution, molecular evolution, fossil record and geologic time scale, phylogenetic inference, and the emergence of life. Three hours lecture.

**BIOL 3890 - Biology Instruction Internship**  
**1 credit hour**

Prerequisites: BIOL 3250/BIOL 3251, successful completion of target courses, and permission of instructor. A course to refine thinking, communication, and interpersonal skills through exposure to on-the-spot technical questions and a laboratory teaching experience as an assistant in a biology laboratory. Credits will not count toward a major or minor in Biology. May be repeated for up to three credits.

**BIOL 4070 - Economic Botany**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: BIOL 3250/BIOL 3251. Useful plants which have shaped civilization. Topics include origin of agriculture, fruits and nuts, grains and legumes, vegetables, spices and herbs, oils and waxes, medicinal plants, psychoactive plants. Three hours lecture.

**BIOL 4080 - Mycology**  
**4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: BIOL 3250/BIOL 3251. Corequisite: BIOL 4081. Emphasizes taxonomy, morphology, and culture of fungi and their importance to humans. Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory.

**BIOL 4081 - Mycology Lab****0 credit hours**

Corequisite: BIOL 4080.

**BIOL 4090 - Forest Ecology****4 credit hours**

Prerequisites: A grade of C or better in BIOL 3250/BIOL 3251, BIOL 3400, and BIOL 3500 or permission of instructor. Ecological form and function of forested systems with a particular emphasis on communities of the southeastern U.S. and Tennessee. Topics include dendrology, community assembly and disassembly over time, abiotic and biotic drivers of forest community succession, phylogeography and biogeography, and threats and sustainable practices. Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory.

**BIOL 4110 - General Physiology****4 credit hours**

Prerequisites: BIOL 3250/BIOL 3251; CHEM 2030/CHEM 2031 or CHEM 3010 /CHEM 3011. Corequisite: BIOL 4111. Physiological and chemical properties of life processes in animals using an organ systems approach. Emphasis on mammalian physiology. Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory.

**BIOL 4111 - General Physiology Lab****0 credit hours**

Corequisite: BIOL 4110.

**BIOL 4130 - Histology****4 credit hours**

Prerequisites: BIOL 3250/BIOL 3251 and CHEM 2030/CHEM 2031 or CHEM 3010/CHEM 3011. Corequisite: BIOL 4131. Microscopic anatomy of vertebrate cells, tissues, and organs. Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory.

**BIOL 4131 - Histology Lab****0 credit hours**

Corequisite: BIOL 4130.

**BIOL 4140 - Invertebrate Zoology****4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: BIOL 3250/BIOL 3251. Corequisite: BIOL 4141. Morphology, classification, evolution, life histories, and economic importance of invertebrate phyla. Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory.

**BIOL 4141 - Invertebrate Zoology Lab****0 credit hours**

Corequisite: BIOL 4140.

**BIOL 4150 - Radiation Biology****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: PHYS 2010/PHYS 2011 and PHYS 2020/PHYS 2021. Types and properties of ionizing radiation, isotopes and tracer study techniques, and the biological effects of ionizing radiations on living things.

**BIOL 4170 - Endocrinology****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: BIOL 3250/BIOL 3251, BIOL 4110/BIOL 4111 or BIOL 2020/BIOL 2021; CHEM 2030/CHEM 2031 or CHEM 3010/CHEM 3011. Study of hormones and other chemical messengers including synthesis, secretion, transport, receptors, cellular, and physiological activity. Focus on humans and other vertebrates. Three hours lecture.

**BIOL 4180 - Vertebrate Zoology****4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: BIOL 3250/BIOL 3251. Corequisite: BIOL 4181. Structure, life history, and classification of fish, amphibians, and mammals. Local representatives emphasized. Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory.

**BIOL 4181 - Vertebrate Zoology Lab****0 credit hours**

Corequisite: BIOL 4180.

**BIOL 4200 - Senior Seminar****1 credit hour**

Prerequisites: BIOL 2230/BIOL 2231, BIOL 3250/BIOL 3251, BIOL 3400/BIOL 3401, and BIOL 3500. Readings and discussions from scientific literature on a particular theme that will incorporate topics in cellular biology, energetics, genetics, molecular and organismal biology, evolution, and ecology, Majors advised to take this course during the semester of graduation.

**BIOL 4210 - Cell and Molecular Biology****4 credit hours**

Prerequisites: BIOL 3250/BIOL 3251, BIOL 2230/BIOL 2231, and CHEM 2030/CHEM 2031 or CHEM 3010/CHEM 3011. Corequisite: BIOL 4211. Cellular morphology and function. Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory.

**BIOL 4211 - Cell and Molecular Biology Lab****0 credit hours**

Corequisite: BIOL 4210.

**BIOL 4220 - Ichthyology****4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: BIOL 3250/BIOL 3251. Corequisite: BIOL 4221. The morphology, physiology, taxonomy, and ecology of fishes. Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory.

**BIOL 4221 - Ichthyology Lab****0 credit hours**

Corequisite: BIOL 4220.

**BIOL 4260 - Nature Study****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: BIOL 3250/BIOL 3251. Identification of local plants and animals and a consideration of the ecological principles governing them. Four hours lecture/laboratory.

**BIOL 4270 - Transmitting Electron Microscopy****4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Permission of department. Tissue fixation, dehydration, embedding, and thin sectioning for examination and development of micrographs using a Zeiss electron microscope. Seven hours lecture/laboratory.

**BIOL 4280 - Undergraduate Research in Biology****1 to 4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Permission of department. Selection, design, and conduction of projects typically allied with an instructor's research program. May be repeated for a total of twelve credits. Only four credits may count toward the Biology major.

**BIOL 4290 - Scanning Electron Microscopy****4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Permission of department. Preparation of biological and non-biological materials for examination and development of micrographs using an ISI electron microscope. Seven hours lecture/laboratory.

**BIOL 4300 - Immunology****4 credit hours**

Prerequisites: BIOL 2230/BIOL 2231 and BIOL 3250/BIOL 3251. Corequisite: BIOL 4301. Humoral and cellular mechanisms of immunity. Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory.

**BIOL 4301 - Immunology Lab****0 credit hours**

Corequisite: BIOL 4300.

**BIOL 4330 - Biome Analysis****1 to 4 credit hours**

Prerequisites: BIOL 1110/BIOL 1111 and BIOL 1120/BIOL 1121; permission of department; and junior or senior standing. An intensive classroom and on-site study of a specific biome. Special emphasis on data collection and analysis. Consult the department chair for specific credits and costs.

**BIOL 4350 - Biometry****4 credit hours**

Prerequisites: BIOL 3250/BIOL 3251 and MATH 1910. Corequisite: BIOL 4351. Statistical methods utilized in biological research. Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory.

**BIOL 4351 - Biometry Lab****0 credit hours**

Corequisite: BIOL 4350.

**BIOL 4360 - Energy Dispersive X-Ray Analysis****1 credit hour**

Prerequisite: BIOL 4290. Elemental analysis of materials using an energy dispersive x-ray system with scanning electron microscopy. Three hours laboratory.

**BIOL 4390 - Ethology****4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: BIOL 3250/BIOL 3251. Corequisite: BIOL 4391. Innate and learned animal behavior in primitive and advanced animals including behavior associated with space, reproduction, and food getting. Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory.

**BIOL 4391 - Ethology Lab****0 credit hours**

Corequisite: BIOL 4390.

**BIOL 4420 - Plant Ecology and Evolution****4 credit hours**

Prerequisites: BIOL 1110/BIOL 1111, BIOL 1120/BIOL 1121, and BIOL 3250/BIOL 3251 (or permission of department). Major themes in the ecology and evolution of plants. Topics include how plants sense, respond, and adapt to their environment, life history, species, and patterns of diversity and abundance of plants. Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory.

**BIOL 4430 - Diagnostic Microbiology****4 credit hours**

Prerequisites: BIOL 2230/BIOL 2231 and BIOL 3250/BIOL 3251. Microorganisms that cause disease in humans and other animals, their isolation and identification, mechanisms of disease causation, and methods of control. Six hours lecture/laboratory.

**BIOL 4440 - General Virology****4 credit hours**

Prerequisites: BIOL 2230/BIOL 2231 and BIOL 3250/BIOL 3251; CHEM 1110/CHEM 1111 and CHEM 1120/CHEM 1121. Viruses, with emphasis on their clinical importance and impact on biotechnology. Six hours lecture/laboratory.

**BIOL 4450 - Molecular Genetics****4 credit hours**

Prerequisites: BIOL 2230/BIOL 2231, BIOL 3250/BIOL 3251; CHEM 1110/CHEM 1111, CHEM 1120/CHEM 1121. Basic techniques of microbial genetics and gene manipulation with emphasis on the application of molecular genetics in basic and applied research. Six hours lecture/laboratory.

**BIOL 4460 - Human Genetics****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: BIOL 3250/BIOL 3251. Corequisite: BIOL 4461. Application of the fundamental laws of inheritance to humans. Two hours lecture and one two-hour laboratory.

**BIOL 4461 - Human Genetics Lab****0 credit hours**

Corequisite: BIOL 4460.

**BIOL 4500 - Plant Physiology****4 credit hours**

Prerequisites: BIOL 3250/BIOL 3251 and CHEM 2030/CHEM 2031 or CHEM 3010/CHEM 3011. Plant growth, development, and metabolism at the cellular and whole plant levels. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

**BIOL 4510 - Food and Industrial Microbiology****4 credit hours**

Prerequisites: BIOL 2230/BIOL 2231 and BIOL 3250/BIOL 3251. Corequisite: BIOL 4511. Interaction between microorganisms and food; industrial processes of importance to humans. Six hours lecture/laboratory.

**BIOL 4511 - Food and Industrial Microbiology Lab****0 credit hours**

Corequisite: BIOL 4510.

**BIOL 4540 - Topics in Environmental Education****1 to 4 credit hours**

Prerequisites: Junior standing or above and permission of department. An intensive classroom and field study of natural science and resources in Tennessee. Special emphasis on data collection, analysis, and problem solving. Target groups are upper-division students in biology and education. Consult the department chair for specific credits and costs. THIS COURSE DOES NOT APPLY TO THE BIOLOGY MAJOR OR MINOR.

**BIOL 4550 - Biotechnology****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: BIOL 2230/BIOL 2231 and BIOL 3250/BIOL 3251. Instruction in both theory and application of current research methodologies in biology and molecular biology. Topics include immunochemistry, polymerase chain reaction, restriction enzyme analysis, and electrophoresis. Five hours lecture/laboratory.

**BIOL 4560 - Neurobiology****4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: BIOL 3250/BIOL 3251. Corequisite: BIOL 4561. Introduces comparative neurobiology. Topics include the basic structure and function of the nerve cell and organization of nervous systems of representative species of invertebrate and vertebrate animals. Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory.

**BIOL 4561 - Neurobiology Lab****0 credit hours**

Corequisite: BIOL 4560.

**BIOL 4570 - Principles of Toxicology****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: BIOL 1110/BIOL 1111, BIOL 1120/BIOL 1121, CHEM 1110/CHEM 1111, CHEM 1120/CHEM 1121, and CHEM 3010/CHEM 3011. Corequisite: BIOL 4571. Study of adverse effects of chemical agents on living organisms; current toxicological techniques used in the laboratory. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

**BIOL 4571 - Principles of Toxicology Lab****0 credit hours**

Corequisite: BIOL 4570.

**BIOL 4580 - Marine Biology****4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: BIOL 3250 BIOL 3251, CHEM 1110/CHEM 1111, and CHEM 1120/CHEM 1121.

Corequisite: BIOL 4581. Introduction to the biological, chemical, and physical characteristics of major marine environments and their associated flora and fauna.

Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory.

**BIOL 4581 - Marine Biology Lab****0 credit hours**

Corequisite: BIOL 4580.

**BIOL 4590 - Principles of Environmental Toxicology****4 credit hours**

Prerequisites: BIOL 1110/BIOL 1111, BIOL 1120/BIOL 1121, CHEM 1110/CHEM 1111, CHEM 1120/CHEM 1121, and CHEM 3010/CHEM 3011.

Ecological effects of chemicals in the environment and techniques currently utilized to assess these effects. Lab includes current environmental assessment techniques, including biomonitoring. Six hours lecture/laboratory.

**BIOL 4720 - Animal Development****4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: BIOL 3250/BIOL 3251; BIOL 4210 recommended. Corequisite: BIOL 4721.

Processes and underlying molecular mechanisms by which a single fertilized egg develops into an adult organism, focusing on vertebrate development, but including insights gained from other model organisms. Three hours lecture and two hours lab.

**BIOL 4721 - Animal Development Lab****0 credit hours**

Corequisite: BIOL 4720.

**BIOL 4730 - Microbial Physiology and Biochemistry****4 credit hours**

Prerequisites: BIOL 3250/BIOL 3251; CHEM 1110/CHEM 1111, CHEM 1120/CHEM 1121, and CHEM 2030/CHEM 2031 or CHEM 3010/CHEM 3011. Survey of the physiology and biochemistry of prokaryotic and eukaryotic microorganisms. Six hours lecture/laboratory.

**BIOL 4740 - Research Methods****3 credit hours**

(Same as CHEM/GEOL/PHYS/MATH 4740.)

Prerequisites: YOED 3520 and BIOL 3250/BIOL

3251. Provides secondary science and mathematics teacher candidates with the tools that scientists use to solve scientific problems. Students will use these tools in a laboratory setting, communicate findings, and understand how scientists develop new knowledge.

**BIOL 4750 - Plant Biotechnology****4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: BIOL 3250/BIOL 3251. Processes and reasoning behind the human manipulation of plant species for agricultural and technological purposes. Topics include traditional breeding techniques, tissue culture, plant cell transformation, and general plant molecular biology techniques as well as current debate over genetically modified organisms. Six hours lecture/laboratory.

**BIOL 4760 - Introduction to Bioinformatics****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: BIOL 3250/BIOL 3251 and CSC1170 or consent of instructor. Application of computer science to biological questions. Specifically applies to the computational aspects of data gathering, processing, storage, analysis, and visualization methods for use in revising and testing biological hypotheses. Students should have a strong background in either computer science or biology, be willing to learn about the other field in an accelerated fashion, and be willing to work cooperatively as part of an interdisciplinary team. Four hours of lecture/problem-solving per week.

**Forensic Science****FRSC 3010 - Forensics Junior Seminar****2 credit hours**

Prerequisites: BIOL 3250 /BIOL 3251; CHEM 3010 /CHEM 3011; FSCJ 2400 or FSCJ 4330 or FSCJ 4340 or FSCJ 4530. Junior standing or permission of program advisor. Discussions of issues relating to forensic science with frequent expert lecturers in the field. Two hours lecture.

**FRSC 4010 - Forensics Senior Seminar****2 credit hours**

Prerequisites: FRSC 3010 and senior standing. Practical experiences in the treatment of evidence with a mock crime scene, collection and preservation of evidence, forensic analysis, record maintenance, and courtroom testimony. Two hours lecture.

**FRSC 4020 - Forensics Internship****4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Permission of program advisor. A supervised laboratory experience for advanced students in an off-campus professional setting.

**Forensic Science - Biology****FSBI 4300 - Immunology****4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: BIOL 2230/BIOL 2231; CHEM 1110/CHEM 1111, CHEM 1120/CHEM 1121.  
Corequisite: FSBI 4301. Instruction in theory and application of humoral and cellular mechanisms of immunity. Emphasis on understanding the mechanisms by which we respond to disease-causing organisms, allergens, self antigens, as well as the importance of immunology techniques in scientific research, clinical laboratory science, and forensic science. Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory.

**FSBI 4301 - Immunology Lab****0 credit hours**

Corequisite: FSBI 4300

**FSBI 4550 - Biotechnology****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: BIOL 1110/BIOL 1111, BIOL 1120/BIOL 1121, BIOL 2230/BIOL 2231; CHEM 1110/CHEM 1111, CHEM 1120/CHEM 1121 .  
Instruction in both the theory and application of current research methodologies in molecular biology including their forensic science application. Topics include DNA/RNA isolation, recombinant DNA methods, polymerase chain reaction, DNA sequencing, DNA fingerprinting, protein purification, and immunochemistry. Five hours lecture/laboratory.

# Chemistry

**Paul Gregory (Greg) Van Patten, Chair**

**Bicker, Burden, Chong, Chusuei, Ding, DiVincenzo, Dunlap, Friedli, Handy, Ilsley, Iriarte-Gross, Kline, Kong, Koritsanszky, Lee, MacDougall, Melton, Miller, Ooi, D. Patterson, P. Patterson, Pearson, Phelps, Sanger, Stewart, Volkov, Wang, White**

The Department of Chemistry has as its objectives preparation and training in both scientific principles and skills for chemists seeking industrial or governmental employment; students planning graduate study in the sciences or advanced professional courses of study in medicine or engineering; science teachers in public or private schools; and for students wishing to meet institutional requirements in chemistry.

Programs in the department lead to the Bachelor of Science degree with majors or concentrations in Professional Chemistry, Chemistry, Biochemistry, or Science. The Professional Chemistry and Biochemistry Programs do not require a minor, and the other programs require a minor of at least 18 semester hours. Minors are also offered in Chemistry and Science. In addition, pre-professional programs for cytotechnology, dentistry, health information management, medicine, medical technology, nuclear medicine technology, occupational therapy, pharmacy, physical therapy, radiation therapy technology, chiropractic, and diagnostic medical sonography are offered under the Health Sciences concentration.

The department participates in an interdisciplinary major in Forensic Science with Biology and Criminal Justice Administration.

A grade of C or better is required on all transfer credits accepted as part of a major or minor in the Department of Chemistry. Students must have a grade point average of at least 2.00 on courses counting toward a major or minor in any of the department's programs. No more than 8 hours of 1000-level chemistry, 8 hours of 1000-level biology, or 8 hours of 2000-level physics courses may count toward a Chemistry or Science major or minor. No 1000-level physics course may count toward a Science major or minor.

Laboratory safety is of primary importance in the Department of Chemistry. Students are required to follow **all** laboratory safety rules, a statement of which will be provided to all students at the first laboratory period. **Approved safety goggles must be worn at all times while in the laboratory.** Failure to comply with any of the laboratory rules may result in the student's removal from the laboratory for that laboratory period. Continued violation of safety rules can result in the withdrawal of the student from the course.

## Teacher Licensure in Chemistry (7-12)

Students seeking a license to teach chemistry in secondary schools (grades 7-12) must complete (1) a major in Chemistry, (2) a minor in Secondary Education, and (3) a course (PSCI 1030/PSCI 1031) in addition to the General Education requirements.

Students must contact their Secondary Education minor advisors for approval of appropriate courses. See MTeach for minor requirements and more information.

## Teacher Licensure in Interdisciplinary Studies (K-6)

Students may become licensed to teach in grades K-6 including science by following the Interdisciplinary Studies major. The science and math courses required are PSCI 1030/PSCI 1031 and PSCI 4030; BIOL 1030/BIOL 1031 and BIOL 3000; and MATH (MATH 1010 or MATH 1710), MATH 1410, and MATH 1420. See other requirements for majors in the Elementary and Special Education Department section.

## Three-and-One Programs

The following programs lead to an MTSU degree: pre-chiropractic, pre-cytotechnology, pre-dental, pre-medical technology, pre-pharmacy, pre-nuclear medicine technology, pre-radiation therapy technology, and diagnostic medical sonography.

Since acceptance into dental or pharmacy school after three years is highly competitive, most students complete a degree in a science-related discipline such as biology, chemistry, or biochemistry while completing prerequisites for professional school.

General requirements for a degree under this concentration:

1. Complete the specified three-year pre-professional curriculum consisting of at least 90 hours.
2. Apply to, be accepted in, and successfully complete either one year (30 hours) in the professional school or one year of an approved clinical or laboratory school (for which 30 hours will be granted).
3. Each program will require a minimum of 35 hours of science (biology, chemistry, physics).
4. Twenty-one (21) upper-division hours from MTSU of which 12 must be in science as approved by the advisor.

*NOTE: Any hours granted for laboratory experience do not apply to these 21 upper-division hours.*

5. The last 30 semester hours of MTSU coursework must be in residence at MTSU.
6. Students seeking financial aid assistance for the final year of the Three-and-One Program should confer with the new institution regarding financial aid eligibility requirements. During the final year at another institution, the MTSU Financial Aid and Scholarships Office will **not** be awarding federal, state, or institutional financial aid.

### **Other Transfer Programs**

The following programs do not lead to an MTSU degree: pre-dental hygiene, pre-health information management, and pre-occupational therapy. Students apply to the professional school during the second or third year.

### **Honors College**

The Department of Chemistry offers the following courses in Honors: CHEM 1110/CHEM 1111, CHEM 1120/CHEM 1121, CHEM 3010/CHEM 3011, CHEM 3020/CHEM 3021 and PSCI 1030/PSCI 1031. See current online class schedule and Honors information in this catalog.

### **Graduate Study**

The Department of Chemistry offers the Master of Science degree. The Graduate Catalog has degree requirements and course listings.

# Biochemistry, B.S.

Department of Chemistry

615-898-5466

Paul Kline, program coordinator

Paul.Kline@mtsu.edu

A Biochemistry degree can not only prepare students for professional careers as chemists; it may also serve as the basis for work in areas outside pure chemistry, such as materials science, medicine and other health-related fields, nutrition, pharmacology, patent law, business, and environmental science, to name a few.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Biochemistry, B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1910 (Math)
- BIOL 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)

### Major Requirements (55 hours)

- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours (4 credit hours may be counted in General Education)**
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3010 - Organic Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3011 - Organic Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3020 - Organic Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3021 - Organic Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 4330 - Physical Chemistry Fundamentals I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 4331 - Physical Chemistry Fundamentals I Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 4500 - Biochemistry I **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 4510 - Biochemistry II **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 4550 - Bioanalytical Chemistry **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 4551 - Bioanalytical Chemistry Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours (4 credit hours may be counted in General Education)**
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 2230 - Microbiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2231 - Microbiology Lab **0 credit hours**

- BIOL 3250 - Genetics **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3251 - Genetics Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL/CHEM upper-division electives **9 credit hours (minimum of 3 credit hours in each discipline)**

### Supporting Courses (12 hours)

- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**  
OR
- PHYS 2110 - Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2111 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory I **4 credit hours**
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**  
OR
- PHYS 2120 - Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2121 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory II **4 credit hours**
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours (3 credit hours may be counted in General Education, 1 credit hour remaining)**

### Electives (23 hours)

- 8 credit hours must be 3000/4000 level

**Total hours in program: 120**

## Curriculum: Biochemistry

Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.

### Freshman

- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) (*See Note 1*) AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci) (*See Note 1*)
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** (*See Note 2*) AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours** (*See Note 2*)
- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**  
**Choose 6 hours from:**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 28 Hours**

## Sophomore

- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- BIOL 2230 - Microbiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2231 - Microbiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3250 - Genetics **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3251 - Genetics Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3010 - Organic Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3011 - Organic Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3020 - Organic Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3021 - Organic Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours** (Math)
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- Elective **1 credit hour**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

## Junior

- CHEM 4500 - Biochemistry I **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 4510 - Biochemistry II **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**
- CHEM 4550 - Bioanalytical Chemistry **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 4551 - Bioanalytical Chemistry Lab **0 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- Electives **5 credit hours**
- BIOL elective (upper-division) **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 32 Hours**

## Senior

- CHEM 4330 - Physical Chemistry Fundamentals I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 4331 - Physical Chemistry Fundamentals I Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM upper-division elective **3 credit hours**
- BIOL/CHEM upper-division elective **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Upper-division electives **8 credit hours**
- Electives **9 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

## NOTE:

*Included in the electives will be the hours necessary for the completion of the required 42 upper-division hours for graduation requirements and the necessary hours to satisfy the 120-hour graduation requirement.*

*NOTE 1: A student who has had little or no high school chemistry or is not satisfied with his/her high school chemistry should first take CHEM 1010/CHEM 1011 before taking CHEM 1110/CHEM 1111.*

*NOTE 2: A student who has a sufficiently high score on the ACT Mathematics test may begin with MATH 1910. If the background in math is weak, MATH 1710 should be taken before MATH 1730.*

## Chemistry Minor

### Department of Chemistry

The minor in Chemistry consists of at least 19 semester hours of chemistry. At least four upper-division hours must be taken at MTSU. Consult your advisor to determine which courses will satisfy minor requirements.

### Required (8 hours)

- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**

### Electives (11 hours)

- 11 hours of chemistry, all at the 2000 level or above. At least 4 hours must be upper-division.

**NOTE:** *The following courses cannot be used to satisfy a Chemistry minor: CHEM 2880, CHEM 2930, CHEM 2940, CHEM 3000, CHEM 3880, CHEM 3890, CHEM 3970, CHEM 3980, CHEM 4580, CHEM 4740, and CHEM 4880.*

# Chemistry, B.S.

Department of Chemistry  
615-898-2954

Norma Dunlap, program coordinator  
Norma.Dunlap@mtsu.edu

The Chemistry program includes traditional areas-analytical, biochemistry, organic, inorganic, and physical-as well as computational, polymer, medicinal, and environmental chemistry.

*NOTE: Students who wish to get jobs as chemists are strongly encouraged to take additional upper-division courses (especially CHEM 4230/CHEM 4231), follow the plan for the professional major, or take more advanced chemistry courses upon graduation.*

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Chemistry, B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1730 (Math)
- BIOL 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)

### Major Requirements (36 hours)

- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND (**4 credit hours may be counted in General Education**)
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 2230 - Quantitative Analysis **5 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 2231 - Quantitative Analysis Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3010 - Organic Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3011 - Organic Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3020 - Organic Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3021 - Organic Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 4330 - Physical Chemistry Fundamentals I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 4331 - Physical Chemistry Fundamentals I Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 4340 - Physical Chemistry Fundamentals II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 4341 - Physical Chemistry Fundamentals II Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- CHEM 4360 - In-depth Physical Chemistry **5 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 4361 - Physical Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**

## **CHEM Upper-division Electives (7 hours)**

Chosen from:

- CHEM 3000 - Careers in Chemistry and Biochemistry **1 credit hour**
- CHEM 3530 - Principles of Biochemistry **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3531 - Principles of Biochemistry Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- CHEM 4500 - Biochemistry I **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 3880 - Undergraduate Research II **1 to 4 credit hours (No more than 4 credit hours)**
- CHEM 3890 - Chemistry Instruction Internship **1 to 3 credit hours (1 credit hour)**
- CHEM 4000 - Medicinal Chemistry **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 4100 - Organic Spectroscopy **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 4400 - Foundations of Inorganic Chemistry Aq: Aqueous and Bio-inorganic Chemistry **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 4460 - In-Depth Inorganic Chemistry B: Structure, Bonding, Metallic, and Organometallic Chemistry **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 4510 - Biochemistry II **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 4530 - Biochemical Techniques **2 credit hours**
- CHEM 4600 - Introduction to Environmental Chemistry **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 4610 - Environmental Chemistry **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 4700 - Polymers, an Introduction **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 4780 - Polymer and Materials Chemistry Laboratory **2 credit hours**
- CHEM 4880 - Research **4 credit hours (No more than 4 credit hours)**
- CHEM 4230 - Instrumental Analysis **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 4231 - Instrumental Analysis Lab **0 credit hours**
- PSCI 4080 - Problems in Physical Science **4 credit hours**  
**NOTE: Electives must be taken at MTSU.**

## **Supporting Courses (20 hours)**

- MATH 1730 - Pre-Calculus **4 credit hours (3 credit hours may be counted in General Education, 1 credit hour remaining)**
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours**
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**

## **Minor (15-18 hours)**

## **Electives (10-14 hours)**

- Sufficient upper-division credit must be taken to equal 42 credit hours

**Total hours in program: 120**

## Curriculum: Chemistry

Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.

### Freshman

- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- MATH 1730 - Pre-Calculus **4 credit hours** (Math)
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours**
- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

### Sophomore

- CHEM 2230 - Quantitative Analysis **5 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 2231 - Quantitative Analysis Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3010 - Organic Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3011 - Organic Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3020 - Organic Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3021 - Organic Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**
- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- Minor **3 credit hours**
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

### Junior

- CHEM elective (upper division) **3 credit hours**
- Minor course **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences (2 rubrics) **6 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts (2 rubrics) **6 credit hours**

- Elective (upper division) **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 4330 - Physical Chemistry Fundamentals I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 4331 - Physical Chemistry Fundamentals I Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 4340 - Physical Chemistry Fundamentals II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 4341 - Physical Chemistry Fundamentals II Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- CHEM 4360 - In-depth Physical Chemistry **5 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 4361 - Physical Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 29-30 Hours**

### **Senior**

**Choose 6 hours from:**

- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**
- CHEM elective (upper division ) **4 credit hours**
- Minor courses (upper division) **7 credit hours**
- Minor course **3 credit hours**
- Elective (upper division) **7 credit hours**
- Minor or elective course (upper division ) **4 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 31 Hours**

# Chemistry, Professional Concentration (Biomolecular Track)

Department of Chemistry  
615-898-2071

Andrienne Friedli, program coordinator  
Andrienne.Friedli@mtsu.edu

This curriculum is approved by the American Chemical Society. With this degree students are more likely to be hired as practicing chemists or gain admission to professional programs or graduate schools.

Students who wish to double major in Chemistry and another subject area, such as Biology, or who are not prepared to begin calculus in their freshman year should consider the regular Chemistry major, which has fewer prescribed chemistry courses. The Professional Chemistry curriculum offers a choice of two tracks--one with a biomolecular emphasis and one with a materials science emphasis--that differ starting in the junior year. Some courses are offered only one semester each year, and others are offered in alternative years, so please consult early and often with your advisor to plan your schedule. With either Chemistry major, students may substitute University Physics (PHYS 2110/PHYS 2111, PHYS 2120/PHYS 2121) for College Physics (PHYS 2010/PHYS 2011, PHYS 2020/PHYS 2021).

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Chemistry, Professional (Biomolecular), B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1730 (Math)
- BIOL 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)

### Major Requirements (43 hour)

- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours (4 credit hours may be counted in General Education)**
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 2230 - Quantitative Analysis **5 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 2231 - Quantitative Analysis Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3000 - Careers in Chemistry and Biochemistry **1 credit hour**
- CHEM 3010 - Organic Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3011 - Organic Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3020 - Organic Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3021 - Organic Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3880 - Undergraduate Research II **1 to 4 credit hours (1 credit hour required)**
- CHEM 4330 - Physical Chemistry Fundamentals I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 4331 - Physical Chemistry Fundamentals I Lab **0 credit hours**

- CHEM 4360 - In-depth Physical Chemistry **5 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 4361 - Physical Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 4400 - Foundations of Inorganic Chemistry Aq: Aqueous and Bio-inorganic Chemistry **3 credit hours**  
OR
- CHEM 4410 - Foundations of Inorganic Chemistry B: Structure, Bonding, Metallic, and Organometallic Chemistry **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 4500 - Biochemistry I **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 4510 - Biochemistry II **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 4530 - Biochemical Techniques **2 credit hours**

### Supporting Courses (27 hours)

- MATH 1730 - Pre-Calculus **4 credit hours (3 credit hours may be counted in General Education, 1 credit hour remaining)**
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours**
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
- CSCI 1150 - Computer Orientation **3 credit hours** OR
- Approved CSCI elective **3 credit hours**
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**  
OR
- PHYS 2110 - Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2111 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory I **4 credit hours**
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**  
OR
- PHYS 2120 - Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2121 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory II **4 credit hours**

### Electives (16 hours)

- 12 credit hours must be taken at 3000/4000 level

### Total hours in program: 120

### Recommended Curriculum: Chemistry, Professional (Biomolecular Track)

Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories

#### Freshman

- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND

- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- MATH 1730 - Pre-Calculus **4 credit hours** (Math)
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours**
- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

### **Sophomore**

- CHEM 2230 - Quantitative Analysis **5 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 2231 - Quantitative Analysis Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3010 - Organic Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3011 - Organic Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3020 - Organic Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3021 - Organic Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)

**Subtotal: 28 Hours**

### **Junior**

- CHEM 4500 - Biochemistry I **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 4510 - Biochemistry II **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 4530 - Biochemical Techniques **2 credit hours**
- CHEM 3000 - Careers in Chemistry and Biochemistry **1 credit hour**
- CSCI 1150 - Computer Orientation **3 credit hours**
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- Social/Behavioral Sciences (2 rubrics) **6 credit hours**
- Electives (upper division) **6 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

## Senior

- CHEM 4330 - Physical Chemistry Fundamentals I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 4331 - Physical Chemistry Fundamentals I Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 4360 - In-depth Physical Chemistry **5 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 4361 - Physical Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 4400 - Foundations of Inorganic Chemistry Aq: Aqueous and Bio-inorganic Chemistry **3 credit hours**  
OR
- CHEM 4410 - Foundations of Inorganic Chemistry B: Structure, Bonding, Metallic, and Organometallic Chemistry **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 3880 - Undergraduate Research II **1 to 4 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Electives (upper division) **6 credit hours**
- Elective(s) **4 credit hours**  
**Choose 6 hours from:**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 32 Hours**

# Chemistry, Professional Concentration (Materials Track)

Department of Chemistry  
615-898-2071

Andrienne Friedli, program coordinator  
Andrienne.Friedli@mtsu.edu

This curriculum is approved by the American Chemical Society. With this degree students are more likely to be hired as practicing chemists or gain admission to professional programs or graduate schools. Students who wish to double major in Chemistry and another subject area, such as Biology, or who are not prepared to begin calculus in their freshman year should consider the regular Chemistry major, which has fewer prescribed chemistry courses. The Professional Chemistry curriculum offers a choice of two tracks-one with a biomolecular emphasis and one with a materials science emphasis-that differ starting in the junior year. Some courses are offered only one semester each year, and others are offered in alternative years, so please consult early and often with your advisor to plan your schedule. With either Chemistry major, students may substitute University Physics (PHYS 2110/PHYS 2111, PHYS 2120/2121 PHYS 2121) for College Physics (PHYS 2010/PHYS 2011,PHYS 2020/PHYS 2021 ).

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Chemistry, Professional (Materials), B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1730 (Math)
- BIOL 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)

### Major Requirements (43-44 hours)

- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours (4 credit hours may be counted in General Education)**
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 2230 - Quantitative Analysis **5 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 2231 - Quantitative Analysis Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3000 - Careers in Chemistry and Biochemistry **1 credit hour**
- CHEM 3010 - Organic Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3011 - Organic Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3020 - Organic Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3021 - Organic Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 4330 - Physical Chemistry Fundamentals I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 4331 - Physical Chemistry Fundamentals I Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 4360 - In-depth Physical Chemistry **5 credit hours** AND

- CHEM 4361 - Physical Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 4400 - Foundations of Inorganic Chemistry Aq: Aqueous and Bio-inorganic Chemistry **3 credit hours**  
OR
- CHEM 4410 - Foundations of Inorganic Chemistry B: Structure, Bonding, Metallic, and Organometallic Chemistry **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 3530 - Principles of Biochemistry **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3531 - Principles of Biochemistry Lab **0 credit hours**  
**Complete 2 credit hours from the following:**
- CHEM 3880 - Undergraduate Research II **1 to 4 credit hours**
- CHEM 3970 - Cooperative Education **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 4780 - Polymer and Materials Chemistry Laboratory **2 credit hours**  
**Complete 3-4 credit hours from the following:**
- CHEM 4000 - Medicinal Chemistry **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 4100 - Organic Spectroscopy **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 4450 - In-Depth Inorganic Chemistry Aq: Aqueous and Bio-inorganic Chemistry **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 4460 - In-Depth Inorganic Chemistry B: Structure, Bonding, Metallic, and Organometallic Chemistry **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 4600 - Introduction to Environmental Chemistry **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 4610 - Environmental Chemistry **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 4700 - Polymers, an Introduction **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 4230 - Instrumental Analysis **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 4231 - Instrumental Analysis Lab **0 credit hours**

### **Supporting Courses (27 hours)**

- MATH 1730 - Pre-Calculus **4 credit hours (3 credit hours may be counted in General Education, 1 credit hour remaining)**
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours**
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
- CSCI 1150 - Computer Orientation **3 credit hours** OR
- Approved CSCI elective **3 credit hours**
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**  
OR
- PHYS 2110 - Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2111 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory I **4 credit hours**
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**  
OR
- PHYS 2120 - Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2121 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory II **4 credit hours**

## Electives (16 hours)

- 12 credit hours must be taken at 3000/4000 level

**Total hours in program: 120**

## Recommended Curriculum: Chemistry, Professional (Materials Track)

Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.

### Freshman

- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- MATH 1730 - Pre-Calculus **4 credit hours** (Math)
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours**
- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

### Sophomore

- CHEM 2230 - Quantitative Analysis **5 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 2231 - Quantitative Analysis Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3010 - Organic Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3011 - Organic Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3020 - Organic Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3021 - Organic Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**
- CSCI 1150 - Computer Orientation **3 credit hours**
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)

**Subtotal: 31 Hours**

## Junior

- CHEM 3000 - Careers in Chemistry and Biochemistry **1 credit hour**
- CHEM 4330 - Physical Chemistry Fundamentals I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 4331 - Physical Chemistry Fundamentals I Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 4360 - In-depth Physical Chemistry **5 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 4361 - Physical Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- CHEM or other upper division elective **3 or 4 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences (2 rubrics) **6 credit hours**
- Elective (upper division) **6 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 31-32 Hours**

## Senior

- Electives (upper division ) **6 credit hours**
- Elective **1 credit hour**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- CHEM or other upper division elective **3-4 credit hours**
- CHEM 3530 - Principles of Biochemistry **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3531 - Principles of Biochemistry Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3880 - Undergraduate Research II **1 to 4 credit hours** OR (at least 2 credit hours)
- CHEM 3970 - Cooperative Education **3 credit hours** OR
- CHEM 4780 - Polymer and Materials Chemistry Laboratory **2 credit hours**
- CHEM 4400 - Foundations of Inorganic Chemistry Aq: Aqueous and Bio-inorganic Chemistry **3 credit hours**  
OR
- CHEM 4410 - Foundations of Inorganic Chemistry B: Structure, Bonding, Metallic, and Organometallic Chemistry **3 credit hours**  
**Choose 6 hours from:**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 28-29 Hours**

## Chemistry, Teacher Licensure (MTeach), B.S.

Students seeking a license to teach chemistry in secondary schools (grades 7-12) must complete (1) a major in Chemistry, (2) a minor in Secondary Education, and (3) PSCI 1030/PSCI 1031 in addition to the General Education requirements.

Students must contact their Secondary Education Minor-MTeach advisors for approval of appropriate courses and more information.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

### Chemistry, Teacher Licensure (MTeach), B.S., Academic Map

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1910 (Math)
- BIOL 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)

### Major Requirements (39 hours)

- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours (4 credit hours may be counted in General Education)**
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 2230 - Quantitative Analysis **5 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 2231 - Quantitative Analysis Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3010 - Organic Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3011 - Organic Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3020 - Organic Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3021 - Organic Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3530 - Principles of Biochemistry **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3531 - Principles of Biochemistry Lab **0 credit hours**
- OR
- CHEM 4500 - Biochemistry I **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 4330 - Physical Chemistry Fundamentals I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 4331 - Physical Chemistry Fundamentals I Lab **0 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 4340 - Physical Chemistry Fundamentals II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 4341 - Physical Chemistry Fundamentals II Lab **0 credit hours**
- OR
- CHEM 4350 - Physical Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 4351 - Physical Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 4360 - In-depth Physical Chemistry **5 credit hours** AND

- CHEM 4361 - Physical Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
  - CHEM 4740 - Research Methods **3 credit hours**
- Complete 3-4 hours of CHEM electives from the following:**
- CHEM 4000 - Medicinal Chemistry **3 credit hours**
  - CHEM 4100 - Organic Spectroscopy **3 credit hours**
  - CHEM 4400 - Foundations of Inorganic Chemistry Aq: Aqueous and Bio-inorganic Chemistry **3 credit hours**
  - CHEM 4510 - Biochemistry II **3 credit hours**
  - CHEM 4530 - Biochemical Techniques **2 credit hours**
  - CHEM 4600 - Introduction to Environmental Chemistry **3 credit hours**
  - CHEM 4610 - Environmental Chemistry **3 credit hours**
  - CHEM 4700 - Polymers, an Introduction **3 credit hours**
  - CHEM 4780 - Polymer and Materials Chemistry Laboratory **2 credit hours**
  - CHEM 4230 - Instrumental Analysis **4 credit hours** AND
  - CHEM 4231 - Instrumental Analysis Lab **0 credit hours**
  - PSCI 4080 - Problems in Physical Science **4 credit hours** (**4 credit hours must be taken if CHEM 4500 taken**)

### **Supporting Courses (21 hours)**

- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- PSCI 1030 - Topics in Physical Science **4 credit hours** AND
- PSCI 1031 - Topics in Physical Science Lab **0 credit hours**
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**
- CHEM 3890 - Chemistry Instruction Internship **1 to 3 credit hours** (**1 credit hour required**)
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours** (**3 credit hours may be counted in General Education, 1 credit hour remaining**)

### **Secondary Minor-MTeach (30 hours)**

See **Secondary Education Minor-MT** for further information.

## **Total hours in program: 124**

### **Curriculum: Chemistry Teacher Licensure (MTeach)**

Curricular listings include **General Education** requirements in **Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences** categories.

#### **Freshman**

- MSE 1010 - Step 1: Inquiry Approaches to Teaching **1 credit hour**
- MSE 2010 - Step 2: Inquiry Lesson Design **1 credit hour**
- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)

- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours** (Math)
- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 31 Hours**

### **Sophomore**

- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- YOED 3520 - Knowing and Learning in Science and Mathematics **3 credit hours**
- YOED 3550 - Classroom Interactions in Mathematics and Science **3 credit hours**
- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 2230 - Quantitative Analysis **5 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 2231 - Quantitative Analysis Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3010 - Organic Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3011 - Organic Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3020 - Organic Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3021 - Organic Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 33 Hours**

### **Junior**

- CHEM 3890 - Chemistry Instruction Internship **1 to 3 credit hours** (1 credit hour)
- CHEM 4740 - Research Methods **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts (2 rubrics) **6 credit hours**
- PHIL 3120 - Perspectives on Science and Math **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 4330 - Physical Chemistry Fundamentals I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 4331 - Physical Chemistry Fundamentals I Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- CHEM 4350 - Physical Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 4351 - Physical Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**

- CHEM 3530 - Principles of Biochemistry **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3531 - Principles of Biochemistry Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- CHEM 4500 - Biochemistry I **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 4340 - Physical Chemistry Fundamentals II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 4341 - Physical Chemistry Fundamentals II Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- CHEM 4360 - In-depth Physical Chemistry **5 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 4361 - Physical Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30-31 Hours**

### **Senior**

- YOED 4040 - Residency I: MTeach **4 credit hours**
- YOED 4050 - Project-Based Instruction in Mathematics and Science **3 credit hours**
- YOED 4400 - Residency II **12 credit hours**
- CHEM elective **3-4 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- PSCI 1030 - Topics in Physical Science **4 credit hours** AND
- PSCI 1031 - Topics in Physical Science Lab **0 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 29-30 Hours**

## Science Minor

### Department of Chemistry

The minor in Science consists of 24 semester hours acceptable for a minor: 16 hours in biology, chemistry, or physics, and 8 semester hours in one of the other two. At least 4 upper-division hours in a science must be taken at MTSU. Consult your advisor to determine which courses will satisfy minor requirements.

**NOTE:** *Some BIOL, CHEM, and PHYS courses do not count toward the Science minor.*

# Science, General Science Concentration with Teacher Licensure, B.S.

## Department of Chemistry

The major in Science has two concentrations-General Science and Health Science. A minimum of 9 semester hours of upper-division courses in either concentration of the Science major must be taken at MTSU. The Science major requires only one minor which must include at least 3 semester hours at the upper-division level taken at MTSU.

Students may become licensed to teach biology, chemistry, or physics in secondary schools (grades 7-12) by completing (1) a major in science with a General Science concentration in which 19 hours of coursework has been taken in two of three areas of chemistry, biology, or physics; (2) courses in addition to the General Education requirements (see advisor); and (3) a minor in Secondary Education through MTeach.

Students may also become licensed to teach biology, chemistry, or physics by majoring in the subject they intend to teach (see requirements listed under the specific major).

## Curriculum: Science, General Science with Teacher Licensure

Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.

### Freshman

- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- MATH 1730 - Pre-Calculus **4 credit hours** (Math) OR
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours** (Math)
- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- Elective/Sec. Ed. Minor **4 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

### Sophomore

- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours**
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**
- Science major electives **8 credit hours**
- Electives/Sec. Ed. Minor **11 credit hours**
- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

## **Junior**

- Science major electives **8 credit hours**
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- Electives/Sec. Ed. Minor **10 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**  
**Choose 6 hours from:**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

## **Senior**

- Science major electives **6 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Electives/Sec. Ed. Minor **15 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences (2 prefixes) **6 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

**Total hours in program: 120**

### **NOTE:**

*Please see Secondary Education Minor-MTeach for more information.*

# Science, General Science Concentration, B.S.

Department of Chemistry

615-898-5265

Preston MacDougall, program coordinator

Preston.MacDougall@mtsu.edu

The major in Science has two concentrations-General Science and Health Science. A minimum of 9 semester hours of upper-division courses in either concentration of the Science major must be taken at MTSU. The Science major requires only one minor which must include at least 3 semester hours at the upper-division level taken at MTSU. The General Science concentration is a broad-based science degree requiring 19 semester hours acceptable for a minor in each of two fields selected from biology, chemistry, and physics plus 8 semester hours from the third field. Each student should work closely with his/her advisor in completing the program for the General Science concentration.

## Academic Maps

Following are printable, suggested four-year schedules of courses:

**Science, General Science (Biology Chemistry), B.S., Academic Map**

**Science, General Science (Biology Physics), B.S., Academic Map**

**Science, General Science (Chemistry Physics), B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1730 (Math)
- BIOL 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)

### Major Requirements (46 hours)

- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours (4 credit hours may be counted in General Education)**
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours (4 credit hours may be counted in General Education)**
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**

## **Emphasis Areas (22 hours)**

- Selected from the designated areas of biology, chemistry, and physics; at least 9 credit hours must be 3000/4000 level courses.

## **Supporting Course (4 hours)**

- MATH 1730 - Pre-Calculus **4 credit hours (3 credit hours may be counted in General Education, 1 credit hour remaining)**

## **Minor (15-18 hours)**

## **Electives (22-25 hours)**

- Sufficient upper-division credit hours must be taken to equal 42 credit hours

## **Total hours in program: 120**

## **Curriculum: Science, General Science**

Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.

### **Freshman**

- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- MATH 1730 - Pre-Calculus **4 credit hours** (Math)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- Elective **1 credit hour**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**

### **Subtotal: 30 Hours**

### **Sophomore**

- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**
- Science major electives **8 credit hours**

- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- Minor **6 credit hours**
- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)

**Subtotal: 28 Hours**

### **Junior**

**Choose 6 hours from:**

- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**
- Science major electives **8 credit hours**
- Minor **6 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences (2 rubrics) **6 credit hours**
- Electives (upper division) **6 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 32 Hours**

### **Senior**

- Science major electives **6 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Minor **3 credit hours**
- Minor or elective (upper division) **3 credit hours**
- Electives (upper division) **12 credit hours**
- Elective **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

## Science, Health Science Concentration, B.S.

Department of Chemistry

615-898-5265

Preston MacDougall, program coordinator

Preston.MacDougall@mtsu.edu

The major in Science has two concentrations-General Science and Health Science. A minimum of 9 semester hours of upper-division courses in either concentration of the Science major must be taken at MTSU. The Science major requires only one minor which must include at least 3 semester hours at the upper-division level taken at MTSU. The Health Science concentration is for students who expect to enter a professional school after completing an appropriate pre-professional curriculum. This concentration leads to an MTSU degree through completion of at least 90 course hours at MTSU, acceptance into a professional school, and either successful completion of one year or completion of the professional program.

Admission to the MTSU pre-professional program does not assure admission to a professional program. Selection for admission is competitive and is made by the admissions committee of the respective program according to its selection standards.

Students should note the following:

**Chemistry**-Students with a weak background or no high school chemistry should enroll in CHEM 1010/CHEM 1011 before taking CHEM 1110/CHEM 1111.

**Irregularities**-Advanced placement, remedial courses, failure of required courses, or summer school may cause some students to deviate from the sequence in the recommended curriculum. Regular consultation with the advisor is most important.

**Advisors**-Advisors for these programs are assigned in the Pre-professional Health Science Advising Center located in DSB 120. Guidance is provided on the recommended courses and procedures to be followed in leading to applications to a professional program.

**Degree from MTSU**-Students who plan to obtain degrees from MTSU must file the Intent to Graduate Form.

# Science, Health Science Concentration, Diagnostic Medical Sonography Curriculum, B.S.

## Department of Chemistry

The major in Science has two concentrations-General Science and Health Science. A minimum of 9 semester hours of upper-division courses in either concentration of the Science major must be taken at MTSU. The Science major requires only one minor which must include at least 3 semester hours at the upper-division level taken at MTSU. The Health Science concentration is for students who expect to enter a professional school after completing an appropriate pre-professional curriculum. This concentration leads to an MTSU degree through completion of at least 90 course hours at MTSU, acceptance into a professional school, and either successful completion of one year or completion of the professional program.

**Admission to the MTSU pre-professional program does not assure admission to a professional program. Selection for admission is competitive and is made by the admissions committee of the respective program according to its selection standards.**

Students should note the following:

**Chemistry**-Students with a weak background or no high school chemistry should enroll in CHEM 1010/CHEM 1011 before taking CHEM 1110/CHEM 1111.

**Irregularities**-Advanced placement, remedial courses, failure of required courses, or summer school may cause some students to deviate from the sequence in the recommended curriculum. Regular consultation with the advisor is most important.

**Advisors**-Advisors for these programs are assigned in the Pre-professional Health Science Advising Center located in DSB 120. Guidance is provided on the recommended courses and procedures to be followed in leading to applications to a professional program.

**Degree from MTSU**-Students who plan to obtain degrees from MTSU must file the Intent to Graduate Form.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Science, Health Science (Diagnostic Medical Sonography), B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1730 (Math)
- BIOL 2010/2011 (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)
- PSY 1410 (Soc/Beh Sci)

### Major Requirements (37 hours)

- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours (4 credit hours may be counted in General Education)**
- BIOL 2010 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2011 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab **0 credit hours (4 credit hours may be counted in General Education)**

- BIOL 2020 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2021 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 2230 - Microbiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2231 - Microbiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3350 - Principles of Radiation in Medicine **3 credit hours**
- BIOL 4150 - Radiation Biology **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**
- BIOL 3340 - Human Pathophysiology **3 credit hours**
- PSCI 4080 - Problems in Physical Science **4 credit hours**

### **Supporting Courses (21 hours)**

- CSCI 1150 - Computer Orientation **3 credit hours**
- HLTH 3300 - First Aid and Safety Education **3 credit hours**
- HLTH 4270 - Bioethical Issues in Health Education **3 credit hours**
- HLTH 4280 - Instructor's Course in First Aid and CPR **2 credit hours**
- HUM 2130 - Medical Vocabulary **3 credit hours**
- MATH 1530 - Applied Statistics **3 credit hours**
- MATH 1730 - Pre-Calculus **4 credit hours (3 credit hours may be counted in General Education, 1 credit hour remaining)**

### **Electives (2 hours)**

- Electives to reach 90-hour total

### **Professional Program Transfer Credits (90 hours)**

- Granted upon successful completion of first year of approved program

## **Total hours in program: 120**

## **Curriculum: Science, Health Science, Diagnostic Medical Sonography**

The following curriculum is proposed for students planning to enter the Diagnostic Medical Sonography program approved by a national accrediting agency and by MTSU. Upon acceptance and successful completion of the Diagnostic Medical Sonography program, the student will have completed requirements for a B.S. degree at MTSU.

Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.

### **Freshman**

- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- BIOL 2010 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND

- BIOL 2011 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- BIOL 2020 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2021 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- MATH 1730 - Pre-Calculus **4 credit hours** (Math)
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- PSY 1410 - General Psychology **3 credit hours** (Soc/Beh Sci)

**Subtotal: 31 Hours**

### **Sophomore**

- BIOL 2230 - Microbiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2231 - Microbiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**
- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- HUM 2130 - Medical Vocabulary **3 credit hours**
- HLTH 3300 - First Aid and Safety Education **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

### **Junior**

- BIOL 3340 - Human Pathophysiology **3 credit hours**
- BIOL 3350 - Principles of Radiation in Medicine **3 credit hours**
- BIOL 4150 - Radiation Biology **3 credit hours**
- HLTH 4270 - Bioethical Issues in Health Education **3 credit hours**
- HLTH 4280 - Instructor's Course in First Aid and CPR **2 credit hours**
- PSCI 4080 - Problems in Physical Science **4 credit hours**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**
- MATH 1530 - Applied Statistics **3 credit hours**
- CSCI 1150 - Computer Orientation **3 credit hours**
- Elective **2 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 29 Hours**

**Senior**

- Professional program credits (granted upon successful completion of first year of approved program) **30 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

# Science, Health Science Concentration, Pre-Chiropractic Curriculum, B.S.

Department of Chemistry  
615-898-2073

Martin Stewart, program coordinator  
Martin.Stewart@mtsu.edu

The major in Science has two concentrations-General Science and Health Science. A minimum of 9 semester hours of upper-division courses in either concentration of the Science major must be taken at MTSU. The Science major requires only one minor which must include at least 3 semester hours at the upper-division level taken at MTSU. The Health Science concentration is for students who expect to enter a professional school after completing an appropriate pre-professional curriculum. This concentration leads to an MTSU degree through completion of at least 90 course hours at MTSU, acceptance into a professional school, and either successful completion of one year or completion of the professional program.

**Admission to the MTSU pre-professional program does not assure admission to a professional program. Selection for admission is competitive and is made by the admissions committee of the respective program according to its selection standards.**

Students should note the following:

**Chemistry**-Students with a weak background or no high school chemistry should enroll in CHEM 1010/CHEM 1011 before taking CHEM 1110/CHEM 1111.

**Irregularities**-Advanced placement, remedial courses, failure of required courses, or summer school may cause some students to deviate from the sequence in the recommended curriculum. Regular consultation with the advisor is most important.

**Advisors**-Advisors for these programs are assigned in the Pre-professional Health Science Advising Center located in DSB 120. Guidance is provided on the recommended courses and procedures to be followed in leading to applications to a professional program.

**Degree from MTSU**-Students who plan to obtain degrees from MTSU must file the Intent to Graduate Form.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Science, Health Science (Pre-Chiropractic), B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1730 (Math)
- BIOL 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)
- PSY 1410 (Soc/Beh Sci)

### Major Requirements (44 hours)

- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours (4 credit hours may be counted in General Education)**
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND

- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 2230 - Microbiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2231 - Microbiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3250 - Genetics **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3251 - Genetics Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours (4 credit hours may be counted in General Education)**
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3010 - Organic Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3011 - Organic Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3020 - Organic Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3021 - Organic Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3530 - Principles of Biochemistry **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3531 - Principles of Biochemistry Lab **0 credit hours**
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours**
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**

### **Supporting Course (4 hours)**

- MATH 1730 - Pre-Calculus **4 credit hours (3 credit hours may be counted in General Education, 1 credit hour remaining)**

### **Electives (12 hours)**

- 5 credit hours must be 3000/4000 level

### **Professional Program Transfer Credits (30 hours)**

- Granted upon completion of first year of approved program

## **Total hours in program: 120**

## **Curriculum: Science, Health Science, Pre-Chiropractic**

The following curriculum is proposed for students planning to enter chiropractic school after three years of study at MTSU. The course schedule below meets prerequisites for admission into Doctor of Chiropractic (DC) programs. Upon acceptance and successful completion of the first year of chiropractic school, the student will have completed requirements for a Bachelors of Science degree at MTSU.

Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.

### **Freshman**

- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)

- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- MATH 1730 - Pre-Calculus **4 credit hours** (Math)
- PSY 1410 - General Psychology **3 credit hours** (Soc/Beh Sci)
- Elective **1 credit hour**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

### **Sophomore**

- CHEM 3010 - Organic Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3011 - Organic Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3020 - Organic Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3021 - Organic Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3250 - Genetics **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3251 - Genetics Lab **0 credit hours**
- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- Elective **1 credit hour**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

### **Junior**

- CHEM 3530 - Principles of Biochemistry **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3531 - Principles of Biochemistry Lab **0 credit hours**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**
- BIOL 2230 - Microbiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2231 - Microbiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- Upper-division electives **5 credit hours**
- Electives **5 credit hours**

- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts (2 prefixes) **6 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

**Senior**

- Professional program credits (granted upon completion of first year of approved program) **30 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

# Science, Health Science Concentration, Pre-Cytotechnology Curriculum, B.S.

Department of Chemistry  
615-898-2847

Anthony Farone, program coordinator  
Anthony.Farone@mtsu.edu

The major in Science has two concentrations-General Science and Health Science. A minimum of 9 semester hours of upper-division courses in either concentration of the Science major must be taken at MTSU. The Science major requires only one minor which must include at least 3 semester hours at the upper-division level taken at MTSU. The Health Science concentration is for students who expect to enter a professional school after completing an appropriate pre-professional curriculum. This concentration leads to an MTSU degree through completion of at least 90 course hours at MTSU, acceptance into a professional school, and either successful completion of one year or completion of the professional program.

**Admission to the MTSU pre-professional program does not assure admission to a professional program. Selection for admission is competitive and is made by the admissions committee of the respective program according to its selection standards.**

Students should note the following:

**Chemistry**-Students with a weak background or no high school chemistry should enroll in CHEM 1010/CHEM 1011 before taking CHEM 1110/CHEM 1111.

**Irregularities**-Advanced placement, remedial courses, failure of required courses, or summer school may cause some students to deviate from the sequence in the recommended curriculum. Regular consultation with the advisor is most important.

**Advisors**-Advisors for these programs are assigned in the Pre-professional Health Science Advising Center located in DSB 120. Guidance is provided on the recommended courses and procedures to be followed in leading to applications to a professional program.

**Degree from MTSU**-Students who plan to obtain degrees from MTSU must file the Intent to Graduate Form.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Science, Health Science (Pre-Cytotechnology), B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1710 (Math)
- BIOL 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)

### Major Requirements (50 hours)

- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours (4 credit hours may be counted in General Education)**
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**

- BIOL 2230 - Microbiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2231 - Microbiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3250 - Genetics **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3251 - Genetics Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4110 - General Physiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4111 - General Physiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4300 - Immunology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4301 - Immunology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL elective **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours (4 credit hours may be counted in General Education)**
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3010 - Organic Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3011 - Organic Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3020 - Organic Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3021 - Organic Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- OR
- CHEM 2030 - Elements of Organic Chemistry **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 2031 - Elements of Organic Chemistry Lab **0 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3530 - Principles of Biochemistry **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3531 - Principles of Biochemistry Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM elective **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 1110 - Discovering Physics **4 credit hours**
- OR
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**

### **Electives (7 hours)**

- Sufficient upper-division credit to equal 21 credit hours at MTSU

### **Professional Program Transfer Credits (30 hours)**

- Granted upon completion of first year of approved program

**Total hours in program: 120**

## **Curriculum: Science, Health Science, Pre-Cytotechnology**

The curriculum outlined for the Pre-Cytotechnology program may be followed at MTSU; after successful completion of a program in a nationally accredited cytotechnology school, a B.S. degree from MTSU can be received.

Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.

## Freshman

- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- Elective **1 credit hour**
- MATH 1710 - College Algebra **3 credit hours** (Math)
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**  
OR
- PHYS 1110 - Discovering Physics **4 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

## Sophomore

- CHEM 3020 - Organic Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3021 - Organic Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- CHEM 3530 - Principles of Biochemistry **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3531 - Principles of Biochemistry Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 2030 - Elements of Organic Chemistry **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 2031 - Elements of Organic Chemistry Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- CHEM 3010 - Organic Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3011 - Organic Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 2230 - Microbiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2231 - Microbiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3250 - Genetics **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3251 - Genetics Lab **0 credit hours**
- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- Electives **2 credit hours**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

## Junior

- BIOL 4110 - General Physiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4111 - General Physiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4300 - Immunology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4301 - Immunology Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM upper division elective **3 credit hours** \*
- BIOL upper division elective **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Electives **4 credit hours** \*
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

## Senior

- Professional program credits (granted upon completion of first year of approved program) **30 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

## NOTE:

*\*Total upper-division hours must equal at least 21; total of 90 hours prior to professional program.*

# Science, Health Science Concentration, Pre-Dental Curriculum, B.S.

Department of Chemistry  
615-898-5487

**Ngee Chong, program coordinator**  
**Ngee.Chong@mtsu.edu**

The major in Science has two concentrations-General Science and Health Science. A minimum of 9 semester hours of upper-division courses in either concentration of the Science major must be taken at MTSU. The Science major requires only one minor which must include at least 3 semester hours at the upper-division level taken at MTSU. The Health Science concentration is for students who expect to enter a professional school after completing an appropriate pre-professional curriculum. This concentration leads to an MTSU degree through completion of at least 90 course hours at MTSU, acceptance into a professional school, and either successful completion of one year or completion of the professional program.

**Admission to the MTSU pre-professional program does not assure admission to a professional program. Selection for admission is competitive and is made by the admissions committee of the respective program according to its selection standards.**

Students should note the following:

**Chemistry**-Students with a weak background or no high school chemistry should enroll in CHEM 1010/CHEM 1011 before taking CHEM 1110/CHEM 1111.

**Irregularities**-Advanced placement, remedial courses, failure of required courses, or summer school may cause some students to deviate from the sequence in the recommended curriculum. Regular consultation with the advisor is most important.

**Advisors**-Advisors for these programs are assigned in the Pre-professional Health Science Advising Center located in DSB 120. Guidance is provided on the recommended courses and procedures to be followed in leading to applications to a professional program.

**Degree from MTSU**-Students who plan to obtain degrees from MTSU must file the Intent to Graduate Form.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:  
**Science, Health Science (Pre-Dental), B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1910 (Math)
- BIOL 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)

### Major Requirements (53 hours)

- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours (4 credit hours may be counted in General Education)**
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3020 - Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3021 - Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates Lab **0 credit hours**

- BIOL 3250 - Genetics **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3251 - Genetics Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4130 - Histology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4131 - Histology Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours (4 credit hours may be counted in General Education)**
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 2230 - Quantitative Analysis **5 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 2231 - Quantitative Analysis Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3010 - Organic Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3011 - Organic Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3020 - Organic Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3021 - Organic Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3530 - Principles of Biochemistry **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3531 - Principles of Biochemistry Lab **0 credit hours**
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**

### **Supporting Course (4 hours)**

- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours (3 credit hours may be counted in General Education, 1 credit hour remaining)**

### **Elective (3 hours)**

- At least one credit hour taking at 3000/4000 level

### **Professional Program Transfer Credits (30 hours)**

- Granted upon successful completion of first year of approved program

**Total hours in program: 120**

## **Curriculum: Science, Health Science, Pre-Dental**

The following curriculum is proposed for students planning to enter the College of Dentistry at the University of Tennessee-Memphis and will meet the requirements for a B.S. degree from MTSU upon successful completion of one year in dental school. (See Academic Policies and Procedures.)

**NOTE:** Many applicants find that a B.S. degree is required to be competitive for acceptance; therefore, most pre-dental students usually pursue a Chemistry major and Biology minor or vice versa.

Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.

## Freshman

- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours** (Math) \*
- Elective **1 credit hour**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

## Sophomore

- CHEM 3010 - Organic Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3011 - Organic Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**
- BIOL 3250 - Genetics **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3251 - Genetics Lab **0 credit hours**
- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**
- Elective **1 credit hour**
- CHEM 3020 - Organic Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3021 - Organic Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

## Junior

- CHEM 3530 - Principles of Biochemistry **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3531 - Principles of Biochemistry Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 2230 - Quantitative Analysis **5 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 2231 - Quantitative Analysis Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3020 - Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates **4 credit hours** AND

- BIOL 3021 - Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4130 - Histology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4131 - Histology Lab **0 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts (2 prefixes) **6 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- Elective **1 credit hour**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

### **Senior**

- Professional program credits (granted upon successful completion of first year of approved program) **30 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

### **NOTE:**

*\*Prerequisite to MATH 1910 is MATH 1730 or Math ACT greater than or equal to 26.  
Total of 90 hours prior to professional program. Total upper-division hours must equal at least 21.*

# Science, Health Science Concentration, Pre-Health Information Management Curriculum (Non-Degree)

## College of Basic and Applied Sciences

The Pre-Health Information Management program (below) is specifically recommended for students interested in the entry level master's degree at the University of Tennessee Health Science Center (UTHSC) in Memphis. This is a prerequisite program only, which means that students do not earn a bachelor's degree from MTSU. Completion of this program at MTSU does not guarantee acceptance into the master's program at UTHSC. Students in this program will be responsible for adhering to application procedures and deadlines should they wish to enroll in the program at UTHSC.

## Curriculum: Science, Health Science, Pre-Health Information Management

To gain the best first-hand knowledge about health information management, you should contact health information managers (medical record administrators), visit facilities, and talk to them directly. Working in an office of health information management on a paid or volunteer basis is recommended.

Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.

### Freshman

- BIOL 2010 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- BIOL 2011 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- BIOL 2020 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2021 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 1010 - Introductory General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1011 - Intro to General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- INFS 2200 - Introduction to Microcomputing **3 credit hours**
- MATH 1530 - Applied Statistics **3 credit hours** (Math)
- PSY 1410 - General Psychology **3 credit hours** (Soc/Beh Sci)
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 33 Hours**

### Sophomore

- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**
- ACTG 2110 - Principles of Accounting I **3 credit hours**
- ACTG 2120 - Principles of Accounting II **3 credit hours**

- ECON 2410 - Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics **3 credit hours** (Soc/Beh Sci)
- HLTH 2600 - Introduction to Health Professions **3 credit hours**
- INFS 2600 - Introduction to Software Development and Programming **3 credit hours**
- INFS 3700 - Systems Analysis and Design **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- HIT 1010 Medical Terminology (TN eCampus) **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

### **Junior**

- INFS 3100 - Principles of Management Information Systems **3 credit hours**
- BCED 3010 - Office Management **3 credit hours**
- BCED 3510 - Business Communication **3 credit hours**
- BLAW 3400 - Legal Environment of Business **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 3610 - Principles of Management **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 3810 - Human Resources Management **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 4680 - Organization Behavior **3 credit hours**
- INFS 3200 - Business Application Development **3 credit hours**
- INFS 4790 - Database Design and Development **3 credit hours**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours**
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours**
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

**Total hours at MTSU: 93**

### **NOTE:**

*Total of 93 hours prior to professional program. Some courses will require special permission, and it will be important to work with an advisor for that permission. This curriculum never results in a degree from MTSU.*

## **Science, Health Science Concentration, Pre-Medical Curriculum**

### **College of Basic and Applied Sciences**

Many students hope to complete a degree in pre-medicine, pre-physical therapy, or pre-occupational therapy. However, these are not majors at MTSU. These are pathways through a major by which the student acquires the science background necessary to prepare an application to the professional school of choice. Students interested in these pathways may choose any major provided they complete the required prerequisite courses. Choosing a science major gives the applicant the advantage of a greater scientific breadth and depth of knowledge over non-science majors on the Medical College Admissions Test (MCAT) and other entrance exams. Since the required science courses coincide closely with requirements for the Biology, Chemistry, or Biochemistry majors, a large percentage of successful applicants choose one of these areas. However, any major will suffice as long as the minimum prerequisite courses are completed. Additional required or recommended courses are subject to change and vary among professional schools and programs. While regular consultation with a pre-professional advisor and faculty mentor is highly recommended and encouraged, it is ultimately the responsibility of the student to become aware of course requirements and other conditions needed to make a successful application to professional school. With careful planning the required and recommended courses can be combined with the coursework needed for the

major resulting in steady progress toward completion of a bachelor's degree and an application to professional school.

## Pre-Professional Health Science Programs

Undergraduate requirements, admissions testing, application processes, and the requirement for an interview vary considerably among the professional programs. Therefore, it is strongly recommended that pre-professional students discuss their programs at least once per semester with their assigned pre-professional health science advisors in Davis Science Building 120.

## Minimum Requirements: Pre-Medical

The requirements listed below are minimum recommendations based on the standards for admission to most of the listed professional programs. Because there may be specific requirements that vary among institutions and are subject to change, students should use the lists only for comparison of programs during the initial selection of the career path to follow. Students should frequently consult their pre-professional advisors to keep abreast of the requirements at the institutions and programs of interest. To increase the strength of the applicant's academic credentials, the completeness of the application, and to plan a strategy for successful admission frequent contact with the assigned pre-professional health science advisor is highly recommended.

- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours**
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours**
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 2230 - Microbiology **4 credit hours**
- BIOL 2231 - Microbiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3250 - Genetics **4 credit hours**
- BIOL 3251 - Genetics Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4110 - General Physiology **4 credit hours**
- BIOL 4111 - General Physiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4210 - Cell and Molecular Biology **4 credit hours**
- BIOL 4211 - Cell and Molecular Biology Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours**
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours**
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3010 - Organic Chemistry I **4 credit hours**
- CHEM 3011 - Organic Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3020 - Organic Chemistry II **4 credit hours**
- CHEM 3021 - Organic Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 4500 - Biochemistry I **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 4510 - Biochemistry II **3 credit hours**
- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours**
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours**
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours**
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**

## **Exams:**

Medical College Admissions Test (MCAT), preferably in spring or summer before fourth year.

Recommended electives: PSY 1410, SOC 1010, MATH 1910, BIOL 3020/BIOL 3021, and BIOL 4130/BIOL 4131.

# Science, Health Science Concentration, Pre-Medical Technology Curriculum, B.S.

Department of Chemistry  
615-898-2847

Anthony Farone, program coordinator  
Anthony.Farone@mtsu.edu

The major in Science has two concentrations-General Science and Health Science. A minimum of 9 semester hours of upper-division courses in either concentration of the Science major must be taken at MTSU. The Science major requires only one minor which must include at least 3 semester hours at the upper-division level taken at MTSU. The Health Science concentration is for students who expect to enter a professional school after completing an appropriate pre-professional curriculum. This concentration leads to an MTSU degree through completion of at least 90 course hours at MTSU, acceptance into a professional school, and either successful completion of one year or completion of the professional program.

**Admission to the MTSU pre-professional program does not assure admission to a professional program. Selection for admission is competitive and is made by the admissions committee of the respective program according to its selection standards.**

Students should note the following:

**Chemistry**-Students with a weak background or no high school chemistry should enroll in CHEM 1010/CHEM 1011 before taking CHEM 1110/CHEM 1111.

**Irregularities**-Advanced placement, remedial courses, failure of required courses, or summer school may cause some students to deviate from the sequence in the recommended curriculum. Regular consultation with the advisor is most important.

**Advisors**-Advisors for these programs are assigned in the Pre-professional Health Science Advising Center located in DSB 120. Guidance is provided on the recommended courses and procedures to be followed in leading to applications to a professional program.

**Degree from MTSU**-Students who plan to obtain degrees from MTSU must file the Intent to Graduate Form.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Science, Health Science (Pre-Medical Technology), B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1710 (Math)
- BIOL 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)

### Major Requirements (52 hours)

- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours (4 credit hours may be counted in General Education)**
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**

- BIOL 2230 - Microbiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2231 - Microbiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3250 - Genetics **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3251 - Genetics Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4110 - General Physiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4111 - General Physiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4300 - Immunology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4301 - Immunology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL upper-division elective **4 credit hours**
- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours (4 credit hours may be counted in General Education)**
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3010 - Organic Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3011 - Organic Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3020 - Organic Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3021 - Organic Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3530 - Principles of Biochemistry **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3531 - Principles of Biochemistry Lab **0 credit hours**
- PHYS 1110 - Discovering Physics **4 credit hours**  
OR
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**

### **Electives (5 hours)**

- Consult advisor to ensure enough upper-division credits

### **Professional Program Transfer Credits (30 hours)**

- Granted upon successful completion of first year of approved program

## **Total hours in program: 120**

## **Curriculum: Science, Health Science, Pre-Medical Technology**

The medical technology degree program requires the successful completion of three years (minimum of 90 semester hours) academic work followed by a minimum of 12 months (30 semester hours or equivalent) in a medical technology program approved by a national accrediting agency and by Middle Tennessee State University. The academic program must fulfill all General Education requirements for a B.S. degree, include at least 21 semester hours of courses numbered 3000 or above, and at least the last two semesters (30 semester hours) must be in residence at MTSU. All other requirements for graduation given elsewhere in this catalog must be met. Specific course requirements are shown below.

Upon approval, a student with the MLT certification from a nationally accredited program at a community college or from any other nationally accredited MLT program may enroll at MTSU, follow the academic part of the medical technology curriculum, fulfill MTSU requirements for graduation, and receive credit (30 semester hours for programs with credit hours not assigned) for MLT clinical work to be applied toward the B.S.

**degree. In addition to appropriate MLT certification, three years of full-time laboratory experience are required, in accordance with state and national regulations.**

**Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.**

### **Freshman**

- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- MATH 1710 - College Algebra **3 credit hours** (Math)
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**  
OR
- PHYS 1110 - Discovering Physics **4 credit hours**
- Elective **1 credit hour**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

### **Sophomore**

- CHEM 3010 - Organic Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3011 - Organic Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3020 - Organic Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3021 - Organic Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 2230 - Microbiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2231 - Microbiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3250 - Genetics **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3251 - Genetics Lab **0 credit hours**
- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- Elective **2 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

## Junior

- CHEM 3530 - Principles of Biochemistry **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3531 - Principles of Biochemistry Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4110 - General Physiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4111 - General Physiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4300 - Immunology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4301 - Immunology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL upper-division elective **4 credit hours** \*
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- Electives **2 credit hours**
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

## Senior

- Professional program credits (granted upon successful completion of first year of approved program) **30 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

## NOTE:

*Total of 90 hours prior to professional program.*

*\*At least 1 hour must be upper division; total upper-division hours must equal at least 21.*

## Affiliated Medical Technology Programs

1. Vanderbilt University Medical Center, Program of Medical Technology, Nashville, Tennessee
2. Austin Peay State University, Program of Medical Technology, Clarksville, Tennessee

Acceptance of work from nonaffiliated schools may also be arranged on an individual student basis.

# Science, Health Science Concentration, Pre-Nuclear Medicine Technology Curriculum, B.S.

## Department of Chemistry

The major in Science has two concentrations-General Science and Health Science. A minimum of 9 semester hours of upper-division courses in either concentration of the Science major must be taken at MTSU. The Science major requires only one minor which must include at least 3 semester hours at the upper-division level taken at MTSU. The Health Science concentration is for students who expect to enter a professional school after completing an appropriate pre-professional curriculum. This concentration leads to an MTSU degree through completion of at least 90 course hours at MTSU, acceptance into a professional school, and either successful completion of one year or completion of the professional program.

**Admission to the MTSU pre-professional program does not assure admission to a professional program. Selection for admission is competitive and is made by the admissions committee of the respective program according to its selection standards.**

Students should note the following:

**Chemistry**-Students with a weak background or no high school chemistry should enroll in CHEM 1010/CHEM 1011 before taking CHEM 1110/CHEM 1111.

**Irregularities**-Advanced placement, remedial courses, failure of required courses, or summer school may cause some students to deviate from the sequence in the recommended curriculum. Regular consultation with the advisor is most important.

**Advisors**-Advisors for these programs are assigned in the Pre-professional Health Science Advising Center located in DSB 120. Guidance is provided on the recommended courses and procedures to be followed in leading to applications to a professional program.

**Degree from MTSU**-Students who plan to obtain degrees from MTSU must file the Intent to Graduate Form.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Science, Health Science (Pre-Nuclear Medicine), B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1730 (Math)
- BIOL 2010/2011 (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)
- PSY 1410 (Soc/Beh Sci)

### Major Requirements (45 hours)

- BIOL 2010 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2011 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab **0 credit hours (4 credit hours may be counted in General Education)**
- BIOL 2020 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2021 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 2230 - Microbiology **4 credit hours** AND

- BIOL 2231 - Microbiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3340 - Human Pathophysiology **3 credit hours**
- BIOL 3350 - Principles of Radiation in Medicine **3 credit hours**
- BIOL 4150 - Radiation Biology **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours (4 credit hours may be counted in General Education)**
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3010 - Organic Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3011 - Organic Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3020 - Organic Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3021 - Organic Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- CHEM 2030 - Elements of Organic Chemistry **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 2031 - Elements of Organic Chemistry Lab **0 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3530 - Principles of Biochemistry **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3531 - Principles of Biochemistry Lab **0 credit hours**
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**

### **Supporting Courses (16 hours)**

- CSCI 1150 - Computer Orientation **3 credit hours** OR
- INFS 2200 - Introduction to Microcomputing **3 credit hours**
- HLTH 3300 - First Aid and Safety Education **3 credit hours**
- MATH 1730 - Pre-Calculus **4 credit hours (3 credit hours may be counted in General Education, 1 credit hour remaining)**
- PSY 4650 - Health Psychology **3 credit hours** OR
- SOC 4040 - Health Care Delivery Issues **3 credit hours**
- HLTH 3020 - Terminology in Health and Human Performance **3 credit hours**

### **Professional Program Transfer Credits (30 hours)**

- Granted upon successful completion of first year of approved program

**Total hours in program: 120**

## **Curriculum: Science, Health Science, Pre-Nuclear Medicine Technology**

The Nuclear Medicine Technology degree program requires a successful completion of three years (minimum of 90 semester hours) academic work at MTSU followed by the completion of a nuclear medicine technology program approved by a national accrediting agency and by Middle Tennessee State University. The academic program must fulfill all General Education requirements for a B.S. degree, include at least 21 semester hours of courses numbered 3000 or above, and at least the last two semesters (junior year, 30

**semester hours) must be in residence at MTSU. All other requirements for graduation given elsewhere must be met.**

**Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.**

## **Freshman**

- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 2010 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- BIOL 2011 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- BIOL 2020 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2021 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- MATH 1730 - Pre-Calculus **4 credit hours** (Math) OR
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours** (Math)
- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- PSY 1410 - General Psychology **3 credit hours** (Soc/Beh Sci)
- CSCI 1150 - Computer Orientation **3 credit hours** OR
- INFS 2200 - Introduction to Microcomputing **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 32 Hours**

## **Sophomore**

- CHEM 3010 - Organic Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3011 - Organic Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** AND  
OR
- CHEM 2030 - Elements of Organic Chemistry **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 2031 - Elements of Organic Chemistry Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3530 - Principles of Biochemistry **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3531 - Principles of Biochemistry Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- CHEM 3020 - Organic Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3021 - Organic Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**
- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 28 Hours**

### **Junior**

- BIOL 2230 - Microbiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2231 - Microbiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4150 - Radiation Biology **3 credit hours**
- BIOL 3350 - Principles of Radiation in Medicine **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- HLTH 3020 - Terminology in Health and Human Performance **3 credit hours**
- HLTH 3300 - First Aid and Safety Education **3 credit hours**
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- BIOL 3340 - Human Pathophysiology **3 credit hours**
- PSY 4650 - Health Psychology **3 credit hours** OR
- SOC 4040 - Health Care Delivery Issues **3 credit hours**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 31 Hours**

### **Senior**

- Professional program credits (granted upon successful completion of first year of approved program) **30 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

### **NOTE:**

*Total of 90 hours prior to professional program. Total upper-division hours must equal at least 21.*

# Science, Health Science Concentration, Pre-Occupational Therapy Curriculum

## College of Basic and Applied Sciences

Many students hope to complete a degree in pre-medicine, pre-physical therapy, or pre-occupational therapy. However, these are not majors at MTSU. These are pathways through a major by which the student acquires the science background necessary to prepare an application to the professional school of choice. Students interested in these pathways may choose any major provided they complete the required prerequisite courses. Choosing a science major gives the applicant the advantage of a greater scientific breadth and depth of knowledge over non-science majors on the Medical College Admissions Test (MCAT) and other entrance exams. Since the required science courses coincide closely with requirements for the Biology, Chemistry, or Biochemistry majors, a large percentage of successful applicants choose one of these areas. However, any major will suffice as long as the minimum prerequisite courses are completed. Additional required or recommended courses are subject to change and vary among professional schools and programs. While regular consultation with a pre-professional advisor and faculty mentor is highly recommended and encouraged, it is ultimately the responsibility of the student to become aware of course requirements and other conditions needed to make a successful application to professional school. With careful planning the required and recommended courses can be combined with the coursework needed for the major resulting in steady progress toward completion of a bachelor's degree and an application to professional school.

## Pre-Professional Health Science Programs

Undergraduate requirements, admissions testing, application processes, and the requirement for an interview vary considerably among the professional programs. Therefore, it is strongly recommended that pre-professional students discuss their programs at least once per semester with their assigned pre-professional health science advisors in Davis Science Building 120.

## Minimum Requirements: Pre-Occupational Therapy

The requirements listed below are minimum recommendations based on the standards for admission to most of the listed professional programs. Because there may be specific requirements that vary among institutions and are subject to change, students should use the lists only for comparison of programs during the initial selection of the career path to follow. Students should frequently consult their pre-professional advisors to keep abreast of the requirements at the institutions and programs of interest. To increase the strength of the applicant's academic credentials, the completeness of the application, and to plan a strategy for successful admission frequent contact with the assigned pre-professional health science advisor is highly recommended.

- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours**
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 2010 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I **4 credit hours**
- BIOL 2011 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 2020 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II **4 credit hours**
- BIOL 2021 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours**
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours**
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours**
- MATH 1530 - Applied Statistics **3 credit hours**
- PSY 1410 - General Psychology **3 credit hours**
- PSY 2300 - Developmental Psychology **3 credit hours**
- PSY 3230 - Abnormal Psychology **3 credit hours**
- SOC 1010 - Introductory Sociology **3 credit hours**

- ANTH 2010 - Cultural Anthropology **3 credit hours**
- Humanities **9 credit hours**
- HUM 2130 - Medical Vocabulary **3 credit hours** OR
- HLTH 3020 - Terminology in Health and Human Performance **3 credit hours**

## **Exams:**

Applicants must complete the GRE, either junior or senior year.

Recommended electives: BIOL 1120/BIOL 1121, CHEM 1110/CHEM 1111, EXSC 3830/EXSC 3831, and PHED 4910.

# Science, Health Science Concentration, Pre-Pharmacy Curriculum, B.S.

Department of Chemistry  
615-898-5265

Preston MacDougall, program coordinator  
Preston.MacDougall@mtsu.edu

The major in Science has two concentrations-General Science and Health Science. A minimum of 9 semester hours of upper-division courses in either concentration of the Science major must be taken at MTSU. The Science major requires only one minor which must include at least 3 semester hours at the upper-division level taken at MTSU. The Health Science concentration is for students who expect to enter a professional school after completing an appropriate pre-professional curriculum. This concentration leads to an MTSU degree through completion of at least 90 course hours at MTSU, acceptance into a professional school, and either successful completion of one year or completion of the professional program.

**Admission to the MTSU pre-professional program does not assure admission to a professional program. Selection for admission is competitive and is made by the admissions committee of the respective program according to its selection standards.**

Students should note the following:

**Chemistry**-Students with a weak background or no high school chemistry should enroll in CHEM 1010/CHEM 1011 before taking CHEM 1110/CHEM 1111.

**Irregularities**-Advanced placement, remedial courses, failure of required courses, or summer school may cause some students to deviate from the sequence in the recommended curriculum. Regular consultation with the advisor is most important.

**Advisors**-Advisors for these programs are assigned in the Pre-professional Health Science Advising Center located in DSB 120. Guidance is provided on the recommended courses and procedures to be followed in leading to applications to a professional program.

**Degree from MTSU**-Students who plan to obtain degrees from MTSU must file the Intent to Graduate Form.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:  
**Science, Health Science (Pre-Pharmacy), B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1910 (Math)
- BIOL 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)
- PSY 1410 (Soc/Beh Sci)

### Major Requirements (44 hours)

- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours (4 credit hours counted in General Education)**
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND

- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 2010 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2011 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 2020 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2021 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 2230 - Microbiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2231 - Microbiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4300 - Immunology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4301 - Immunology Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours (4 credit hours counted in General Education)**
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3010 - Organic Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3011 - Organic Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3020 - Organic Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3021 - Organic Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 4500 - Biochemistry I **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 4510 - Biochemistry II **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 4530 - Biochemical Techniques **2 credit hours**
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**

### **Supporting Courses (4 hours)**

- MATH 1530 - Applied Statistics **3 credit hours**
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours (3 credit hours counted in General Education, 1 credit hour remaining)**

### **Elective (1 hour)**

- Upper division

### **Professional Program Transfer Credits (30 hours)**

- Granted upon successful completion of first year of approved program

**Total hours in program: 120**

## **Curriculum: Science, Health Science, Pre-Pharmacy**

The following curriculum is proposed for students planning to enter pharmacy school after three years of study at MTSU. Well-prepared students with advanced placement credits may be able to complete pharmacy admission requirements in two years and should consult with their advisors regarding course selection. The course schedule below meets prerequisites for most pharmacy schools. Students should work closely with an advisor to ensure all course requirements are met for all pharmacy schools to which they plan to apply. Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.

## Freshman

- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours** (Math)
- MATH 1530 - Applied Statistics **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 29 Hours**

## Sophomore

- CHEM 3010 - Organic Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3011 - Organic Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3020 - Organic Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3021 - Organic Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 2010 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2011 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 2020 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2021 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**
- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- Upper-division elective **1 credit hour**
- PSY 1410 - General Psychology **3 credit hours** (Soc/Beh Sci)
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

## Junior

- CHEM 4500 - Biochemistry I **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 4510 - Biochemistry II **3 credit hours**
- BIOL 2230 - Microbiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2231 - Microbiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4300 - Immunology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4301 - Immunology Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 4530 - Biochemical Techniques **2 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **6 credit hours**

- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**  
**Choose 6 hours from:**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 31 Hours**

### **Senior**

- Professional program credits (granted upon successful completion of first year of approved program) **30 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

### **NOTE:**

*Total of 90 hours prior to professional program. Total upper-division hours must equal at least 21.*

## Science, Health Science Concentration, Pre-Physical Therapy Curriculum, B.S.

### College of Basic and Applied Sciences

Many students hope to complete a degree in pre-medicine, pre-physical therapy, or pre-occupational therapy. However, these are not majors at MTSU. These are pathways through a major by which the student acquires the science background necessary to prepare an application to the professional school of choice. Students interested in these pathways may choose any major provided they complete the required prerequisite courses. Choosing a science major gives the applicant the advantage of a greater scientific breadth and depth of knowledge over non-science majors on the Medical College Admissions Test (MCAT) and other entrance exams. Since the required science courses coincide closely with requirements for the Biology, Chemistry, or Biochemistry majors, a large percentage of successful applicants choose one of these areas. However, any major will suffice as long as the minimum prerequisite courses are completed. Additional required or recommended courses are subject to change and vary among professional schools and programs. While regular consultation with a pre-professional advisor and faculty mentor is highly recommended and encouraged, it is ultimately the responsibility of the student to become aware of course requirements and other conditions needed to make a successful application to professional school. With careful planning the required and recommended courses can be combined with the coursework needed for the major resulting in steady progress toward completion of a bachelor's degree and an application to professional school.

### Pre-Professional Health Science Programs

Undergraduate requirements, admissions testing, application processes, and the requirement for an interview vary considerably among the professional programs. Therefore, it is strongly recommended that pre-professional students discuss their programs at least once per semester with their assigned pre-professional health science advisors in Davis Science Building 120.

### Minimum Requirements: Science, Health Science, Pre-Physical Therapy

The requirements listed below are minimum recommendations based on the standards for admission to most of the listed professional programs. Because there may be specific requirements that vary among institutions and are subject to change, students should use the lists only for comparison of programs during the initial selection of the career path to follow. Students should frequently consult their pre-professional advisors to keep abreast of the requirements at the institutions and programs of interest. To increase the strength of the applicant's academic credentials, the completeness of the application, and to plan a strategy for successful admission frequent contact with the assigned pre-professional health science advisor is highly recommended.

- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours**
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours**
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 2010 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I **4 credit hours**
- BIOL 2011 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 2020 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II **4 credit hours**
- BIOL 2021 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours**
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours**
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours**

- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours**
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**
- MATH 1710 - College Algebra **3 credit hours** OR
- MATH 1730 - Pre-Calculus **4 credit hours** AND
- MATH 1530 - Applied Statistics **3 credit hours**
- PSY 1410 - General Psychology **3 credit hours**
- Upper-division PSY (PSY 2300 recommended) **3 credit hours**

## Exams:

Applicants must complete the GRE, either junior or senior year.  
Recommended electives: EXSC 3830/EXSC 3831 and PHED 4910.

## Science, Health Science Concentration, Pre-Radiation Therapy Technology Curriculum, B.S.

### Department of Chemistry

The major in Science has two concentrations—General Science and Health Science. A minimum of 9 semester hours of upper-division courses in either concentration of the Science major must be taken at MTSU. The Science major requires only one minor which must include at least 3 semester hours at the upper-division level taken at MTSU. The Health Science concentration is for students who expect to enter a professional school after completing an appropriate pre-professional curriculum. This concentration leads to an MTSU degree through completion of at least 90 course hours at MTSU, acceptance into a professional school, and either successful completion of one year or completion of the professional program.

**Admission to the MTSU pre-professional program does not assure admission to a professional program. Selection for admission is competitive and is made by the admissions committee of the respective program according to its selection standards.**

Students should note the following:

**Chemistry**—Students with a weak background or no high school chemistry should enroll in CHEM 1010/CHEM 1011 before taking CHEM 1110/CHEM 1111.

**Irregularities**—Advanced placement, remedial courses, failure of required courses, or summer school may cause some students to deviate from the sequence in the recommended curriculum. Regular consultation with the advisor is most important.

**Advisors**—Advisors for these programs are assigned in the Pre-professional Health Science Advising Center located in DSB 120. Guidance is provided on the recommended courses and procedures to be followed in leading to applications to a professional program.

**Degree from MTSU**—Students who plan to obtain degrees from MTSU must file the Intent to Graduate Form.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Pre-Radiation Therapy Technology, B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1730 (Math)
- BIOL 2010/2011 (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)
- PSY 1410 (Soc/Beh Sci)

### **Major Requirements (33 hours)**

- BIOL 2010 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2011 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab **0 credit hours (4 credit hours may be counted in General Education)**
- BIOL 2020 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2021 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 2230 - Microbiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2231 - Microbiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3340 - Human Pathophysiology **3 credit hours**
- BIOL 3350 - Principles of Radiation in Medicine **3 credit hours**
- BIOL 4150 - Radiation Biology **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND **(4 credit hours may be counted in General Education)**
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**

### **Supporting Courses (27 hours)**

- CSCI 1150 - Computer Orientation **3 credit hours**
- HLTH 3300 - First Aid and Safety Education **3 credit hours**
- HLTH 4270 - Bioethical Issues in Health Education **3 credit hours**
- HLTH 4280 - Instructor's Course in First Aid and CPR **2 credit hours**
- HUM 2130 - Medical Vocabulary **3 credit hours**
- MATH 1530 - Applied Statistics **3 credit hours**
- MATH 1730 - Pre-Calculus **4 credit hours (3 credit hours may be counted in General Education, 1 credit hour remaining)**
- NFS 1240 - Principles of Nutrition **3 credit hours**
- PSY 4650 - Health Psychology **3 credit hours** OR
- SOC 4040 - Health Care Delivery Issues **3 credit hours**

### **Professional Program Transfer Credits (30 hours)**

- Granted upon successful completion of first year of approved program

**Total hours in program: 120**

# Curriculum: Science, Health Science, Pre-Radiation Therapy Technology

The Radiation Therapy Technology degree program requires a successful completion of three years (minimum of 90 semester hours) academic work at MTSU followed by a minimum of 12 months (30 semester hours or equivalent) in a radiation therapy technology program approved by a national accrediting agency and by Middle Tennessee State university. The academic program must fulfill all General Education requirements for a B .S. degree, include at least 21 semester hours of courses numbered 3000 or above, and at least the last two semesters (junior year, 30 semester hours) must be in residence at MTSU. All other requirements for admission given elsewhere must be met.

Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.

## Freshman

- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- MATH 1730 - Pre-Calculus **4 credit hours** (Math)
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- BIOL 2010 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- BIOL 2011 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- BIOL 2020 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2021 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- PSY 1410 - General Psychology **3 credit hours** (Soc/Beh Sci)
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 31 Hours**

## Sophomore

- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- HLTH 3300 - First Aid and Safety Education **3 credit hours**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**
- HUM 2130 - Medical Vocabulary **3 credit hours**

- BIOL 2230 - Microbiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2231 - Microbiology Lab **0 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

### **Junior**

- BIOL 4150 - Radiation Biology **3 credit hours**
- CSCI 1150 - Computer Orientation **3 credit hours**
- BIOL 3350 - Principles of Radiation in Medicine **3 credit hours**
- PSY 4650 - Health Psychology **3 credit hours** OR
- SOC 4040 - Health Care Delivery Issues **3 credit hours**
- HLTH 4270 - Bioethical Issues in Health Education **3 credit hours**
- HLTH 4280 - Instructor's Course in First Aid and CPR **2 credit hours**
- MATH 1530 - Applied Statistics **3 credit hours**
- NFS 1240 - Principles of Nutrition **3 credit hours**
- BIOL 3340 - Human Pathophysiology **3 credit hours**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 29 Hours**

### **Senior**

- Professional program credits (granted upon successful completion of first year of approved program) **30 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

### **NOTE:**

*Total of 90 hours prior to professional program. Total upper-division hours must equal at least 21.*

## Chemistry

### **CHEM 1010 - Introductory General Chemistry I** **4 credit hours**

Corequisite: CHEM 1011. For students with no prior courses in chemistry; to be taken before CHEM 1110/CHEM 1111. Fundamental concepts of chemistry: measurements, matter, chemical bonds, chemical reactions, nuclear chemistry, states of matter, solutions, and electrolytes. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory. Will not count toward a major or minor in Chemistry.

### **CHEM 1011 - Intro to General Chemistry I Lab** **0 credit hours**

Corequisite: CHEM 1010.

### **CHEM 1020 - Introductory General Chemistry II** **4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CHEM 1010/CHEM 1011. Corequisite: CHEM 1021. Topics include hydrocarbons, organic functional groups, isomerism, carbohydrates, lipids, nucleic acids and proteins, enzymes, and metabolism. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory. Will not count toward a major or minor in Chemistry.

### **CHEM 1021 - Intro to General Chemistry II Lab** **0 credit hours**

Corequisite: CHEM 1020.

### **CHEM 1030 - Chemistry for Consumers** **4 credit hours**

Corequisite: CHEM 1031. Language, development, structure, and role of chemistry as it relates to the knowledge and activities of the educated person. Examples will be taken from medicine and human health, environmental pollution, energy and its costs, etc. Understanding of the relationship between chemistry and society will be enhanced using special subtopics: lectures, demonstrations, and inquiry-based laboratory work drawing from the expertise of the individual instructor. For nonscience majors. Three hours lecture and one two-hour laboratory. (Does not count toward any major or minor.)

### **CHEM 1031 - Chemistry for Consumers Lab** **0 credit hours**

Corequisite: CHEM 1030.

### **CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I** **4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: High school chemistry. Corequisite: CHEM 1111. Fundamental concepts of atomic

structure, molecular structure and bonding, chemical reactions, stoichiometric relationships, periodic properties of the elements, thermochemistry, and properties of gases. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory.

### **CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab** **0 credit hours**

Corequisite: CHEM 1110.

### **CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II** **4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: C- or better in CHEM 1110/CHEM 1111. Corequisite: CHEM 1121. Chemical equilibrium, solid and liquid states of matter, chemistry of acids and bases, principles of chemical kinetics, precipitation reactions, elementary thermodynamics, electrochemistry, and nuclear chemistry. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory.

### **CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab** **0 credit hours**

Corequisite: CHEM 1120.

### **CHEM 2030 - Elements of Organic Chemistry** **4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CHEM 1020/CHEM 1021 or CHEM 1120/CHEM 1121. Corequisite: CHEM 2031. Aspects of organic chemistry fundamental to an understanding of reactions in living organisms. Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory.

### **CHEM 2031 - Elements of Organic Chemistry Lab** **0 credit hours**

Corequisite: CHEM 2030.

### **CHEM 2230 - Quantitative Analysis** **5 credit hours**

Prerequisites: CHEM 1120/CHEM 1121 with minimum grade of C- (or equivalent course). Corequisite: CHEM 2231. Gravimetric, volumetric, optical, and electrochemical analysis with examples from clinical chemistry, water pollution chemistry, occupational health and safety, and industrial chemistry. Three hours lecture and two, three-hour laboratories.

### **CHEM 2231 - Quantitative Analysis Lab** **0 credit hours**

Corequisite: CHEM 2230.

### **CHEM 2880 - Undergraduate Research I** **1 to 4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Student

research allied with the instructor's research or designed specifically for the particular student. Minimum of three clock-hours work per week required for each credit hour. Up to four hours may count in the General Science major, but does not count for a major or minor in Chemistry. May be repeated for a total of four credits.

**CHEM 2930 - Cooperative Education**  
**3 credit hours**

Provides students with opportunities for on-the-job training in conjunction with on-campus academic experiences. Department chair should be consulted. Pass/Fail.

**CHEM 2940 - Cooperative Education**  
**3 credit hours**

Provides students with opportunities for on-the-job training in conjunction with on-campus academic experiences. Department chair should be consulted. Pass/Fail.

**CHEM 3000 - Careers in Chemistry and Biochemistry**  
**1 credit hour**

Prerequisite: CHEM 2030 or CHEM 3010. Communicating science, taking standardized tests, applying for graduate/professional school or a job, using library and online resources, and other professional skills. Capstone course. One-hour lecture. *Offered each spring.*

**CHEM 3010 - Organic Chemistry I**  
**4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CHEM 1120/CHEM 1121 or equivalent. Corequisite: CHEM 3011. Types of carbon compounds, their nomenclature, reactions, and physical properties. Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory.

**CHEM 3011 - Organic Chemistry I Lab**  
**0 credit hours**

Corequisite: CHEM 3010.

**CHEM 3020 - Organic Chemistry II**  
**4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CHEM 3010. Corequisite: CHEM 3021. A continuation of CHEM 3010. Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory.

**CHEM 3021 - Organic Chemistry II Lab**  
**0 credit hours**

Corequisite: CHEM 3020.

**CHEM 3080 - Liquid Chromatography Techniques**  
**1 credit hour**

Prerequisite: CHEM 2230 / CHEM 2231 or consent of instructor. Techniques involving the use of liquid, column, paper, thin-layer, and ion-exchange chromatography for the purpose of purifying and/or separating compounds.

**CHEM 3090 - Techniques of Gas Chromatography**  
**1 credit hour**

Prerequisite: CHEM 2230/ CHEM 2231 or consent of instructor. Principles, techniques, and applications of gas chromatography. Selection of column materials, packing of columns, and types of detectors. Separation of mixtures of hydrocarbons, drugs, and pesticides.

**CHEM 3530 - Principles of Biochemistry**  
**4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CHEM 2030/CHEM 2031 or CHEM 3010/CHEM 3011. Corequisite: CHEM 3531. Structure, properties, and functions of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, and nucleic acids and their reactions in living organisms. Three-hour lecture and one three-hour lab. Does not count toward Biochemistry major.

**CHEM 3531 - Principles of Biochemistry Lab**  
**0 credit hours**

Corequisite: CHEM 3530. Lab to accompany CHEM 3530. One three-hour laboratory per week.

**CHEM 3880 - Undergraduate Research II**  
**1 to 4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor; CHEM 2230 recommended. Student research allied with the instructor's research or designed specifically for the particular student. Minimum of three clock-hours work per week required for each credit hour. Summary report or some other form of presentation required. A total of no more than four hours of research credits may be counted toward a major in chemistry. May be repeated for a total of 12 credits.

**CHEM 3890 - Chemistry Instruction Internship**  
**1 to 3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: Successful completion of target courses and permission of instructor. A course to refine thinking, communication, and interpersonal skills through exposure to on-the-spot technical questions and a laboratory teaching experience as an assistant in an introductory chemistry laboratory. Course credits will count toward a major in General Science and one hour will count toward a major in

Chemistry. May be repeated for a total of three credits.

**CHEM 3970 - Cooperative Education**

**3 credit hours**

Provides students with opportunities for on-the-job training in conjunction with on-campus academic experiences. Department chair should be consulted. Pass/Fail.

**CHEM 3980 - Cooperative Education**

**3 credit hours**

Provides students with opportunities for on-the-job training in conjunction with on-campus academic experiences. Department chair should be consulted. Pass/Fail.

**CHEM 4000 - Medicinal Chemistry**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: CHEM 3010/CHEM 3011 and CHEM 3020/CHEM 3021 or CHEM 2030/CHEM 2031 with permission of instructor. Drug design and development including structural changes involved in making drug analogs. Drug interaction with macromolecular targets including receptors, enzymes, and DNA. Various classes of drugs and their mechanisms for the treatment of specific therapeutic areas.

**CHEM 4100 - Organic Spectroscopy**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CHEM 3020/CHEM 3021. Theory of and practice in the interpretation of mass, infrared, Raman, ultraviolet-visible, and nuclear magnetic resonance spectra. Three hours lecture.

**CHEM 4150 - Bioorganic Chemistry**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: CHEM 3010/ CHEM 3011 and CHEM 3020/ CHEM 3021 or CHEM 2030/ CHEM 2031 with permission of the instructor. Focuses on the structure and function of bioorganic molecules (i.e., peptides, proteins, nucleic acids, carbohydrates, and peptidomimetics), similarities between enzymatic reactions and bench-top organic reactions, and the techniques and instrumentation used to study bioorganic molecules.

**CHEM 4190 - Mass Spectrometry**

**1 credit hour**

Prerequisite: CHEM 2230/CHEM 2231, CHEM 4550/CHEM 4551, or consent of instructor. Mass spectrographic analysis emphasizing the use of the

instrument in obtaining mass spectral data. Technique of obtaining spectra using gas chromatographic effluents as well as normal sampling procedures. Routine maintenance and an introduction to the interpretation of simple spectra.

**CHEM 4230 - Instrumental Analysis**

**4 credit hours**

(Same as FSCH 4230.) Prerequisite: CHEM 2230/CHEM 2231, or CHEM 4550/CHEM 4551. Corequisite: CHEM 4231. Potentiometric titration, polarographic, coulometric, gas chromatographic, ultraviolet, visible and infrared absorption, and atomic absorption techniques of analysis. Requirements and limitations of each technique for obtaining quantitative measurements; applications to various chemical systems from both theoretical and experimental standpoints. Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory.

**CHEM 4231 - Instrumental Analysis Lab**

**0 credit hours**

(Same as FSCH 4231.) Corequisite: CHEM 4230.

**CHEM 4280 - Atomic Absorption Analysis Techniques**

**1 credit hour**

Prerequisite: CHEM 2230 / CHEM 2231 or consent of instructor. Laboratory study of atomic absorption spectrophotometry emphasizing the use of the instrument in making analytical measurements. Research instrumentation, flame, and non-flame techniques.

**CHEM 4310 - Modeling Organic and Biological Molecules**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: CHEM 3010/CHEM 3011 and CHEM 3020/CHEM 3021 or permission of instructor. Basic concepts of molecular modeling and utilization of corresponding visualization and computation software tools with applications to organic and biological molecules.

**CHEM 4330 - Physical Chemistry Fundamentals I**

**4 credit hours**

Prerequisites: MATH 1910 and PHYS 2020/PHYS 2021. Corequisite: CHEM 4331. Basic study of physical chemistry including modern theories of atomic and molecular structure, chemical thermodynamics, electrochemistry, chemical kinetics, and related theoretical topics. Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory.

**CHEM 4331 - Physical Chemistry Fundamentals I Lab**

**0 credit hours**

Corequisite: CHEM 4330.

**CHEM 4340 - Physical Chemistry Fundamentals II**  
**4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CHEM 4330/CHEM 4331. A continuation of CHEM 4330/CHEM 4331. Corequisite: CHEM 4341. Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory.

**CHEM 4341 - Physical Chemistry Fundamentals II Lab**

**0 credit hours**

Corequisite: CHEM 4340.

**CHEM 4350 - Physical Chemistry I**  
**4 credit hours**

Prerequisites: CHEM 2230/CHEM 2231; MATH 1920; PHYS 2020/PHYS 2021 or PHYS 2120/PHYS 2121. Corequisite: CHEM 4351. Quantitative principles of chemistry involving extensive use of calculus. Thermodynamics, phase changes, chemical equilibria, electrochemistry, reaction kinetics, quantum chemistry, molecule structure, and statistical mechanics. Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory.

**CHEM 4351 - Physical Chemistry I Lab**  
**0 credit hours**

Corequisite: CHEM 4350.

**CHEM 4360 - In-depth Physical Chemistry**  
**5 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CHEM 4330/CHEM 4331; MATH 1920. Corequisite: CHEM 4361. A molecular approach to traditional physical chemistry. Concepts and theorems of classical thermodynamics revisited on the basis of quantum and statistical mechanics applied to simple molecular models. Necessary mathematical apparatus discussed in sufficient detail, but only at applied level. Laboratory session provides hands-on experience with quantum-chemistry computational software to predict thermochemical and spectroscopic properties of molecules. Three hours lecture and two three-hour laboratories. Offered every spring.

**CHEM 4361 - Physical Chemistry II Lab**  
**0 credit hours**

Corequisite: CHEM 4360.

**CHEM 4380 - Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Experimental Methods**

**1 credit hour**

Prerequisite: CHEM 3020/CHEM 3021 or CHEM 2030/CHEM 2031. NMR measurements, operation of the spectrometer, and evaluation of the quality of spectra produced.

**CHEM 4400 - Foundations of Inorganic Chemistry Aq: Aqueous and Bio-inorganic Chemistry**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: CHEM 1120 or equivalent; CHEM 2030 or CHEM 3010 recommended. The basic concepts and theories of inorganic chemistry and how these are used to predict and understand the physical and chemical properties of compounds of the elements other than carbon. Inorganic compounds in the air, water, earth, and in the laboratory and in biochemistry, geochemistry, and industrial materials and processes.

**CHEM 4410 - Foundations of Inorganic Chemistry B: Structure, Bonding, Metallic, and Organometallic Chemistry**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: CHEM 3010 and CHEM 4400; corequisite: CHEM 4360/CHEM 4361 recommended. Atomic theory for chemical periodicity; symmetry and group theory; molecular orbital theory; coordination, organometallic, and bioinorganic chemistry of the transition metals.

**CHEM 4430 - Advanced Synthetic Laboratory Techniques**  
**2 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CHEM 3020/CHEM 3021. Corequisite: CHEM 4431. Techniques for synthesis and purification of organic, organometallic, and inorganic compounds. Practice in the measurement of NMR and IR spectra. Skills in library use for research. Four hours laboratory and one-hour lecture.

**CHEM 4431 - Advanced Synthetic Laboratory Techniques Lab**  
**0 credit hours**

Corequisite: CHEM 4430.

**CHEM 4450 - In-Depth Inorganic Chemistry Aq: Aqueous and Bio-inorganic Chemistry**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: CHEM 2230, CHEM 3010, and CHEM 4410. In-depth study of concepts and theories of inorganic chemistry and how these are used to predict

and understand the physical and chemical properties of compounds of the elements. Inorganic compounds in the air, water, earth, and in the laboratory and in biochemistry, geochemistry, and industrial materials and processes. Not open to students who have taken or are taking CHEM 4400. *Offered alternate spring semesters.*

**CHEM 4460 - In-Depth Inorganic Chemistry B: Structure, Bonding, Metallic, and Organometallic Chemistry**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: CHEM 3010 and CHEM 4400 required; CHEM 3020 recommended; co-registration in CHEM 4360/CHEM 4361 recommended. In-depth study of atomic theory for chemical periodicity; symmetry and group theory; molecular orbital theory; chemistry of metals, nonmetals, and organometallic compounds. Not open to students who have taken or are taking CHEM 4410. *Offered alternate spring semesters.*

**CHEM 4500 - Biochemistry I**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite/corequisite: CHEM 3020/CHEM 3021; not open to those who have had CHEM 3530/CHEM 3531. Chemical properties of biological molecules such as amino acids, proteins, enzymes, and carbohydrates. Chemical basis of enzyme catalysis and reactions of carbohydrate metabolism. Three hours lecture per week.

**CHEM 4510 - Biochemistry II**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CHEM 4500. Structure and metabolism of lipids, amino acids, nucleotides, and nucleic acids at the molecular level. Emphasis on chemistry of metabolic reactions. Three hours lecture per week.

**CHEM 4520 - Topics in Biochemistry**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CHEM 3530 or CHEM 4500 or permission of instructor. Lectures, readings, and discussions of topics of current interest in biochemistry. Three hours lecture.

**CHEM 4530 - Biochemical Techniques**

**2 credit hours**

Prerequisite/corequisite: CHEM 4500 or consent of instructor. Laboratory in biochemical techniques with emphasis on protein purification, enzyme kinetics, carbohydrate and lipid analysis, and manipulation of DNA. Six hours of laboratory per week.

**CHEM 4550 - Bioanalytical Chemistry**

**4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CHEM 2030 /CHEM 2031 or CHEM 3020/ CHEM 3021; corequisite: CHEM 4551. Survey of basic quantitative, qualitative, and purification methods with specific emphasis on molecules of interest to biochemistry. Three hours lecture and one three-hour lab per week.

**CHEM 4551 - Bioanalytical Chemistry Lab**

**0 credit hours**

Corequisite: CHEM 4550. Laboratory to accompany CHEM 4550. One three-hour laboratory per week.

**CHEM 4580 - Medical Technology Clinical Practicum**

**6 credit hours**

Intensive classroom and laboratory studies covering principles and techniques in the areas of clinical chemistry, microbiology, immunohematology, bloodbanking, and related areas. Pass/Fail.

**CHEM 4600 - Introduction to Environmental Chemistry**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: CHEM 1120/CHEM 1121 and 8 hours of BIOL and/or CHEM beyond the freshman level. Introduces major environmental issues including climate change, water quality, air pollution, landfills, hazardous wastes, fossil fuels, and alternative energy. The quality of environment and the changes in the environment due to contamination explored. Three hours lecture.

**CHEM 4610 - Environmental Chemistry**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: CHEM 1120/CHEM 1121, CHEM 2030/CHEM 2031 or CHEM 3010/CHEM 3011, 8 hours of upper-division biology or chemistry, and junior or senior standing. Fundamental chemical principles applied to the fate and behavior of environmental contaminants in soil-water environments. Important toxins explored and their movement and occurrence in ecosystems explained based on chemical and physical parameters. Topics will include pesticides, dioxin, mercury, and bioaccumulation. Three hours lecture.

**CHEM 4700 - Polymers, an Introduction**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CHEM 3020/CHEM 3021; physical chemistry strongly recommended. Chemistry of

polymers; their structure, properties, and applications. Three hours lecture.

**CHEM 4730 - Advanced Physical Chemistry**  
**4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CHEM 4360/4361 or permission of instructor. Corequisite: CHEM 4731. Modern chemical concepts as applied to the areas of thermodynamics, electrochemistry, and chemical kinetics. Three hours lecture and one three-hour calculation laboratory.

**CHEM 4731 - Advanced Physical Chemistry Lab**  
**0 credit hours**

Corequisite: CHEM 4730

**CHEM 4740 - Research Methods**  
**3 credit hours**

(Same as BIOL/GEOL/PHYS/MATH 4740.)  
Prerequisite: YOED 3520. Provides secondary science and mathematics teacher candidates with the tools that scientists use to solve scientific problems. Students will use these tools in a laboratory setting, communicate findings, and understand how scientists develop new knowledge.

**CHEM 4780 - Polymer and Materials Chemistry Laboratory**  
**2 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CHEM 3020/CHEM 3021; corequisites: CHEM 4700; CHEM 4330/CHEM 4331 strongly recommended. Laboratory introduction to synthesis, kinetics, characterization, engineering, and applications of polymers and other modern materials.

**CHEM 4880 - Research**  
**4 credit hours**

Prerequisites: 24 hours of ACS-approved chemistry courses. Student research allied with the instructor's research or designed specifically for the particular student. Minimum of twelve (12) hours a week. Student must write a formal report which is approved by the instructor to receive credit for this course.

## **Forensic Science - Chemistry**

**FSCH 3530 - Principles of Biochemistry**  
**4 credit hours**

Prerequisites: CHEM 2030/CHEM 2031 or CHEM 3010/CHEM 3011. Corequisite: FSCH 3531. Structure, properties, and functions of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, and nuclei acids and

their reactions in living organisms. Three hours lecture and one three-hour lab.

**FSCH 3531 - Principles of Biochemistry Lab**  
**0 credit hours**

Corequisite: FSCH 3530.

**FSCH 4230 - Instrumental Analysis in Forensic Science**  
**4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CHEM 2230/CHEM 2231 and CHEM 2030/CHEM 2031 or CHEM 3020/CHEM 3021. Corequisite: FSCH 4231. Potentiometric titration, polarographic, coulometric gas, chromatographic, ultraviolet, visible and infrared absorption, and atomic absorption techniques of analysis. Requirements and limitations of each technique for obtaining quantitative measurements; applications to various chemical systems from both theoretical and experimental standpoints. Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory.

**FSCH 4231 - Instrumental Analysis in Forensic Science Lab**  
**0 credit hours**

Corequisite: FSCH 4230.

## **Interdisciplinary Microanalysis and Imaging Center**

**IMIC 4820 - Practical Training in Microanalysis Techniques**  
**1 credit hour**

Introduces students to one microanalytical technique. Individual attention provided with the goal that the student will become an independent user with the technical skills to pursue research projects safely, properly, and independently. Emphasis on sample preparation, data collection, and data analysis. May be retaken with emphasis on a different instrument. Pass/Fail.

## **Physical Science**

**PSCI 1030 - Topics in Physical Science**  
**4 credit hours**

Corequisite: PSCI 1031. Language, development, structure, and role of physical science (physics, chemistry, astronomy, and geology) as it relates to the knowledge and activities of the educated person. For nonscience majors. Three hours lecture and one

two-hour laboratory. (A General Education course [Nat Sci]. Does not count toward any major or minor.)

**PSCI 1031 - Topics in Physical Science Lab**  
**0 credit hours**

Corequisite: PSCI 1030.

**PSCI 1130 - Contemporary Issues in Science**  
**0 credit hours**

Corequisite: PSCI 1131. Lecture emphasizing the application of basic concepts in science to topics of contemporary interest to the general citizenry. Covers basic science related to selected topics. Specific topics will vary. For nonscience majors. Does not count toward any major or minor.

**PSCI 1131 - Activities for Contemporary Issues in Science**  
**4 credit hours**

Corequisite: PSCI 1130. Laboratory and activity emphasizing the application of basic concepts in science to topics of contemporary interest to the general citizenry. Includes laboratory activities, group-oriented problem-solving using computers and class discussion of selected contemporary issues in science. Two two-hour laboratory sessions. For nonscience majors. Does not count toward any major or minor.

**PSCI 3890 - Physical Science Instruction Internship**

**1 to 3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Successful completion of the target course (PSCI 1030/PSCI 1031) or one semester of chemistry and one semester of physics and permission of instructor. Opportunity to refine thinking, communication, and interpersonal skills through exposure to on-the-spot technical questions and a laboratory teaching experience as an assistant in an introductory physical science laboratory. Course credits will not count toward a major or minor in Chemistry or General Science. May be repeated for up to three credits.

**PSCI 4030 - Experimental Physical Science**  
**4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: PSCI 1030/PSCI 1031. Basic concepts, laws, and principles of astronomy, chemistry, geology, and physics with particular emphasis on the utilization of equipment available or easily improvised in actual school situations to illustrate these concepts, laws, and principles.

**PSCI 4080 - Problems in Physical Science**  
**4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A problem from chemistry, physics, or other physical science appropriate to the student's background and interest. A formal written report must be submitted and approved by the instructor to receive credit for this course.

# Computer Science

## Chrisila C. Pettey, Chair

**Barbosa, Butler, Dong, Gu, Li, Phillips, Sarkar, Seo, Untch, J. Yoo, S. Yoo**

The Department of Computer Science offers a full range of courses designed to prepare students who plan to enter computing careers in business, government, education, and industry as well as those who plan to enter graduate school. The department emphasizes a blend of theory, abstraction, and design needed to prepare students to meet their future goals.

Programs in the department lead to the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Computer Science. Students may select a concentration in Professional Computer Science accredited by the Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET, [www.abet.org](http://www.abet.org), or a concentration in Business Applications. Only one minor is required for a Computer Science major with a concentration in Business Applications. The Professional Computer Science concentration does not require a minor. In addition, a minor in Computer Science is offered.

**NOTE:** *TN eCampus courses will not count toward the major or minor without prior approval of the department.*

## Class Attendance Policy

The instructor can at his/her own discretion drop a student after two class meetings if the student fails to attend the first two class meetings.

## Transfer Credit Policy

A student may be able to apply up to 18 hours of Computer Science (CSCI) transfer credit from a non-ABET accredited computer science program toward the major if approved by the department transfer advisor. A student may be able to apply up to 35 hours of CSCI transfer credit from an ABET accredited computer science program toward the major if approved by the department transfer advisor. Transfer credit from the approved Tennessee Transfer Pathway Associates Degree in Computer Science will be accepted toward the major. A person seeking a second bachelor's degree must satisfy the COMM 2200 requirement as well as all the math, science, and computer science course requirements for the Professional Computer Science concentration. A person seeking a second bachelor's degree in the Business Applications concentration must satisfy all the math, business, and computer science course requirements. A minimum of 9 upper-division hours in CSCI must be completed at MTSU for the major, and a minimum of 3 upper-division hours in CSCI must be completed at MTSU for the minor.

## Graduate Study

The Master of Science is offered in Computer Science as is a graduate minor on the master's and doctoral levels. Requirements and a list of courses offered for graduate credit may be found in the Graduate Catalog.

## Computer Science Minor

### Department of Computer Science

A minor in Computer Science consists of 17 semester hours. CSCI 1150 is considered a service courses and does not count toward a major or minor. Credit in secondary computer languages toward a minor is limited to three hours. A GPA of 2.00 is required in the Computer Science minor.

## Required (8 hours)

- CSCI 1170 - Computer Science I **4 credit hours**
- CSCI 2170 - Computer Science II **4 credit hours**

## **Electives (9 hours)**

- 9 additional hours including 6 hours selected from upper-division computer science with approval of the minor advisor

# Computer Science, Business Applications Concentration (Business Administration Minor), B.S.

Department of Computer Science  
615-898-2397

Chrisila Pettey, program coordinator  
Chrisila.Pettey@mtsu.edu

The Computer Science major offers preparation for computing careers in business, government, education, and industry as well as for graduate school.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Computer Science, Business Application (Business Administration Minor), B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education course is required for this major:

- MATH 1910 (Math)

### Major Requirements (44 hours)

#### Computer Science Core (26 hours)

- CSCI 1010 - Computer Science Colloquium **1 credit hour**
- CSCI 1170 - Computer Science I **4 credit hours**
- CSCI 2170 - Computer Science II **4 credit hours**
- CSCI 3080 - Discrete Structures **3 credit hours**
- CSCI 3110 - Algorithms and Data Structures **3 credit hours**
- CSCI 3130 - Assembly and Computer Organization **4 credit hours**
- CSCI 3240 - Introduction to Computer Systems **4 credit hours**
- CSCI 4700 - Software Engineering **3 credit hours**

#### Business Applications Concentration (18 hours)

- CSCI 4410 - Web Technologies **3 credit hours**
- CSCI 4560 - Database Management Systems **3 credit hours**
- CSCI elective **3 credit hours**
- CSCI upper-division electives **9 credit hours**

#### Supporting Courses (14 hours)

- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours (3 credit hours counted in General Education, 1 credit hour remaining)**

- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
- MATH 2050 - Probability and Statistics **3 credit hours**
- MATH elective **3 credit hours (course for Math major)**
- PHIL 3170 - Ethics and Computing Technology **3 credit hours**

### **Business Administration Minor (18 hours)**

See **Business Administration Minor** for further information.

### **Elective (3 hours)**

#### **Notes:**

A maximum of 3 hours in the major may come from, CSCI 4280, CSCI 4600, and CSCI 4910. Credit in secondary computer languages toward the major is limited to 3 hours. In order to take any computer science course having a prerequisite, the student must have earned a grade of C (2.00) or higher in the prerequisite. Each course counted toward the 44 credit hours of required Computer Science courses must be completed with a grade of C (2.00) or higher.

CSCI 1150 is considered a service course and does not count toward a major or minor.

### **Total hours in program: 120**

## **Curriculum: Business Applications Concentration (Business Administration Minor)**

Curricular listings include **General Education** requirements in **Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences** categories.

### **Freshman**

- CSCI 1010 - Computer Science Colloquium **1 credit hour**
  - CSCI 1170 - Computer Science I **4 credit hours**
  - CSCI 2170 - Computer Science II **4 credit hours**
  - MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours** (Math)
  - MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
  - ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
  - ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- Choose 6 hours from:**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
  - HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
  - HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

### **Subtotal: 29 Hours**

### **Sophomore**

- CSCI 3080 - Discrete Structures **3 credit hours**
- CSCI 3110 - Algorithms and Data Structures **3 credit hours**

- CSCI 3130 - Assembly and Computer Organization **4 credit hours**
- CSCI 3240 - Introduction to Computer Systems **4 credit hours**
- Natural Sciences **8 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- INFS 2200 - Introduction to Microcomputing **3 credit hours** OR
- INFS 3100 - Principles of Management Information Systems **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 31 Hours**

### **Junior**

- PHIL 3170 - Ethics and Computing Technology **3 credit hours**
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- FIN 3000 - Principles of Financial Management **3 credit hours** OR
- FIN 3010 - Business Finance **3 credit hours**
- ACTG 3000 - Survey of Accounting for General Business **3 credit hours** OR
- ACTG 2110 - Principles of Accounting I **3 credit hours** AND
- ACTG 2120 - Principles of Accounting II **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 3610 - Principles of Management **3 credit hours**
- Math elective **3 credit hours**
- CSCI upper-division elective **3 credit hours**
- Electives **6 credit hours**
- MATH 2050 - Probability and Statistics **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

### **Senior**

- CSCI 4410 - Web Technologies **3 credit hours**
- CSCI 4560 - Database Management Systems **3 credit hours**
- CSCI 4700 - Software Engineering **3 credit hours**
- CSCI upper-division electives **6 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **6 credit hours**
- BLAW 3400 - Legal Environment of Business **3 credit hours** OR
- BLAW 3430 - Commercial Law **3 credit hours**
- MKT 3820 - Principles of Marketing **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

# Computer Science, Business Applications Concentration (Mathematics Minor), B.S.

Department of Computer Science  
615-898-2397

Chrisila Pettey, program coordinator  
Chrisila.Pettey@mtsu.edu

The major in Computer Science offers preparation for computing careers in business, government, education, and industry as well as for graduate school.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Computer Science, Business Application (Mathematics Minor), B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education course is required for this major:

- MATH 1910 (Math)

### Major Requirements (44 hours)

#### Computer Science Core (26 hours)

- CSCI 1010 - Computer Science Colloquium **1 credit hour**
- CSCI 1170 - Computer Science I **4 credit hours**
- CSCI 2170 - Computer Science II **4 credit hours**
- CSCI 3080 - Discrete Structures **3 credit hours**
- CSCI 3110 - Algorithms and Data Structures **3 credit hours**
- CSCI 3130 - Assembly and Computer Organization **4 credit hours**
- CSCI 3240 - Introduction to Computer Systems **4 credit hours**
- CSCI 4700 - Software Engineering **3 credit hours**

#### Business Applications Concentration (18 hours)

- CSCI 4410 - Web Technologies **3 credit hours**
- CSCI 4560 - Database Management Systems **3 credit hours**
- CSCI elective **3 credit hours**
- CSCI upper-division electives **9 credit hours**

#### Supporting Courses (14 hours)

- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours (3 credit hours counted in General Education, 1 credit hour remaining)**

- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
- MATH 2050 - Probability and Statistics **3 credit hours**
- Math elective **3 credit hours (course for Math majors)**
- PHIL 3170 - Ethics and Computing Technology **3 credit hours**

### **Mathematics Minor with Business Courses (19 hours)**

- Math elective **1 credit hour**
- Math upper-division elective **3 credit hours**
- ACTG 2110 - Principles of Accounting I **3 credit hours**
- ECON 2420 - Principles of Economics, Microeconomics **3 credit hours**
- FIN 3000 - Principles of Financial Management **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 3610 - Principles of Management **3 credit hours**
- ACTG 2120 - Principles of Accounting II **3 credit hours** OR
- ACSI 4230 - Mathematics of Compound Interest **3 credit hours** OR
- BLAW 3400 - Legal Environment of Business **3 credit hours** OR
- MGMT 3620 - Supply Chain Operations **3 credit hours** OR
- MKT 3820 - Principles of Marketing **3 credit hours**

### **Elective (2 hours)**

#### **Notes:**

A maximum of 3 hours in the major may come from CSCI 4280, CSCI 4600, and CSCI 4910. Credit in secondary computer languages toward the major is limited to 3 hours. In order to take any computer science course having a prerequisite, the student must have earned a grade of C (2.00) or higher in the prerequisite. Each course counted toward the 44 credit hours of required Computer Science courses must be completed with a grade of C (2.00) or higher.

CSCI 1150 is considered a service course and does not count toward a major or minor.

### **Total hours in program: 120**

## **Curriculum: Business Applications Concentration (Mathematics Minor)**

**Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.**

### **Freshman**

- CSCI 1010 - Computer Science Colloquium **1 credit hour**
  - CSCI 1170 - Computer Science I **4 credit hours**
  - CSCI 2170 - Computer Science II **4 credit hours**
  - MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours** (Math)
  - MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
  - ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
  - ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- Choose 6 hours from:**

- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours**
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours**
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 29 Hours**

### **Sophomore**

- CSCI 3080 - Discrete Structures **3 credit hours**
- CSCI 3110 - Algorithms and Data Structures **3 credit hours**
- CSCI 3130 - Assembly and Computer Organization **4 credit hours**
- CSCI 3240 - Introduction to Computer Systems **4 credit hours**
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- Natural Sciences (2 prefixes) **8 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)

**Subtotal: 31 Hours**

### **Junior**

- ACTG 2110 - Principles of Accounting I **3 credit hours**
- FIN 3000 - Principles of Financial Management **3 credit hours**
- PHIL 3170 - Ethics and Computing Technology **3 credit hours**
- CSCI upper-division electives **6 credit hours**
- CSCI elective **3 credit hours**
- MATH electives **7 credit hours**
- MATH 2050 - Probability and Statistics **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 3610 - Principles of Management **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 31 Hours**

### **Senior**

- CSCI 4410 - Web Technologies **3 credit hours**
- CSCI 4560 - Database Management Systems **3 credit hours**
- CSCI 4700 - Software Engineering **3 credit hours**
- ECON 2420 - Principles of Economics, Microeconomics **3 credit hours**
- ACTG 2120 - Principles of Accounting II **3 credit hours** OR
- ACSI 4230 - Mathematics of Compound Interest **3 credit hours** OR
- BLAW 3400 - Legal Environment of Business **3 credit hours** OR
- MGMT 3620 - Supply Chain Operations **3 credit hours** OR
- MKT 3820 - Principles of Marketing **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **6 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- CSCI upper-division elective **3 credit hours**

- Elective 2 credit hours

**Subtotal: 29 Hours**

# Computer Science, Professional Computer Science Concentration, B.S.

Department of Computer Science  
615-898-2397

Chrisila Pettey, program coordinator  
Chrisila.Pettey@mtsu.edu

The Computer Science major offers preparation for computing careers in business, government, education, and industry as well as for graduate school.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Computer Science, Professional Computer Science, B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education course is required for this major:

- MATH 1910 (Math)
- Natural Science: BIOL 1110/1111; CHEM 1010 or CHEM 1110/1111; PHYS 2010/2011 or PHYS 2110/2111\* \*\*

### Major Requirements (44 hours)

#### Computer Science Core (26 hours)

- CSCI 1010 - Computer Science Colloquium **1 credit hour**
- CSCI 1170 - Computer Science I **4 credit hours**
- CSCI 2170 - Computer Science II **4 credit hours**
- CSCI 3080 - Discrete Structures **3 credit hours**
- CSCI 3110 - Algorithms and Data Structures **3 credit hours**
- CSCI 3130 - Assembly and Computer Organization **4 credit hours**
- CSCI 3240 - Introduction to Computer Systems **4 credit hours**
- CSCI 4700 - Software Engineering **3 credit hours**

#### Professional Computer Science Concentration (18 hours)

The Professional Computer Science concentration which is accredited by the Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org>, requires the following in addition to the core requirements:

- CSCI 3210 - Theory of Programming Languages **3 credit hours**
- CSCI 4160 - Compiler Design and Software Development **3 credit hours**
- CSCI high-level language **3 credit hours**
- CSCI upper-division electives **9 credit hours**

## Supporting Courses (19 hours)

- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours (3 credit hours counted in General Education, 1 credit hour remaining)**
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
- MATH 2050 - Probability and Statistics **3 credit hours**
- Math elective **3 to 4 credit hours (course for Math majors)**
- Math elective **0 to 1 credit hours (not needed if math elective is 4 hours)**
- Science **4 credit hours (complete year-long sequence begun in General Education Natural Sciences area)**
- PHIL 3170 - Ethics and Computing Technology **3 credit hours**

## Electives (16 hours)

- At least 4 credits must be upper division

### Notes:

A maximum of 3 hours in the major may come from CSCI 4280, CSCI 4600, and CSCI 4910. Credit in secondary computer languages toward the major is limited to 3 hours. In order to take any computer science course having a prerequisite, the student must have earned a grade of C (2.00) or better in the prerequisite. Each course counted toward the 44 credit hours of required Computer Science courses must be completed with a grade of C (2.00) or higher.

CSCI 1150 is considered a service course and does not count toward a major or minor.

## Total hours in program: 120

## Curriculum: Professional Computer Science

Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.

### Freshman

- CSCI 1010 - Computer Science Colloquium **1 credit hour**
  - CSCI 1170 - Computer Science I **4 credit hours**
  - CSCI 2170 - Computer Science II **4 credit hours**
  - MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours (Math)**
  - MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
  - ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours (Comm)**
  - ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours (Comm)**
- Choose 6 hours from:**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours OR**
  - HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours OR**
  - HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

### Subtotal: 29 hours

## Sophomore

- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- CSCI 3080 - Discrete Structures **3 credit hours**
- CSCI 3110 - Algorithms and Data Structures **3 credit hours**
- CSCI 3130 - Assembly and Computer Organization **4 credit hours**
- CSCI 3240 - Introduction to Computer Systems **4 credit hours**
- Nat Sci (Rubric 1) **4 credit hours**
- Nat Sci (Rubric 1, second semester) **4 credit hours** \*
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)

**Subtotal: 31 Hours**

## Junior

- CSCI 3210 - Theory of Programming Languages **3 credit hours**
- Math elective **4 credit hours**
- CSCI upper-division elective **3 credit hours**
- CSCI 303\_ **3 credit hours**
- Electives to meet 120 credit hours **9 credit hours**
- MATH 2050 - Probability and Statistics **3 credit hours**
- PHIL 3170 - Ethics and Computing Technology **3 credit hours**
- Natural Sciences (different prefix from year-long lab sequence) **4 credit hours** \*\*

**Subtotal: 32 Hours**

## Senior

- CSCI 4160 - Compiler Design and Software Development **3 credit hours**
- CSCI 4700 - Software Engineering **3 credit hours**
- CSCI upper-division elective **6 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- Electives to meet 120 credit hours **7 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **6 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 28 Hours**

## NOTE:

*\*Professional Computer Science concentration students choose one year-long sequence from BIOL 1110/BIOL 1111, BIOL 1120/BIOL 1121, CHEM 1010/CHEM 1011, CHEM 1020/CHEM 1021, CHEM 1110/CHEM 1111, CHEM 1120/CHEM 1121, PHYS 2010/PHYS 2011, PHYS 2020/PHYS 2121, PHYS 2110 /PHYS 2111, PHYS 2120/PHYS 2121.*

*\*\*Professional Computer Science concentration students choose one course with different prefix from that chosen in sophomore year from BIOL 1110 /BIOL 1111, CHEM 1010 /CHEM 1011, CHEM 1110/CHEM 1111, PHYS 2010/PHYS 2011, PHYS 2110/PHYS 2111.*

## Computer Science

### **CSCI 1010 - Computer Science Colloquium**

#### **1 credit hour**

Introduces new computer science students to the computer science major. Topics include degree requirements, faculty resources, research opportunities, and career options.

### **CSCI 1150 - Computer Orientation**

#### **3 credit hours**

A general introduction to computers with an emphasis on personal computing, database, word processing, presentation graphics, spreadsheets, and Internet tools. Does not count for Computer Science major or minor.

### **CSCI 1160 - Introduction to Computing: A Multimedia Approach**

#### **4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Sufficient background in algebra. Computer science concepts and computer software development using a multimedia approach to program development. Algorithms, programming, and documentation of media computation problems including modifying, editing, and creating picture and sound files. Explores computer science hardware and software terminology. Counts toward a Computer Science major or minor upon successful completion with a grade of A or B and approval by Computer Science chair. Three lecture hours and two laboratory hours.

### **CSCI 1170 - Computer Science I**

#### **4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: MATH 1730 with a grade of C or better or Math ACT of 26 or better or Calculus placement test score of 73 or better. The first of a two-semester sequence using a high-level language; language constructs and simple data structures such as arrays and strings. Emphasis on problem solving using the language and principles of structured software development. Three lecture hours and two laboratory hour.

### **CSCI 2170 - Computer Science II**

#### **4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: MATH 1730 with a grade of C or better or Math ACT of 26 or better or Calculus placement test score of 73 or better. A continuation of CSCI 1170. Topics include introductory object-oriented programming techniques, software engineering principles, records, recursion, pointers, stacks and

queues, linked lists, trees, and sorting and searching. Three lecture hours and two laboratory hours.

### **CSCI 3033 - Computer Languages: Java**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CSCI 3110 or consent of instructor. An opportunity for a Computer Science major or minor to gain experience and training in a secondary language. Covers the syntax, advantages, disadvantages, limitations, and selected applications of a language. Credit will not be given toward a Computer Science major or minor if credit has been received for the same language in another course. Credit in secondary computer languages is limited to 3 hours for the major or minor.

### **CSCI 3037 - Computer Languages: Visual Programming**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CSCI 3110 or consent of instructor. An opportunity for a Computer Science major or minor to gain experience and training in a secondary language. Covers the syntax, advantages, disadvantages, limitations, and selected applications of a language. Credit will not be given toward a Computer Science major or minor if credit has been received for the same language in another course. Credit in secondary computer languages is limited to 3 hours for the major or minor.

### **CSCI 3038 - Computer Languages: Python**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CSCI 3110 or consent of instructor. An opportunity for a Computer Science major or minor to gain experience and training in a secondary language. Covers the syntax, advantages, disadvantages, limitations, and selected applications of a language. Credit will not be given toward a Computer Science major or minor if credit has been received for the same language in another course. Credit in secondary computer languages is limited to 3 hours for the major or minor.

### **CSCI 3080 - Discrete Structures**

#### **3 credit hours**

(Same as MATH 3080.) Prerequisites: CSCI 1160 or CSCI 1170 and MATH 1910 or consent of instructor. Topics include formal logic, proof techniques, matrices, graphs, formal grammars, finite state machines, Turing machines, and binary coding schemes.

**CSCI 3110 - Algorithms and Data Structures****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CSCI 2170; corequisite: CSCI 3080. Topics include additional object-oriented programming techniques, algorithm design, analysis of algorithms, advanced tree structures, indexing techniques, internal and external sorting, graphs, and file organizations.

**CSCI 3130 - Assembly and Computer Organization****4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CSCI 2170. Assembly language and the organization and basic architecture of computer systems. Topics include hardware components of digital computers, microprogramming, and memory management. Laboratory exercises involve logical, functional properties of components from gates to microprocessors. Three lectures and one two-hour laboratory.

**CSCI 3160 - Introduction to Assembly Language****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CSCI 1170 or equivalent. Computer architecture and assembly language. Major emphasis on addressing techniques, macros, and program segmentation and linkage.

**CSCI 3180 - Introduction to Numerical Analysis****3 credit hours**

(Same as MATH 3180.) Prerequisites: MATH 1920 and either CSCI 1160 or CSCI 1170. Topics include series approximation, finite differences interpolation, summation, numerical differentiation and integration, iteration, curve fitting, systems of equations and matrices, and error analysis.

**CSCI 3210 - Theory of Programming Languages****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: CSCI 2170 and COMM 2200; corequisite: CSCI 3080. Syntax and theory of multiple languages covered with emphasis on binding times, parsers, grammars, finite automata, regular expressions, type checking and equivalence, scope of variables, exception handling, parameter passing, and storage management.

**CSCI 3240 - Introduction to Computer Systems****4 credit hours**

Prerequisites: CSCI 2170 and either CSCI 3130 or ET 3620. Provides a programmer's view of how computer systems execute programs, store information, and communicate. Topics include machine-level code and its generation by optimizing compilers, computer

arithmetic, memory organization and management, networking technology and protocols, and supporting concurrent computation. Three lecture hours and one two-hour laboratory.

**CSCI 3250 - Operating Systems****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CSCI 3240. Concepts and facilities of an operating system. Major concepts in memory, processor, device, and information management are covered as well as interrelationships between the operating system and the architecture of the computer system.

**CSCI 3420 - Social, Ethical, and Legal Implications of Computing****2 credit hours**

Prerequisites: A three-hour course in computing, COMM 2200, and junior standing. Introduction to the impact of computers on society and the ethical and legal issues confronting computer users and professionals. Does not count toward a minor in Computer Science.

**CSCI 4160 - Compiler Design and Software Development****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: CSCI 3080, CSCI 3110, and either CSCI 3130 or CSCI 3160. The various phases of a compiler along with grammars, finite automata, regular expressions, LR parsing, error recovery, backward and forward flow analysis, and code optimization. A term project consisting of the design and construction of a functional compiler required.

**CSCI 4250 - Computer Graphics****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: CSCI 2170 and CSCI 3080 or consent of instructor. Topics include vector drawing displays, raster scan displays, input devices and techniques, graphics software, transformations, projections, interpolation, and approximation.

**CSCI 4280 - Undergraduate Research****1 to 4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor and department. Independent investigation of a selected research problem under the guidance of a faculty member resulting in an oral and written report of results. Does not count toward a minor in Computer Science. May be repeated for a maximum of four credits. A maximum of three credits in the major may come from CSCI 3970, 4280, CSCI 4600, and CSCI 4910.

**CSCI 4300 - Data Communication and Networks**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CSCI 3240 or CSCI 3250. Computer network architectures, protocol hierarchies, and the open systems interconnection model. Modeling, analysis, design, and management of hardware and software on a computer network.

**CSCI 4330 - Parallel Processing Concepts**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: CSCI 3130 and CSCI 3240 or CSCI 3250. Basic concepts in parallel processing and programming in a parallel environment. Topics include classification of parallel architectures, study of actual parallel architectures, design and implementation of parallel programs, parallel software engineering.

**CSCI 4350 - Introduction to Artificial Intelligence**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: CSCI 3110 and CSCI 3080 or equivalent. Principles include search strategies, knowledge representation, reasoning, and machine learning. Applications include expert systems and natural language understanding.

**CSCI 4360 - Intelligent Robot System**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: CSCI 2170 and CSCI 3080. Principles and applications of intelligent mobile robotics. Various architectures used in the basic AI robotics development paradigms and basic techniques used for robot navigation. Strong emphasis on hands-on mobile robot design, construction, programming, and experimentation using a variety of robot building platforms.

**CSCI 4410 - Web Technologies**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: CSCI 3080 and CSCI 3110. An intensive introduction into current Web technologies including basic HTML, tools for Web page design, XML, client-side methods, and server-side methods. Students will be required to implement several Web-based projects.

**CSCI 4560 - Database Management Systems**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: CSCI 3080 and CSCI 3110. The relational and object models of database design along with relational algebras, data independence, functional dependencies, inference rules, normal

forms, schema design, modeling languages, query languages, and current literature.

**CSCI 4600 - Independent Study in Computer Science**

**1 to 6 credit hours**

Prerequisites: Senior standing and consent of instructor. Students wishing to enroll must submit a written course/topic proposal to the department prior to the semester in which CSCI 4600 is taken. Proposal must be approved prior to taking the course. At the course conclusion, each enrollee must submit a written report to the department. May count up to 3 hours toward Computer Science major.

**CSCI 4700 - Software Engineering**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: CSCI 3080, CSCI 3110, and COMM 2200. Consists of a theoretical component and a practical component. Topics include the history of software engineering, software development paradigms and life cycles, and computer-aided software engineering (CASE). Team project developed in parallel with the theory.

**CSCI 4800 - Software Testing**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: CSCI 2170 and CSCI 3080. Integrates theory and applications of software testing techniques. Provides actual hands-on testing experience. Considers multiple testing paradigms.

**CSCI 4850 - Neural Nets**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CSCI 3080. Various neural net architectures, theory, and applications including models such as Perceptron, back propagation, Kohonen, ART, and associative memory. Learning and conditioning methods also studied.

**CSCI 4900 - Selected Topics in Computer Science**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CSCI 2170. Advanced topics in computer science to be selected and announced at time of class scheduling. May be repeated for up to six credits total.

**CSCI 4910 - Computer Science Internship**  
**1 to 6 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CSCI 3110. Must have completed at least 30 semester hours with two semesters at MTSU; must have taken at least two computer science courses at MTSU; minimum overall average of 2.75

and 3.00 in computer science. Employment experience in a computer-related function in a firm, governmental agency, etc. Must be approved by the department.

# Concrete and Construction Management

## Heather Brown, Director

Ahmed, Gormley, Huddleston, Knight, Yang, Vanhook

[www.mtsuedu/cim](http://www.mtsuedu/cim)

The objective of the Concrete Industry Management (CIM) program is to produce graduates grounded in the basics of concrete's production techniques and its use in a multitude of construction applications. A CIM degree is designed to provide the graduate with a broad array of initial opportunities within the industry that include sales, operations, technical services, project, production, and concrete construction management. CIM students gain both theoretical and practical knowledge of the concrete industry, its production techniques, and construction applications through typical classroom-style learning, as well as hands-on experience through a required internship opportunity.

The Concrete Industry Management major includes two concentrations: Production, Sales, and Service (PSS) and Concrete Contracting (COCO). Examples of PSS employment include technical sales, operations manager, sales and marketing professional, product distribution, quality control manager, environmental and safety officer, logistics, ITD support, trade association staffer, and technical magazine staffer. Examples of COCO employment include project management or engineering for a general contractor, specialty contractor or subcontractor, concrete specialist in an architectural/engineering firm or government entity, estimator, draftsman, surveying staff, and safety officer. In addition to the CIM major, graduates acquire a minor in business administration, which includes the study of personnel management, systems integration, marketing, sales and promotion as they relate to concrete products and services. The CIM core curriculum includes typical college-level general study requirements, general business, and concrete-related introductory course work. Advanced level courses and internships broaden the students' understanding of the workings of the concrete industry.

A Road Construction Technology certificate offers students an opportunity to advance knowledge in this specialized area of construction.

CIM is a joint initiative of a growing number of universities supported by networks of local, state, and regional concrete industry producers, suppliers, and contractors that pledge their time, talent, and resources to support the development of each university's CIM program. Currently, there are five universities designated as schools with CIM programs. The CIM program was originally founded at Middle Tennessee State University in 1996 and later expanded to the New Jersey Institute of Technology, California State University-Chico, and Texas State University-San Marcos.

A National Steering Committee (NSC) composed of industry-leading organizations helps to provide funding for each university and oversight and direction for the overall CIM Program. Organizations that support and participate at the NSC level include the American Concrete Pipe Association, American Society of Concrete Contractors' Education Foundation, National Concrete Masonry Association's Foundation, National Precast Concrete Association, National Ready Mixed Concrete Association, Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute's Foundation, Portland Cement Association, and the RMC Research and Education Foundation.

The Jones College of Business also offers a concentration in Concrete Industry Management within the Master of Business Administration. For further information, see the Graduate Catalog.

The School of Concrete and Construction Management also offers the Construction Management major with three concentrations: Electrical Construction Management, Land Development/Residential Building Construction Management, and Commercial Construction Management. A minor is offered in Construction Management.

# Concrete Industry Management, Concrete Contracting Concentration, B.S.

School of Concrete and Construction Management  
615-904-8060

Heather Brown, director  
Heather.Brown@mtsu.edu  
www.mtsu.edu/cim

The major in Concrete Industry Management is designed to produce broadly educated, articulate graduates, grounded in basic science and mathematics, who are knowledgeable about concrete technology and techniques and are able to manage people and systems and to promote products or services related to the concrete industry. Examples of opportunities in the field include technical sales of products used to manufacture concrete; operations management of a concrete production facility; sales and marketing of production, construction, and finishing equipment; product distribution, supply chain management, and logistics; project management for a concrete or general contractor; work as a concrete specialist in an architectural/engineering firm or government entity; and support positions such as writer or editor for a technical magazine or professional/trade association management. The Concrete Contracting concentration offers preparation for entry-level positions with general and concrete contractors, project management firms, masonry contractors, precast erection firms, or government agencies responsible for construction projects. Position opportunities include project management, estimating, field supervision, planning and scheduling, and various other management positions.

## Grading Policy

Students majoring in the Concrete Industry Management (CIM) program must receive grades of C (2.00) or better in all CIM courses in order for the courses to count toward graduation. A minimum grade of C (2.00) is required in all CIM classes that are prerequisites to other CIM classes.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Concrete Industry Management, Concrete Contracting, B.S, Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1720 or MATH 1730 (Math)
- CHEM 1010/1011 or CHEM 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)
- GEOL 1030/1031 or GEOL 1040/1041 (Nat Sci)

### Major Requirements (52 hours)

#### Concrete Industry Management Core (26 hours)

- CIM 1010 - Introduction to the Concrete Industry **1 credit hour**
- CIM 1050 - Blueprint Reading **1 credit hour**
- CIM 3000 - Fundamentals of Concrete: Properties and Testing **4 credit hours**

- CIM 3050 - Concrete Construction Methods **3 credit hours**
- CIM 3060 - Understanding the Concrete Construction System **3 credit hours**
- CIM 3100 - Applications of Concrete Construction **3 credit hours**
- CIM 3300 - Concrete Industry Internship **2 credit hours**
- CIM 4030 - Issues in the Concrete and Construction Industry: A Legal and Ethical Perspective **1 credit hour**
- CIM 4150 - Concrete Problems: Diagnosis, Prevention, and Dispute Resolution **3 credit hours**
- CIM 4200 - Senior Concrete Lab **2 credit hours**
- CIM 4910 - Capstone **3 credit hours**

### **Concrete Contracting Concentration (26 hours)**

- CIM 2050 - Advanced Blueprint Reading **2 credit hours**
- CIM 3070 - Site Planning, Layout, and Preparation **3 credit hours**
- CIM 3080 - Formwork Design and Computerized Drafting **3 credit hours**
- CIM 3200 - Concrete Project Estimating **3 credit hours**
- CIM 4010 - Design and Construction Issues **3 credit hours**
- CIM 4070 - Concrete Contracting Personnel Management **3 credit hours**
- CIM 4100 - Field Management and Supervision **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3920 - Engineering Safety **3 credit hours**
- Cognate elective **3 credit hours** (see list below)

### **Supporting Courses (9 hours)**

- PSY 3020 - Basic Statistics for Behavioral Science **3 credit hours** OR
- BIA 2610 - Statistical Methods **3 credit hours** OR
- MATH 1530 - Applied Statistics **3 credit hours**
- ENGL 3605 - Applied Writing **3 credit hours** OR
- ENGL 3620 - Professional Writing **3 credit hours** OR
- COMM 3230 - Professional Public Speaking **3 credit hours** OR
- HSC 3020 - Presentation Techniques **3 credit hours** OR
- JOUR 2710 - Media Writing **3 credit hours**
- CIM 3090 - Computer Applications in Concrete and Construction Industries **3 credit hours** OR
- CIM 4400 - Decorative Concrete **3 credit hours** OR
- CIM 4500 - Masonry **3 credit hours** OR
- CIM 4600 - Design, Production, and Manufacture of Precast Concrete **3 credit hours** OR
- SPAN 1010 - Elementary Spanish I **3 credit hours**

### **Business Administration Minor (18 hours)**

See **Business Administration Minor** for further information.

**Total hours in program: 120**

### **Concrete Industry Management Cognate Courses**

**Production, Sales, and Service** students must choose any four courses from below. **Concrete Contracting** students must choose one course.

## **Agribusiness and Agriscience**

- AGBS 3140 - Real Property Law for Commerce and Agriculture **3 credit hours**
- PLSO 3340 - Soil **3 credit hours**
- PLSO 3360 - Irrigation and Drainage **3 credit hours**
- PLSO 3370 - Soil Analysis **3 credit hours**

## **Advertising**

- ADV 3020 - Principles of Advertising **3 credit hours**

## **Business Communications**

- BCED 1400 - Introduction to Business **3 credit hours**
- BCED 2010 - Career Decision Making **1 credit hour**
- BCED 2020 - Job Search Communication **1 credit hour**
- BCED 2030 - Workplace Etiquette and Protocol **1 credit hour**
- ENTR 2900 - Entrepreneurship **3 credit hours**

## **Communication**

- COMM 2300 - Interpersonal Communication **3 credit hours**
- COMM 3210 - Argumentation and Debate **3 credit hours**
- COMM 3340 - Interview Communication **3 credit hours**
- COMM 3350 - Diversity in Communication **3 credit hours**
- COMM 4320 - Theories of Persuasive Communication **3 credit hours**

## **Concrete Industry Management**

- CIM 3090 - Computer Applications in Concrete and Construction Industries **3 credit hours**
- CIM 4400 - Decorative Concrete **3 credit hours**
- CIM 4500 - Masonry **3 credit hours**
- CIM 4600 - Design, Production, and Manufacture of Precast Concrete **3 credit hours**  
**For Production, Sales, and Service:**
- CIM 3070 - Site Planning, Layout, and Preparation **3 credit hours**
- CIM 3080 - Formwork Design and Computerized Drafting **3 credit hours**
- CIM 4010 - Design and Construction Issues **3 credit hours**
- CIM 4070 - Concrete Contracting Personnel Management **3 credit hours**
- CIM 4100 - Field Management and Supervision **3 credit hours**  
**For Concrete Contracting:**
- CIM 4050 - Management of Concrete Products: Ordering and Delivering **3 credit hours**
- CIM 4060 - Management of Concrete Products: Production Facilities **3 credit hours**

## **Economics**

- ECON 3210 - The Financial System and the Economy **3 credit hours**
- ECON 4400 - Economics of Antitrust and Regulation **3 credit hours**
- ECON 4420 - Labor and Human Resource Economics **3 credit hours**

## **Environmental Sustainability and Technology**

- EST 2810 - Introduction to Environmental Science **3 credit hours**
- EST 4810 - Energy and the Environment **3 credit hours**
- EST 4820 - Solar Building Design **3 credit hours**
- EST 4840 - Energy Auditing **3 credit hours**

## **Engineering/Engineering Technology**

- ENGR 3970 - Engineering Economy **3 credit hours**
- ET 2310 - Computer-Assisted Drafting and Design I **3 credit hours**
- ET 3360 - Computer-Assisted Drafting and Design II **3 credit hours**
- ET 4330 - Advanced Computer-Aided Drafting **2 credit hours**

## **Finance**

- FIN 4110 - Cases in Finance **3 credit hours**

## **Foreign Language (choose one language)**

- Elementary I and II or equivalent
- Intermediate I and II or equivalent

## **Geology**

- GEOL 3000 - Mineralogy **5 credit hours**
- GEOL 4000 - Petrology and Petrography **5 credit hours**
- GEOL 4120 - Environmental Geology **4 credit hours**

## **Global Studies and Human Geography**

- GS 2010 - Introduction to Cross-Cultural Experiences **3 credit hours**
- GEOG 4370 - Urban Geographies: Key Trends, Problems, and Solutions **3 credit hours**

## **Information Systems**

- INFS 2400 - Web Development **3 credit hours**
- INFS 3100 - Principles of Management Information Systems **3 credit hours**
- INFS 3200 - Business Application Development **3 credit hours**

## **Leadership Studies**

- LEAD 2000 - Introduction to Leadership Studies **3 credit hours**
- LEAD 3010 - Leadership Theories and Practices **3 credit hours**

## **Management**

- ENTR 3650 - New Venture Creation **3 credit hours**
- ENTR 4920 - Small Business Management **3 credit hours**

- MGMT 3630 - Organization Theory **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 3710 - Management of Quality **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 3730 - Management of Innovation **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 3750 - International Supply Chain Management **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 3810 - Human Resources Management **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 3890 - Managerial Decision Making **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 4490 - Industrial Relations Legislation **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 4500 - Employment Discrimination Law **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 4510 - Unions and Collective Bargaining **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 4640 - Human Resources Planning and Staffing **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 4680 - Organization Behavior **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 4700 - Applications in Supply Chain Management **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 4710 - International Business **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 4730 - Global Comparative Management **3 credit hours**

## **Marketing**

- MKT 3840 - Professional Selling **3 credit hours**
- MKT 3850 - Promotion **3 credit hours**
- MKT 3860 - Purchasing **3 credit hours**
- MKT 3870 - Principles of Transportation **3 credit hours**
- MKT 3900 - Social Media Marketing and E-Commerce **3 credit hours**
- MKT 3910 - Consumer Behavior **3 credit hours**
- MKT 3930 - Marketing Research **3 credit hours**
- MKT 3950 - Business-to-Business Marketing **3 credit hours**
- MKT 3960 - Marketing Channels Management **3 credit hours**
- MKT 4800 - Sales Management **3 credit hours**
- MKT 4850 - Advanced Selling **3 credit hours**
- MKT 4870 - Services Marketing **3 credit hours**
- MKT 4880 - Applied Marketing Research **3 credit hours**

## **MBA Preparatory**

- ACTG 3020 - Managerial Accounting **3 credit hours**
- ECON 2420 - Principles of Economics, Microeconomics **3 credit hours**
- INFS 3100 - Principles of Management Information Systems **3 credit hours**
- BIA 3620 - Introduction to Business Analytics **3 credit hours** AND
- BIA 3621 - Introduction to Business Analytics Lab **0 credit hours**

## **Organizational Communication**

- ORCO 3240 - Introduction to Organizational Communication **3 credit hours**
- ORCO 3250 - Organizational Communication in Communities **3 credit hours**
- ORCO 3500 - Strategic Communication in Organizations **3 credit hours**
- ORCO 3650 - Conflict and Organizations **3 credit hours**

## Philosophy

- PHIL 2110 - Elementary Logic and Critical Thinking **3 credit hours**

## Physical Geography

- PGEO 4490 - Remote Sensing **4 credit hours**
- PGEO 4530 - Geographic Information Systems **3 credit hours**

## Public Relations

- PR 2040 - Public Relations Principles **3 credit hours**

## Transportation

- TRNS 1610 - Introduction to Transportation **3 credit hours**
- TRNS 2620 - Transportation Freight Systems **3 credit hours**
- TRNS 3630 - Transportation Systems **3 credit hours**

## University Seminar

- UNIV 4010 - MTSU Institute of Leadership Excellence **3 credit hours**

## Curriculum: Concrete Industry Management, Concrete Contracting

Curricular listings include **General Education** requirements in **Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences** categories.

## Freshman

- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- GEOL 1030 - Introduction to Earth Science **3 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- GEOL 1031 - Introduction to Earth Science Lab **1 credit hour** (Nat Sci)  
OR
- GEOL 1040 - Physical Geology **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- GEOL 1041 - Physical Geology Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1010 - Introductory General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- CHEM 1011 - Intro to General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)  
OR
- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- CIM 1010 - Introduction to the Concrete Industry **1 credit hour**
- CIM 1050 - Blueprint Reading **1 credit hour**
- CSCI 1150 - Computer Orientation **3 credit hours**
- MATH 1720 - Plane Trigonometry **3 credit hours** (Math)
- PSY 1410 - General Psychology **3 credit hours** recommended (Soc/Beh Sci)

## **Subtotal: 28 Hours**

### **Sophomore**

- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- PSY 3020 - Basic Statistics for Behavioral Science **3 credit hours** OR
- BIA 2610 - Statistical Methods **3 credit hours** OR
- MATH 1530 - Applied Statistics **3 credit hours**
- ECON 2410 - Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics **3 credit hours** recommended (Soc/Beh Sci)
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- CIM 2050 - Advanced Blueprint Reading **2 credit hours**
- CIM 3000 - Fundamentals of Concrete: Properties and Testing **4 credit hours**
- CIM 3050 - Concrete Construction Methods **3 credit hours**
- CIM 3070 - Site Planning, Layout, and Preparation **3 credit hours**
- **Choose 6 hours from:**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

## **Subtotal: 30 Hours**

### **NOTE:**

*CIM 3300, Concrete Industry Internship, will be taken sometime after the sophomore year for two credit hours.*

### **Junior**

- CIM 3060 - Understanding the Concrete Construction System **3 credit hours**
- CIM 3080 - Formwork Design and Computerized Drafting **3 credit hours**
- CIM 3100 - Applications of Concrete Construction **3 credit hours**
- CIM 3200 - Concrete Project Estimating **3 credit hours**
- CIM 4030 - Issues in the Concrete and Construction Industry: A Legal and Ethical Perspective **1 credit hour**
- MGMT 3610 - Principles of Management **3 credit hours**
- MKT 3820 - Principles of Marketing **3 credit hours**
- FIN 3000 - Principles of Financial Management **3 credit hours** OR
- FIN 3010 - Business Finance **3 credit hours**
- ACTG 3000 - Survey of Accounting for General Business **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3920 - Engineering Safety **3 credit hours** (formerly ET 4420)
- CIM 3090 - Computer Applications in Concrete and Construction Industries **3 credit hours** OR
- CIM 4400 - Decorative Concrete **3 credit hours** OR
- CIM 4500 - Masonry **3 credit hours** OR
- CIM 4600 - Design, Production, and Manufacture of Precast Concrete **3 credit hours** OR
- SPAN 1010 - Elementary Spanish I **3 credit hours**

## **Subtotal: 31 Hours**

## **Senior**

- **BLAW 3400 - Legal Environment of Business 3 credit hours**
- **CIM 4010 - Design and Construction Issues 3 credit hours**
- **CIM 4070 - Concrete Contracting Personnel Management 3 credit hours**
- **CIM 4100 - Field Management and Supervision 3 credit hours**
- **CIM 4150 - Concrete Problems: Diagnosis, Prevention, and Dispute Resolution 3 credit hours**
- **CIM 4200 - Senior Concrete Lab 2 credit hours**
- **CIM 4910 - Capstone 3 credit hours**
- **ENGL 3605 - Applied Writing 3 credit hours OR**
- **ENGL 3620 - Professional Writing 3 credit hours OR**
- **COMM 3230 - Professional Public Speaking 3 credit hours OR**
- **HSC 3020 - Presentation Techniques 3 credit hours OR**
- **JOUR 2710 - Media Writing 3 credit hours**
- **Humanities and/or Fine Arts 3 credit hours**
- **Cognate elective 3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 29 Hours**

# Concrete Industry Management, Production, Sales, and Service Concentration, B.S.

School of Concrete and Construction Management  
615-904-8060

Heather Brown, director

Heather.Brown@mtsu.edu

The major in Concrete Industry Management is designed to produce broadly educated, articulate graduates, grounded in basic science and mathematics, who are knowledgeable about concrete technology and techniques and are able to manage people and systems and to promote products or services related to the concrete industry. Examples of opportunities in the field include technical sales of products used to manufacture concrete; operations management of a concrete production facility; sales and marketing of production, construction, and finishing equipment; product distribution, supply chain management, and logistics; project management for a concrete or general contractor; work as a concrete specialist in an architectural/engineering firm or government entity; and support positions such as writer or editor for a technical magazine or professional/trade association management. The Production, Sales, and Service concentration is geared toward developing technical managers for ready mix, block, and precast concrete production facilities as well as their suppliers, such as admixture, aggregate, cement, and equipment companies. Position opportunities include operations management, sales and sales management, marketing management, human resource management, technical service and quality control, or environmental and safety management.

All students in the Production, Sales, and Service concentration are required to choose a business-related cognate from the list below in addition to the CIM major requirement of completing a Business Administration minor. Twelve (12) hours must be successfully completed in a single chosen cognate area prior to graduation.

## Grading Policy

Students majoring in the Concrete Industry Management (CIM) program must receive grades of C (2.00) or better in all CIM courses in order for the courses to count toward graduation. A minimum grade of C (2.00) is required in all CIM classes that are prerequisites to other CIM classes.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Concrete Industry Management, Production, Sales, and Service, B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1630 or MATH 1720 (Math)
- CHEM 1010/1011 or CHEM 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)
- GEOL 1030/1031 or GEOL 1040/1041 (Nat Sci)

### Major Requirements (52 hours)

### **Concrete Industry Management Core (26 hours)**

- CIM 1010 - Introduction to the Concrete Industry **1 credit hour**
- CIM 1050 - Blueprint Reading **1 credit hour**
- CIM 3000 - Fundamentals of Concrete: Properties and Testing **4 credit hours**
- CIM 3050 - Concrete Construction Methods **3 credit hours**
- CIM 3060 - Understanding the Concrete Construction System **3 credit hours**
- CIM 3100 - Applications of Concrete Construction **3 credit hours**
- CIM 3300 - Concrete Industry Internship **2 credit hours**
- CIM 4030 - Issues in the Concrete and Construction Industry: A Legal and Ethical Perspective **1 credit hour**
- CIM 4150 - Concrete Problems: Diagnosis, Prevention, and Dispute Resolution **3 credit hours**
- CIM 4200 - Senior Concrete Lab **2 credit hours**
- CIM 4910 - Capstone **3 credit hours**

### **Production, Sales, and Service Concentration (26 hours)**

- CIM 4050 - Management of Concrete Products: Ordering and Delivering **3 credit hours**
- CIM 4060 - Management of Concrete Products: Production Facilities **3 credit hours**
- CIM 4300 - Concrete Mixture Design **2 credit hours**
- ENGR 3920 - Engineering Safety **3 credit hours**
- Cognate electives **12 credit hours (see list below)**
- ET 3910 - Introduction to Operations Management **3 credit hours** OR
- MGMT 3620 - Supply Chain Operations **3 credit hours**

### **Supporting Courses (9 hours)**

- PSY 3020 - Basic Statistics for Behavioral Science **3 credit hours** OR
- BIA 2610 - Statistical Methods **3 credit hours** OR
- MATH 1530 - Applied Statistics **3 credit hours**
- ENGL 3605 - Applied Writing **3 credit hours** OR
- ENGL 3620 - Professional Writing **3 credit hours** OR
- COMM 3230 - Professional Public Speaking **3 credit hours** OR
- HSC 3020 - Presentation Techniques **3 credit hours** OR
- JOUR 2710 - Media Writing **3 credit hours**
- CIM 3090 - Computer Applications in Concrete and Construction Industries **3 credit hours** OR
- CIM 4400 - Decorative Concrete **3 credit hours** OR
- CIM 4500 - Masonry **3 credit hours** OR
- CIM 4600 - Design, Production, and Manufacture of Precast Concrete **3 credit hours**

### **Business Administration Minor (18 hours)**

See **Business Administration Minor** for further information.

**Total hours in program: 120**

# Concrete Industry Management Cognate Courses

**Production, Sales, and Service** students must choose any four courses from below. **Concrete Contracting** students must choose one course.

## Agribusiness and Agriscience

- AGBS 3140 - Real Property Law for Commerce and Agriculture **3 credit hours**
- PLSO 3340 - Soil **3 credit hours**
- PLSO 3360 - Irrigation and Drainage **3 credit hours**
- PLSO 3370 - Soil Analysis **3 credit hours**

## Advertising

- ADV 3020 - Principles of Advertising **3 credit hours**

## Business Communications

- BCED 1400 - Introduction to Business **3 credit hours**
- BCED 2010 - Career Decision Making **1 credit hour**
- BCED 2020 - Job Search Communication **1 credit hour**
- BCED 2030 - Workplace Etiquette and Protocol **1 credit hour**
- ENTR 2900 - Entrepreneurship **3 credit hours**

## Communication

- COMM 2300 - Interpersonal Communication **3 credit hours**
- COMM 3210 - Argumentation and Debate **3 credit hours**
- COMM 3340 - Interview Communication **3 credit hours**
- COMM 3350 - Diversity in Communication **3 credit hours**
- COMM 4320 - Theories of Persuasive Communication **3 credit hours**

## Concrete Industry Management

- CIM 3090 - Computer Applications in Concrete and Construction Industries **3 credit hours**
- CIM 4400 - Decorative Concrete **3 credit hours**
- CIM 4500 - Masonry **3 credit hours**
- CIM 4600 - Design, Production, and Manufacture of Precast Concrete **3 credit hours**
- **For Production, Sales, and Service:**
- CIM 3070 - Site Planning, Layout, and Preparation **3 credit hours**
- CIM 3080 - Formwork Design and Computerized Drafting **3 credit hours**
- CIM 4010 - Design and Construction Issues **3 credit hours**
- CIM 4070 - Concrete Contracting Personnel Management **3 credit hours**
- CIM 4100 - Field Management and Supervision **3 credit hours**
- **For Concrete Contracting:**
- CIM 4050 - Management of Concrete Products: Ordering and Delivering **3 credit hours**
- CIM 4060 - Management of Concrete Products: Production Facilities **3 credit hours**

## **Economics**

- ECON 3210 - The Financial System and the Economy **3 credit hours**
- ECON 4400 - Economics of Antitrust and Regulation **3 credit hours**
- ECON 4420 - Labor and Human Resource Economics **3 credit hours**

## **Environmental Sustainability and Technology**

- EST 2810 - Introduction to Environmental Science **3 credit hours**
- EST 4810 - Energy and the Environment **3 credit hours**
- EST 4820 - Solar Building Design **3 credit hours**
- EST 4840 - Energy Auditing **3 credit hours**

## **Engineering/Engineering Technology**

- ENGR 3970 - Engineering Economy **3 credit hours**
- ET 2310 - Computer-Assisted Drafting and Design I **3 credit hours**
- ET 3360 - Computer-Assisted Drafting and Design II **3 credit hours**
- ET 4330 - Advanced Computer-Aided Drafting **2 credit hours**

## **Finance**

- FIN 4110 - Cases in Finance **3 credit hours**

## **Foreign Language (choose one language)**

- Elementary I and II or equivalent
- Intermediate I and II or equivalent

## **Geology**

- GEOL 3000 - Mineralogy **5 credit hours**
- GEOL 4000 - Petrology and Petrography **5 credit hours**
- GEOL 4120 - Environmental Geology **4 credit hours**

## **Global Studies and Human Geography**

- GS 2010 - Introduction to Cross-Cultural Experiences **3 credit hours**
- GEOG 4370 - Urban Geographies: Key Trends, Problems, and Solutions **3 credit hours**

## **Information Systems**

- INFS 2400 - Web Development **3 credit hours**
- INFS 3100 - Principles of Management Information Systems **3 credit hours**
- INFS 3200 - Business Application Development **3 credit hours**

## **Leadership Studies**

- LEAD 2000 - Introduction to Leadership Studies **3 credit hours**

- LEAD 3010 - Leadership Theories and Practices **3 credit hours**

## **Management**

- ENTR 3650 - New Venture Creation **3 credit hours**
- ENTR 4920 - Small Business Management **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 3630 - Organization Theory **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 3710 - Management of Quality **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 3730 - Management of Innovation **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 3750 - International Supply Chain Management **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 3810 - Human Resources Management **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 3890 - Managerial Decision Making **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 4490 - Industrial Relations Legislation **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 4500 - Employment Discrimination Law **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 4510 - Unions and Collective Bargaining **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 4640 - Human Resources Planning and Staffing **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 4680 - Organization Behavior **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 4700 - Applications in Supply Chain Management **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 4710 - International Business **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 4730 - Global Comparative Management **3 credit hours**

## **Marketing**

- MKT 3840 - Professional Selling **3 credit hours**
- MKT 3850 - Promotion **3 credit hours**
- MKT 3860 - Purchasing **3 credit hours**
- MKT 3870 - Principles of Transportation **3 credit hours**
- MKT 3900 - Social Media Marketing and E-Commerce **3 credit hours**
- MKT 3910 - Consumer Behavior **3 credit hours**
- MKT 3930 - Marketing Research **3 credit hours**
- MKT 3950 - Business-to-Business Marketing **3 credit hours**
- MKT 3960 - Marketing Channels Management **3 credit hours**
- MKT 4800 - Sales Management **3 credit hours**
- MKT 4850 - Advanced Selling **3 credit hours**
- MKT 4870 - Services Marketing **3 credit hours**
- MKT 4880 - Applied Marketing Research **3 credit hours**

## **MBA Preparatory**

- ACTG 3020 - Managerial Accounting **3 credit hours**
- ECON 2420 - Principles of Economics, Microeconomics **3 credit hours**
- INFS 3100 - Principles of Management Information Systems **3 credit hours**
- BIA 3620 - Introduction to Business Analytics **3 credit hours** AND
- BIA 3621 - Introduction to Business Analytics Lab **0 credit hours**

## **Organizational Communication**

- ORCO 3240 - Introduction to Organizational Communication **3 credit hours**

- ORCO 3250 - Organizational Communication in Communities **3 credit hours**
- ORCO 3500 - Strategic Communication in Organizations **3 credit hours**
- ORCO 3650 - Conflict and Organizations **3 credit hours**

## Philosophy

- PHIL 2110 - Elementary Logic and Critical Thinking **3 credit hours**

## Physical Geography

- PGEO 4490 - Remote Sensing **4 credit hours**
- PGEO 4530 - Geographic Information Systems **3 credit hours**

## Public Relations

- PR 2040 - Public Relations Principles **3 credit hours**

## Transportation

- TRNS 1610 - Introduction to Transportation **3 credit hours**
- TRNS 2620 - Transportation Freight Systems **3 credit hours**
- TRNS 3630 - Transportation Systems **3 credit hours**

## University Seminar

- UNIV 4010 - MTSU Institute of Leadership Excellence **3 credit hours**

# Curriculum: Concrete Industry Management, Production, Sales, and Service

Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities, and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.

## Freshman

- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- MATH 1630 - College Mathematics for Managerial, Social, and Life Sciences **3 credit hours** (Math) OR
- MATH 1720 - Plane Trigonometry **3 credit hours** (Math)
- GEOL 1030 - Introduction to Earth Science **3 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- GEOL 1031 - Introduction to Earth Science Lab **1 credit hour** (Nat Sci)  
OR
- GEOL 1040 - Physical Geology **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- GEOL 1041 - Physical Geology Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- CIM 1010 - Introduction to the Concrete Industry **1 credit hour**
- CIM 1050 - Blueprint Reading **1 credit hour**
- CHEM 1010 - Introductory General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND

- CHEM 1011 - Intro to General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)  
OR
- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- CSCI 1150 - Computer Orientation **3 credit hours**
- PSY 1410 - General Psychology **3 credit hours** recommended (Soc/Beh Sci)

**Subtotal: 28 Hours**

### **Sophomore**

- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- ENGR 3920 - Engineering Safety **3 credit hours** (formerly ET 4420)
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **6 credit hours**
- CIM 3000 - Fundamentals of Concrete: Properties and Testing **4 credit hours**
- CIM 3050 - Concrete Construction Methods **3 credit hours**
- ECON 2410 - Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics **3 credit hours** recommended (Soc/Beh Sci)
- PSY 3020 - Basic Statistics for Behavioral Science **3 credit hours** OR
- BIA 2610 - Statistical Methods **3 credit hours** OR
- MATH 1530 - Applied Statistics **3 credit hours**  
**Choose 6 hours from**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 31 Hours**

### **NOTE:**

*CIM 3300, Concrete Industry Internship, will be taken sometime after the sophomore year for two credits.*

### **Junior**

- ACTG 3000 - Survey of Accounting for General Business **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 3610 - Principles of Management **3 credit hours**
- MKT 3820 - Principles of Marketing **3 credit hours**
- CIM 3060 - Understanding the Concrete Construction System **3 credit hours**
- CIM 3100 - Applications of Concrete Construction **3 credit hours**
- CIM 4030 - Issues in the Concrete and Construction Industry: A Legal and Ethical Perspective **1 credit hour**
- CIM 4050 - Management of Concrete Products: Ordering and Delivering **3 credit hours**
- BLAW 3400 - Legal Environment of Business **3 credit hours**
- FIN 3000 - Principles of Financial Management **3 credit hours** OR
- FIN 3010 - Business Finance **3 credit hours**
- ENGL 3605 - Applied Writing **3 credit hours** OR
- ENGL 3620 - Professional Writing **3 credit hours** OR
- COMM 3230 - Professional Public Speaking **3 credit hours** OR

- HSC 3020 - Presentation Techniques **3 credit hours** OR
- JOUR 2710 - Media Writing **3 credit hours**
- CIM 3090 - Computer Applications in Concrete and Construction Industries **3 credit hours** OR
- CIM 4400 - Decorative Concrete **3 credit hours** OR
- CIM 4500 - Masonry **3 credit hours** OR
- CIM 4600 - Design, Production, and Manufacture of Precast Concrete **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 31 Hours**

### Senior

- Cognate **12 credit hours**
- CIM 4060 - Management of Concrete Products: Production Facilities **3 credit hours**
- CIM 4150 - Concrete Problems: Diagnosis, Prevention, and Dispute Resolution **3 credit hours**
- CIM 4300 - Concrete Mixture Design **2 credit hours**
- CIM 4910 - Capstone **3 credit hours**
- CIM 4200 - Senior Concrete Lab **2 credit hours**
- ET 3910 - Introduction to Operations Management **3 credit hours** OR
- MGMT 3620 - Supply Chain Operations **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 28 Hours**

### NOTE:

Students should consult their advisors each semester to plan their schedules. The advisor listing can be found at [www.mtsucim.com/](http://www.mtsucim.com/).

## Construction Management Minor

### School of Concrete and Construction Management

The minor in Construction Management consists of 18 semester hours.

### Required Courses (6 hours)

- CMT 3150 - Residential Building Construction and Materials I **3 credit hours**
- CMT 3160 - Cost Estimating I **3 credit hours**

### Electives (12 hours)

- 12 hours of Engineering Technology and Construction Management courses as approved by the minor advisor

# Construction Management, Commercial Construction Management Concentration, B.S.

School of Concrete and Construction Management  
615-494-7658

Tom Gormley

Thomas.Gormley@mtsu.edu

The Construction Management major is a broad-based program designed to prepare students for positions in the construction industry. Corporate and private construction companies seek graduates to fill job positions in the field and in management. Students may select from three concentrations: Land Development/Residential Building Construction Management, Electrical Construction Management, and Commercial Construction Management. The merging of a strong technical background with the ability to lead personnel and manage systems produces a graduate who is invaluable to the construction industry.

The Commercial Construction Management concentration is designed to prepare students to assume positions of responsibility within the commercial construction industry worldwide. Students who graduate are able to secure positions as project estimators, codes inspectors, assistant project engineers, assistant superintendents or superintendents, assistant or project managers, and/or ultimately owners of construction-related companies. Students will get many hands-on opportunities for learning with the project-based program and will also be able to obtain practical experience in the industry through the internship/cooperative education requirements with companies that construct a variety of commercial structures.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Construction Management, Commercial Construction Management, B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1730 (Math)
- CHEM 1110/1111 or CHEM 1010/1011 (Nat Sci)
- PHYS 2010/2011 or PHYS 1110 (Nat Sci)
- ECON 2410 (Soc/Beh Sci) strongly recommended

### Major Requirements (59 hours)

- CMT 1100 - Introduction to Construction Systems **3 credit hours**
- CMT 3000 - Commercial Construction and Materials **3 credit hours**
- CMT 3160 - Cost Estimating I **3 credit hours**
- CMT 3320 - Architectural Computer-Aided Drafting and Design **3 credit hours**
- CMT 3500 - Land Surveying **3 credit hours**
- CMT 4000 - Soils, Foundations and Earth Moving Equipment **3 credit hours**
- CMT 4010 - Construction Law **3 credit hours**
- CMT 4100 - Mechanical and Electrical Systems **3 credit hours**
- CMT 4120 - Scheduling **3 credit hours**

- CMT 4140 - Construction Management Principles **3 credit hours**
- CMT 4200 - Commercial Cost Estimating and Bidding **3 credit hours**
- CMT 4280 - Commercial Construction Capstone **3 credit hours**
- CMT 3195 - Sustainable Construction **3 credit hours** OR
- CMT 3190 - Construction Land Development Operations **3 credit hours** OR
- CIM 3050 - Concrete Construction Methods **3 credit hours**
- ET 2310 - Computer-Assisted Drafting and Design I **3 credit hours**
- ET 2920 - Industrial Orientation Internship **1 to 3 credit hours (2 credit hours required)**
- ET 3860 - Strength of Materials **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 2110 - Statics **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3915 - Technical Project Management and Soft Skills **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3920 - Engineering Safety **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3970 - Engineering Economy **3 credit hours**

### **Supporting Courses (17 hours)**

- MATH 1730 - Pre-Calculus **4 credit hours (3 credit hours counted in General Education, 1 credit hour remaining)**
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours**
- ACTG 3000 - Survey of Accounting for General Business **3 credit hours**
- FIN 3000 - Principles of Financial Management **3 credit hours**
- BLAW 3400 - Legal Environment of Business **3 credit hours**
- MKT 3820 - Principles of Marketing **3 credit hours**

### **Elective (3 hours)**

**Total hours in program: 120**

## **Curriculum: Construction Management, Commercial Construction Management**

**Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.**

### **Freshman**

- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **6 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences (ECON 2410 recommended) **6 credit hours**
- MATH 1730 - Pre-Calculus **4 credit hours** (Math)
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours**
- CMT 1100 - Introduction to Construction Systems **3 credit hours**
- ET 2310 - Computer-Assisted Drafting and Design I **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 32 Hours**

## Sophomore

- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci)  
OR
- PHYS 1110 - Discovering Physics **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1010 - Introductory General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- CHEM 1011 - Intro to General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)  
OR
- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- ENGR 2110 - Statics **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3920 - Engineering Safety **3 credit hours**
- CMT 3000 - Commercial Construction and Materials **3 credit hours**
- ET 2920 - Industrial Orientation Internship **1 to 3 credit hours (1 credit hour)**
- CMT 3190 - Construction Land Development Operations **3 credit hours** OR
- CMT 3195 - Sustainable Construction **3 credit hours** OR
- CIM 3050 - Concrete Construction Methods **3 credit hours**  
**Choose 6 hours from:**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

## Junior

- CMT 3160 - Cost Estimating I **3 credit hours**
- CMT 3320 - Architectural Computer-Aided Drafting and Design **3 credit hours**
- CMT 3500 - Land Surveying **3 credit hours**
- CMT 4100 - Mechanical and Electrical Systems **3 credit hours**
- CMT 4120 - Scheduling **3 credit hours**
- ET 3860 - Strength of Materials **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3970 - Engineering Economy **3 credit hours**
- MKT 3820 - Principles of Marketing **3 credit hours**
- BLAW 3400 - Legal Environment of Business **3 credit hours**
- ET 2920 - Industrial Orientation Internship **1 to 3 credit hours (1 credit hour)**
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 31 Hours**

## Senior

- ACTG 3000 - Survey of Accounting for General Business **3 credit hours**
- CMT 4000 - Soils, Foundations and Earth Moving Equipment **3 credit hours**

- CMT 4010 - Construction Law **3 credit hours**
- CMT 4140 - Construction Management Principles **3 credit hours**
- CMT 4200 - Commercial Cost Estimating and Bidding **3 credit hours**
- CMT 4280 - Commercial Construction Capstone **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3915 - Technical Project Management and Soft Skills **3 credit hours**
- FIN 3000 - Principles of Financial Management **3 credit hours**
- Elective **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 27 Hours**

# Construction Management, Electrical Construction Management Concentration, B.S.

School of Concrete and Construction Management

615-898-2781

David Hatfield

David.Hatfiel@mtsu.edu

The Construction Management major is a broad-based program designed to prepare students for positions in the construction industry. Corporate and private construction companies seek graduates to fill job positions in the field and in management. Students may select from three concentrations: Land Development/Residential Building Construction Management, Electrical Construction Management, and Commercial Construction Management. The merging of a strong technical background with the ability to lead personnel and manage systems produces a graduate who is invaluable to the construction industry.

The Electrical Construction Management concentration is a result of the collective efforts of the National Joint Apprenticeship Training Committee (NJATC), the National Electrical Contractors Association, the International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers, Pellissippi State Community College, and Middle Tennessee State University to establish this program nationwide. Typically, students transfer to MTSU to complete 33 hours of distance learning and receive advanced credit to finish their degrees. It is possible for a student who is or is not seeking a journeyman's license to start taking courses at MTSU or online their freshman year. If a student wants to become an electrical journeyman, an interview with MTSU's construction advisor for Electrical Construction Management program and NJATC educational director can be arranged. Availability of space will be deciding factors as to when a student can start training. A four-year degree in this concentration will provide a strong background in technical and management skills to help graduates obtain middle management positions in the electrical construction management field.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Construction Management, Electrical Construction Management, B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1720 (Math)
- PHYS 1110 or PHYS 2010/2011 (Nat Sci)
- CHEM or GEOL recommended (Nat Sci)

### Major Requirements (48 hours)

- CMT 1100 - Introduction to Construction Systems **3 credit hours**
- CMT 3155 - Land Development and Residential Building **3 credit hours**
- CMT 3160 - Cost Estimating I **3 credit hours**
- CMT 3210 - Residential Codes, Regulations, Specifications, and Plan Reading **3 credit hours**
- CMT 4010 - Construction Law **3 credit hours**
- CMT 4120 - Scheduling **3 credit hours**
- CMT 4130 - Construction Administration **3 credit hours**
- CMT 4172 - Capstone for Electrical Construction Management **3 credit hours**

- ENGR 3920 - Engineering Safety **3 credit hours**
- ET 2310 - Computer-Assisted Drafting and Design I **3 credit hours**
- ET 3610 - Introduction to Electricity and Electronics **4 credit hours**
- ET 3620 - Digital Circuits Fundamentals **3 credit hours**
- ET 3630 - Electronics **3 credit hours**
- ET 4600 - Programmable Logic Controllers **2 credit hours**
- ET 4610 - Instrumentation and Controls **3 credit hours**
- ET 4640 - Industrial Electricity **3 credit hours**

### **Supporting Courses (24 hours)**

- ACTG 3000 - Survey of Accounting for General Business **3 credit hours**
- ET 3920 - Industrial Internship I **3 credit hours**
- ET 3930 - Industrial Internship II **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3915 - Technical Project Management and Soft Skills **3 credit hours** OR
- ENGR 3970 - Engineering Economy **3 credit hours**
- INFS 2200 - Introduction to Microcomputing **3 credit hours**
- MATH 1530 - Applied Statistics **3 credit hours**
- MATH 1710 - College Algebra **3 credit hours**
- SPAN 1010 - Elementary Spanish I **3 credit hours** OR
- SPAN 1015 - Spanish for Concrete and Construction Management **3 credit hours**

### **Electives (7 hours)**

**Total hours in program: 120**

## **Curriculum: Construction Management, Electrical Construction Management**

Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories. Students should consult their advisors each semester to plan their schedules.

### **Freshman**

- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- MATH 1710 - College Algebra **3 credit hours**
- MATH 1720 - Plane Trigonometry **3 credit hours** (Math)
- INFS 2200 - Introduction to Microcomputing **3 credit hours**
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- CMT 1100 - Introduction to Construction Systems **3 credit hours**
- ET 2310 - Computer-Assisted Drafting and Design I **3 credit hours**

- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci)  
OR
- PHYS 1110 - Discovering Physics **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci)

**Subtotal: 31 Hours**

**Sophomore**

- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- CMT 3210 - Residential Codes, Regulations, Specifications, and Plan Reading **3 credit hours**
- ET 3610 - Introduction to Electricity and Electronics **4 credit hours**
- ET 3620 - Digital Circuits Fundamentals **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences (ECON 2410 recommended) **3 credit hours**
- Electives **6 credit hours**
- Natural Science **4 credit hours** (CHEM or GEOL recommended)
- SPAN 1010 - Elementary Spanish I **3 credit hours** OR
- SPAN 1015 - Spanish for Concrete and Construction Management **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 32 Hours**

**Junior**

- CMT 3155 - Land Development and Residential Building **3 credit hours**
- CMT 3160 - Cost Estimating I **3 credit hours**
- CMT 4010 - Construction Law **3 credit hours**
- ET 3630 - Electronics **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3920 - Engineering Safety **3 credit hours**
- ACTG 3000 - Survey of Accounting for General Business **3 credit hours**
- ET 3920 - Industrial Internship I **3 credit hours**
- CMT 4130 - Construction Administration **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours**
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

**Senior**

- CMT 4120 - Scheduling **3 credit hours**
- CMT 4172 - Capstone for Electrical Construction Management **3 credit hours**
- ET 3930 - Industrial Internship II **3 credit hours**
- ET 4600 - Programmable Logic Controllers **2 credit hours**
- ET 4610 - Instrumentation and Controls **3 credit hours**

- ET 4640 - Industrial Electricity **3 credit hours**
- MATH 1530 - Applied Statistics **3 credit hours**
- Elective **1 credit hour**
- ENGR 3915 - Technical Project Management and Soft Skills **3 credit hours** OR
- ENGR 3970 - Engineering Economy **3 credit hours**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 27 Hours**

# Construction Management, Land Development/Residential Building Construction Management, B.S.

School of Concrete and Construction Management

615-494-7658

Duane Vanhook

Duane.Vanhook@mtsu.edu

The Construction Management major is a broad-based program designed to prepare students for positions in the construction industry. Corporate and private construction companies seek graduates to fill job positions in the field and in management. Students may select from three concentrations: Land Development/Residential Building Construction Management, Electrical Construction Management, and Commercial Construction Management. The merging of a strong technical background with the ability to lead personnel and manage systems produces a graduate who is invaluable to the construction industry.

The Land Development/Residential Building Construction Management concentration offers preparation for a variety of construction-related positions. The concentration is accredited by the Association of Technology, Management, and Applied Engineering (ATMAE). As students progress, they are expected to develop creativity and the communication skills necessary to meet the challenges of industry. Students engage in a variety of activities to build a strong background in the field, including lectures by industry members, field trips, and hands-on activities in the classroom and in the field. The program is designed to prepare graduates for supervisory or staff positions in a variety of construction-related businesses (land development, construction firms, wholesalers of construction materials, construction material manufacturing, lumberyards, etc.) Employment opportunities for graduates include general supervision, project management, human relations, sales and marketing, production and inventory control, quality control, estimating, scheduling, and land development.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Construction Management, Land Development/Residential Building Construction Management, B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1710 (Math)
- GEOL 1040/1041 (Nat Sci)
- PHYS 2010/2011 or PHYS 1110 (Nat Sci)

### Major Requirements (57 hours)

- CMT 1100 - Introduction to Construction Systems **3 credit hours**
- CMT 3150 - Residential Building Construction and Materials I **3 credit hours**
- CMT 3160 - Cost Estimating I **3 credit hours**
- CMT 3180 - Construction and Materials II **3 credit hours**
- CMT 3190 - Construction Land Development Operations **3 credit hours**
- CMT 3195 - Sustainable Construction **3 credit hours**
- CMT 3210 - Residential Codes, Regulations, Specifications, and Plan Reading **3 credit hours**

- CMT 3320 - Architectural Computer-Aided Drafting and Design **3 credit hours**
- CMT 3500 - Land Surveying **3 credit hours**
- CMT 4010 - Construction Law **3 credit hours**
- CMT 4100 - Mechanical and Electrical Systems **3 credit hours**
- CMT 4110 - Cost Estimating II **3 credit hours**
- CMT 4120 - Scheduling **3 credit hours**
- CMT 4130 - Construction Administration **3 credit hours**
- CMT 4170 - Capstone-LDRB Construction Management **3 credit hours**
- ET 2310 - Computer-Assisted Drafting and Design I **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3915 - Technical Project Management and Soft Skills **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3920 - Engineering Safety **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3970 - Engineering Economy **3 credit hours**

### **Supporting Courses (18 hours)**

- ACTG 3000 - Survey of Accounting for General Business **3 credit hours**
- FIN 3030 - Principles of Real Estate **3 credit hours**
- INFS 2200 - Introduction to Microcomputing **3 credit hours**
- MATH 1720 - Plane Trigonometry **3 credit hours**
- MKT 3820 - Principles of Marketing **3 credit hours**
- SPAN 1010 - Elementary Spanish I **3 credit hours** OR
- SPAN 1015 - Spanish for Concrete and Construction Management **3 credit hours**

### **Electives (4 hours)**

**Total hours in program: 120**

## **Curriculum: Construction Management, Land Development/Residential Building Construction Management**

Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories. Students should consult their advisors each semester to plan their schedules.

### **Freshman**

- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- MATH 1710 - College Algebra **3 credit hours** (Math)
- MATH 1720 - Plane Trigonometry **3 credit hours**
- INFS 2200 - Introduction to Microcomputing **3 credit hours**
- CMT 1100 - Introduction to Construction Systems **3 credit hours**
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**

- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci)  
OR
- PHYS 1110 - Discovering Physics **4 credit hours**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 31 Hours**

### **Sophomore**

- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- GEOL 1040 - Physical Geology **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- GEOL 1041 - Physical Geology Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- SPAN 1010 - Elementary Spanish I **3 credit hours** OR
- SPAN 1015 - Spanish for Concrete and Construction Management **3 credit hours**
- CMT 3190 - Construction Land Development Operations **3 credit hours**
- CMT 3195 - Sustainable Construction **3 credit hours**
- ET 2310 - Computer-Assisted Drafting and Design I **3 credit hours**
- FIN 3030 - Principles of Real Estate **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **6 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 31 Hours**

### **Junior**

- ACTG 3000 - Survey of Accounting for General Business **3 credit hours**
- CMT 3150 - Residential Building Construction and Materials I **3 credit hours**
- CMT 3160 - Cost Estimating I **3 credit hours**
- CMT 3180 - Construction and Materials II **3 credit hours**
- CMT 3210 - Residential Codes, Regulations, Specifications, and Plan Reading **3 credit hours**
- CMT 3320 - Architectural Computer-Aided Drafting and Design **3 credit hours**
- CMT 4010 - Construction Law **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3920 - Engineering Safety **3 credit hours**
- MKT 3820 - Principles of Marketing **3 credit hours**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

## **Senior**

- CMT 3500 - Land Surveying **3 credit hours**
- CMT 4100 - Mechanical and Electrical Systems **3 credit hours**
- CMT 4110 - Cost Estimating II **3 credit hours**
- CMT 4120 - Scheduling **3 credit hours**
- CMT 4130 - Construction Administration **3 credit hours**
- CMT 4170 - Capstone-LDRB Construction Management **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3915 - Technical Project Management and Soft Skills **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3970 - Engineering Economy **3 credit hours**
- Electives **4 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 28 Hours**

# Road Construction Technology Certificate

School of Concrete and Construction Management

615-904-8060

Heather Brown, director

Heather.Brown@mtsu.edu

[www.mtsu.edu/cim](http://www.mtsu.edu/cim)

The Road Construction Technology certificate offers students an opportunity to advance their knowledge in this specialized area of construction. This one-year program requires 15 hours.

## Road Construction Technology Certificate (15 hours)

- CIM 1500 - Basic Road Construction Safety **2 credit hours**
- CIM 2500 - Road Construction Problem Solving and Decision Making **3 credit hours**
- CIM 2510 - Fundamentals of Road Construction **3 credit hours**
- CIM 2520 - Advanced Road Construction **3 credit hours**
- CIM 3310 - Road Construction Internship I **2 credit hours**
- CIM 3320 - Road Construction Internship II **2 credit hours**

## **Concrete Industry Management**

### **CIM 1010 - Introduction to the Concrete Industry 1 credit hour**

Overview of the history, career opportunities, job functions, and professional organizations in the concrete industry. Introduction to the concrete industry management curriculum, instructional exceptions, and methodologies.

### **CIM 1050 - Blueprint Reading 1 credit hour**

Provides a broad-based background in interpreting blueprints. Typical plans for both residential and commercial building reviewed.

### **CIM 1500 - Basic Road Construction Safety 2 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Permission of department. The study of best-known safe work practices in the road construction industry. Upon successful completion of the course, student will have a working knowledge of how to be safe as well as maintain a safe work environment. Offers preparation for the MSHA and OSHA certification exams.

### **CIM 2050 - Advanced Blueprint Reading 2 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CIM 1050. Further develops the skills presented in CIM 1050.

### **CIM 2500 - Road Construction Problem Solving and Decision Making 3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Permission of department. Study of various problem solving and decision making methodologies as well as best-known customer service practices. Upon successful completion of this course, student will have a working knowledge of how to quickly analyze the situation and resolve it by using superior communication and negotiation skills.

### **CIM 2510 - Fundamentals of Road Construction 3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Permission of department. Develops fundamental skills in the areas of construction science, building and construction design, material resources, technical writing, applied math, and basic computer skills.

### **CIM 2520 - Advanced Road Construction 3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Permission of department. Further

develops skills acquired from CIM 2510 in the areas of construction science, building and construction design, material resources, technical writing, applied math, and computer skills.

### **CIM 3000 - Fundamentals of Concrete: Properties and Testing 4 credit hours**

Prerequisites: CHEM 1010/CHEM 1011 or CHEM 1110/CHEM 1111; CIM 1010 or CMT 1100. Concrete testing, admixtures, placing, and finishing. Effects of concrete-making materials on properties of fresh and hardened concrete materials. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

### **CIM 3050 - Concrete Construction Methods 3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CIM 3000 or CMT 1100. Forming and shoring, placing and reinforcing; transporting, placing, consolidating, finishing, jointing, and curing concrete for cast-in-place foundations, pavements, slabs on ground, structural frames, and other structural members; erecting precast concrete members; waterproofing concrete foundations.

### **CIM 3060 - Understanding the Concrete Construction System 3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CIM 3000. Detailed look at how the concrete construction industry works. Includes review of model building codes, building officials and their function, concrete industry codes and standards, concrete construction processes, quality assurance systems, contract documents, and concrete construction markets.

### **CIM 3070 - Site Planning, Layout, and Preparation 3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: CIM 1010 and General Education Math requirement. Activities required to successfully prepare a site for concrete work. Includes initial site investigation, surveying, groundwork, subbase preparation, and elevations. Exposes students to modern technological tools and methods such the use of GPS, EDM, and lasers. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

### **CIM 3080 - Formwork Design and Computerized Drafting 3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CIM 3050. Overview of costs and safety with regard to formwork selection, design, and construction. Reviews the various forming systems

available and how they may be integrated for use in specific project circumstances. Includes a basic review of CAD drafting techniques and their applications.

**CIM 3090 - Computer Applications in Concrete and Construction Industries**

**3 credit hours**

Studies most commonly used computer software applications being used by the concrete and construction industries. Upon completion students will have working knowledge of the software in the advanced CIM classes as well as the industry.

**CIM 3100 - Applications of Concrete Construction**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CIM 3050. Details many uses of concrete in the construction of buildings, pavements, and other facilities. Emphasis on the advantages, disadvantages, and unique problems faced by materials suppliers, contractors, and design professionals when concrete is chosen for specific applications.

**CIM 3200 - Concrete Project Estimating**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CIM 2050 and General Education Math Requirement. Project drawings to prepare both basic and detailed estimates. Activities include practice implementing the printreading, estimating, and other skills acquired using actual sets of finished drawings. Projects will become more complicated as the semester progresses and will include below-grade, flatwork, and above-grade examples.

**CIM 3300 - Concrete Industry Internship**  
**2 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CIM 3000. Opportunity for students to gain supervised, practical work experience in their particular field of interest within the concrete industry. The student will be evaluated by his/her supervisor, and a final report will be submitted by the student detailing the internship experience.

**CIM 3310 - Road Construction Internship I**  
**2 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Permission of department. This 400-hour, hands-on training will consist of working with earth moving equipment, pavers, compaction equipment, milling and cutting equipment, crushing equipment, recycling/stabilizing equipment, below grade construction. Trained MTSU faculty and

industry professionals will lead this effort and put the interns through highly structured training program.

**CIM 3320 - Road Construction Internship II**  
**2 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Permission of department. This 400-hour, hands-on training will further enhance the training received in CIM 3310. It will consist of working with earth moving equipment, pavers, compaction equipment, milling and cutting equipment, crushing equipment, recycling/stabilizing equipment, below grade construction. Trained industry professionals will lead this effort and put the interns through highly structured training program. This training will take place at the participant's dealer location.

**CIM 3600 - Advanced Concrete Project Management**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CIM 3060. A continuation of the construction management concepts taught in CIM 3060. Emphasis on application of advanced project management concepts. A group activity involving management of a complex concrete construction project.

**CIM 4010 - Design and Construction Issues**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CIM 3200. A review of concrete construction materials and their physical and mechanical properties. Special emphasis placed on the concepts of mechanics of materials and resolving design/construction mismatches.

**CIM 4030 - Issues in the Concrete and Construction Industry: A Legal and Ethical Perspective**  
**1 credit hour**

Prerequisite: CIM 3050. Involves a case study approach to critically analyzing historical and current events in the concrete and construction industry. Particular emphasis on developing a managerial decision-making process incorporating ethical, legal, financial, and other business perspectives.

**CIM 4050 - Management of Concrete Products: Ordering and Delivering**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CIM 3100. Provides student with basic understanding on managing order and delivery processes common to all concrete products. Emphasis on planning, organizing, and controlling at

both the first-line supervisory and managerial levels. Key differences in the order and delivery functions of ready mix concrete, concrete masonry, pre-cast concrete, pre-stress concrete, and concrete pipe supplemented by product-specific guest lectures and plant tours.

**CIM 4060 - Management of Concrete Products: Production Facilities**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CIM 3100. Provides student with basic understanding of managing the manufacturing process common to all concrete products production facilities. Emphasis on planning, organizing, and controlling at both the first-line supervisory and managerial levels. Review of key differences in manufacturing process of ready mix concrete, concrete masonry, precast concrete, pre-stress concrete, and concrete pipe explained through product-specific guest lectures and plant tours.

**CIM 4070 - Concrete Contracting Personnel Management**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: CIM declared major and senior standing. Application of personnel management techniques in the contracting business. Emphasis on adapting management styles to various employee personality traits, training techniques, personal management, effective and efficient management of equipment and other resources, and leadership development.

**CIM 4100 - Field Management and Supervision**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Senior standing. Offers knowledge and skills to effectively manage concrete construction jobsite activities. Emphasis on safety, equipment identification and use, maintenance, contingency plans, and worksite productivity.

**CIM 4150 - Concrete Problems: Diagnosis, Prevention, and Dispute Resolution**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CIM 3100. Diagnosing and preventing problems related to concrete production, testing, construction, and performance. Identifying causes of fresh and hardened concrete problems such as fast and slow setting, air content variations, low strength, cracking, and scaling. Pre-job conferences and dispute resolution methods.

**CIM 4200 - Senior Concrete Lab**

**2 credit hours**

Prerequisites: CIM 3000 and senior standing. Opportunity for students to gain in-depth knowledge of the technical aspects of concrete and cement chemistry in a laboratory environment. The student will be evaluated by his/her ability to investigate a concrete situation and resolve the issue with a laboratory project. Graded activities include in-class exercises, written reports, and oral presentations. One hour lecture and three hours laboratory.

**CIM 4300 - Concrete Mixture Design**

**2 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CIM 3100. A detailed study on the standard practices of designing and proportioning various types of concrete mixtures. Addresses the basic principles that govern the use of different types of cements, aggregates, supplementary cementitious materials, and chemical admixtures in concrete mixture design.

**CIM 4400 - Decorative Concrete**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CIM 3000. Understanding and utilizing decorative concrete design applications, production, stamping, staining, and sealing. Manufacturing of concrete countertops, as well as vertical, flooring, and ornamental applications.

**CIM 4500 - Masonry**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CIM 3000. Use, types, and manufacture of concrete masonry units. Discusses common techniques and technical considerations relating to construction using concrete masonry. Reviews typical laboratory testing procedures used for very specific compliance of concrete masonry units for use in construction.

**CIM 4600 - Design, Production, and Manufacture of Precast Concrete**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CIM 3050. Covers all relevant topics within the precast concrete industry including design, manufacture, handling, transportation, safety, quality, and erection of precast concrete productions. Helps minimize learning curve as a new professional in the precast industry.

**CIM 4700 - Global Concrete Production and Construction Technologies**  
**1 to 3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Permission of department. EXL course that includes a detailed look and hands-on experience in the concrete and construction industries in another part of the world. Classroom lectures include theoretical concepts and cultural expectations during travel; training portion allows students to apply the knowledge while working in a different culture and part of the world.

**CIM 4800 - Special Problems in Concrete Industry Management**  
**1 to 3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: Permission of department and declared CIM major. Opportunity to pursue projects of individual interest in concrete industry management. Projects may be technical and/or managerial in nature and may require any combination of literature reviews, lab work, field studies, and other research methods. A faculty member will approve a formally submitted proposal for the study, supervise progress, and grade a report and a presentation which are required upon completion of the project. May be repeated for up to 6 hours of undergraduate credit.

**CIM 4910 - Capstone**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: CIM 3300 and senior standing; to be taken last semester. Intensive study of a problem(s) appropriate to the major and the student's career interest. Solution(s) for problem(s) presented to a committee of concrete industry representatives. Presentation must emphasize depth of analysis, completeness and effectiveness of solution, and presentation skills.

## **Construction Management Technology**

**CMT 1100 - Introduction to Construction Systems**  
**3 credit hours**

Introduces the major systems encountered when managing construction. Includes those operations of the residential and commercial construction industry, their similarities and how they differ in scope and daily practice. Basic entry-level plan reading skills, specifications, estimating and scheduling concepts incorporated as part of the business management functions pertaining to the construction industry. Seminar style to include student research, guest lecturers, and potential site visits. Required for

graduation in Construction Management and should be taken prior to beginning CM upper-division coursework.

**CMT 3000 - Commercial Construction and Materials**  
**3 credit hours**

Blueprint reading, commercial construction materials and equipment, commercial construction systems, new materials and procedures, and fundamentals essential to knowledge of the commercial construction field. Lecture, field observations, and site/or plant visits required.

**CMT 3150 - Residential Building Construction and Materials I**  
**3 credit hours**

Introduces the residential construction industry. Includes basic fundamentals, terminology, materials, current methods, techniques, and associated problems. Recommended for those desiring general knowledge of residential construction or who plan to work in the construction industry. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

**CMT 3155 - Land Development and Residential Building**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Junior status or permission of department. Online course for land development and infrastructure layout. House plans, methods, and techniques used in building conventional structure. Recommended for those desiring general knowledge as a consumer of residential construction. (Required for Electrical Construction Management concentration. Land Development/Residential Building Construction Management major or minor students cannot use this course to replace CMT 3150.)

**CMT 3160 - Cost Estimating I**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CMT 1100 or CMT 3150. Principles and practices involved in the preparation of a cost estimate for a residential home. Topics include introduction to cost estimating, materials, and labor costs for residential building.

**CMT 3180 - Construction and Materials II**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CMT 3150. A continuation of CMT 3150 with emphasis on new building materials and

various types of construction. Light commercial construction included.

**CMT 3190 - Construction Land Development Operations**

**3 credit hours**

Topics include contractor procedures in land development, land development infrastructure, and management methods.

**CMT 3195 - Sustainable Construction**

**3 credit hours**

Introduces current green building technologies and LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) and NAHB (National Association of Home Builders) Green Building Guidelines and other green build programs. Also covers the impact of the building industry on the environment and how that impact can be minimized by the use of green technology.

**CMT 3210 - Residential Codes, Regulations, Specifications, and Plan Reading**

**3 credit hours**

The residential and subdivision infrastructure construction language for plan reading, codes, regulations, and specifications. Lectures and hands-on activities. Industry will provide guest lecturers and show examples of some of their work in the field. Students will be required to visit architects, city and county codes department representatives, and contractors during the semester.

**CMT 3300 - Construction Management Internship**

**1 to 9 credit hours**

Opportunity for students to gain supervised, practical work experience in their particular field of interest within the construction industry. Student will be evaluated by his/her supervisor, and a final report/presentation will be submitted by the student to the faculty member detailing the internship experience.

**CMT 3320 - Architectural Computer-Aided Drafting and Design**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing, ET 2310, or permission of department. Using computers to draw and design residential architectural plans. Specifically geared toward the construction area of concentration. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

**CMT 3500 - Land Surveying**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: MATH 1720 or MATH 1730 or MATH 1910. Basic surveying operations such as chaining, differential leveling, transverse methods and calculations, structural layout, topographic mapping, and slope staking for road and utilities in subdivisions. Basic surveying instruments used include the chain, automatic level, transit, and theodolite. Environmental issues relating to land and land development covered. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

**CMT 4000 - Soils, Foundations and Earth Moving Equipment**

**3 credit hours**

Properties and testing of soils on a job site, different kinds of foundations used, and an overview of the different kinds and costs of earth moving equipment used in the commercial construction industry.

**CMT 4010 - Construction Law**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Junior standing. Practical approach to the legal system in construction. Topics include licensing requirements, business associations, hiring professionals, employment issues, insurance, worker's comp, tort liability, contracts, financing, sale of property, title issues, liens, land use, bankruptcy, and warranties.

**CMT 4100 - Mechanical and Electrical Systems**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CMT 3320. Fundamentals and computer design of mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems used in the residential and light commercial building construction industry. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

**CMT 4110 - Cost Estimating II**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: CMT 4100, CMT 4120, and CMT 4130. Use of computer to estimate total cost of land development and housing costs for capstone project.

**CMT 4120 - Scheduling**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: CMT 3000 or CMT 3180. Flow of labor and material toward specified goal, weather, trade characteristics, and material availability in work scheduling shown by graphs.

**CMT 4130 - Construction Administration****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: Senior standing, CMT 3160, CMT 3190, and CMT 3320. Management and administration of construction to include contracts, office, and field work.

**CMT 4140 - Construction Management Principles****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Senior standing. Detailed look at how the construction industry works. Includes review of model building codes, building officials and their functions, construction industry codes and standards, quality assurance systems, contract documents, and principles of managing construction contracts.

**CMT 4170 - Capstone-LDRB Construction Management****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: CMT 4100, CMT 4120, and CMT 4130. Final preparation of development plans, etc., for subdivision. Basic principles of presentations. Presentation of capstone project to Building Construction Technical Committee.

**CMT 4172 - Capstone for Electrical Construction Management****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Senior status; permission of department. Taken during the last semester of coursework at MTSU. Student will develop a project(s) that relates to the material covered in concentration courses. Proposed outline(s) required and must be approved by the Electrical Construction Management advisor before starting.

**CMT 4200 - Commercial Cost Estimating and Bidding****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Senior standing. Commercial estimating including take-offs from blueprints, using preferred computer estimating programs, educational trips to Dodge Room in Nashville, actually seeing a job being estimated and bid.

**CMT 4280 - Commercial Construction Capstone****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Senior standing. Construction portfolio presented to subcommittee of advisory committee. Pictures and/or projects developed in junior- and senior-level commercial construction classes included; all facets of a commercial construction project from inception to completion. Pass/Fail.

# Engineering Technology

## Walter W. Boles, Chair

**Allen, Bedekar, Boraiko, Chen, Foroudastan, Hu, Khiabani, Mathis, Miao, Nasab, Perry, Saavedra, Salman, Sbenaty, Slaboch, Sridhara**

The purpose of Engineering Technology is to prepare students for a broad range of technical and industrial management positions. This is accomplished through nationally accredited programs, a project-based learning environment, and extensive collaboration with industry. The department faculty members have appropriate academic credentials in addition to significant industrial experience. Numerous opportunities are available for students to participate in nationally competitive projects related to topics as diverse as space robotics, solar-powered vehicles, etc. Several programs require heavy interaction with the industrial sector, which allows students to work on projects with potential employers. Experiential learning opportunities exist through cooperative and internship classes. Highly motivated students may wish to obtain important industry-recognized certifications that exceed accreditation requirements. Students may study an array of the latest breakthroughs in topic areas such as mechatronics engineering, engineering technology, engineering systems, rapid prototyping of electrical and mechanical systems, safety, and environmental sustainability. The combination of these programs and activities offers preparation for graduates entering the fast-paced technology sector.

The Robert E. and Georgianna West Russell Chair of Manufacturing Excellence is designed to promote quality interaction with local industry. Students are encouraged to benefit from the scheduled activities, seminars, and short courses sponsored by the Chair of Manufacturing Excellence.

The department offers Bachelor of Science degrees in Engineering Technology, Environmental Sustainability and Technology, and Mechatronics Engineering.

The Engineering Technology major includes three concentrations: Computer Engineering Technology, Electromechanical Engineering Technology, and Mechanical Engineering Technology.

The Environmental Sustainability and Technology major includes strong science components and environmental applications.

Mechatronics Engineering blends the disciplines of mechanical, electrical, and computer engineering using a systems integration and design approach. Demand for graduates is extremely high.

A pre-professional program is offered in Pre-Engineering. In each case the student will complete his/her program after transferring to the appropriate school. See Pre-Engineering for additional information.

Minors are offered in Engineering Technology, Electronics, Engineering Systems, and Environmental Science and Technology.

Courses are offered which apply toward Six Sigma certification, Lean Manufacturing certification, and Project Management Professional certification.

Cooperative Education work experiences are possible for most programs. Interested students should check with their advisors.

## Graduate Study

The Engineering Technology Department offers the Master of Science with thesis and non-thesis options. Requirements and a list of graduate courses offered may be found in the Graduate Catalog.

## Electronics Minor

### Department of Engineering Technology

The minor in Electronics consists of at least 16 semester hours. Only non-majors may minor in Electronics.

## Required Courses (10 hours)

- ET 3610 - Introduction to Electricity and Electronics **4 credit hours**
- ET 3620 - Digital Circuits Fundamentals **3 credit hours**
- ET 3630 - Electronics **3 credit hours**

## Electives (6 hours)

Choose two courses from the following:

- ET 3640 - Digital Circuits Design **3 credit hours**
- ET 3650 - Introduction to Microprocessors **3 credit hours**
- ET 3660 - Communication Electronics **3 credit hours**
- ET 3670 - Computer-Assisted Printed Circuit Board Design **2 credit hours**
- ET 4600 - Programmable Logic Controllers **2 credit hours**
- ET 4610 - Instrumentation and Controls **3 credit hours**
- ET 4640 - Industrial Electricity **3 credit hours**
- ET 4660 - Microprocessor Interfacing **3 credit hours**
- ET 4670 - Microprocessor Design **3 credit hours**
- ET 4790 - Advanced Problems in Technology **3 credit hours**

## Engineering Systems Minor

### Department of Engineering Technology

The 15-hour minor in Engineering Systems is available to Engineering Technology majors as well as other MTSU majors and offers preparation for positions in both the industrial and service sectors. Industry sought-after certifications can be earned in Lean Manufacturing and/or Six Sigma (Greenbelt level) upon completion of an industry project during an industry internship. Core competitive attributes applicable to all enterprises are emphasized and include quality, cost, and delivery systems (QCD) through successful completion of the following 3-hour semester courses:

- ET 3910 - Introduction to Operations Management (online)
- ET 3920 - Industrial Internship I
- ET 3960 - Industrial Quality Technology (hybrid online)
- ET 4900 - Productivity Strategies (online)
- ENGR 3930 - Systems Engineering

## Engineering Technology Minor

### Department of Engineering Technology

The minor in Engineering Technology consists of 18 semester hours of courses as approved by the minor advisor. A minimum of 9 hours must be upper-division courses. The minor must include 8 semester hours in one of the following areas: drafting, electronics, engineering, industrial facilities and management, metals, or safety.

# Engineering Technology, Computer Engineering Technology Concentration, B.S.

Department of Engineering Technology  
615-898-2776

Saleh Sbenaty, program director  
Saleh.Sbenaty@mtsu.edu

Engineering Technology is a technologically advanced program at the Bachelor of Science level utilizing theoretical concepts and hands-on instruction. Program selection is from the following concentrations: Computer Engineering Technology, Electromechanical Engineering Technology, and Mechanical Engineering Technology.

The Computer Engineering Technology concentration requires 53 hours and is accredited by ABET, Inc. (<http://www.abet.org>) and provides the student with a sound technical base in electric and electronic circuits, digital systems, and computer hardware and software. Microcontroller, microprocessor, FPGA, embedded system, and microcomputer applications in the area of control and automation as well as programming, data acquisition, transfer, and analysis are also emphasized.

Employment opportunities exist in various industrial fields that require the design and applications of digital computers such as manufacturing, medical, aerospace, control, instrumentation and measurements, and networking, installations, and maintenance of computers.

**NOTE:** A grade of C or better is required on transfer credits accepted as part of a major in Engineering Technology.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Engineering Technology, Computer Engineering Technology, B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1730 (Math)
- CHEM 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)
- PHYS 2010/2011 (Nat Sci)

### Major Requirements (53 hours)

#### Engineering Technology Core (22 hours)

- ENGR 1100 - Engineering Fundamentals **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3915 - Technical Project Management and Soft Skills **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3920 - Engineering Safety **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3970 - Engineering Economy **3 credit hours**
- ET 3601 - Electrical Circuit Analysis I **3 credit hours**
- ET 3602 - Electrical Circuit Analysis II **3 credit hours**
- ET 4710 - Professional Development Seminar **1 credit hour**

## **Computer Engineering Technology Capstone**

- ET 4801 - Computer Engineering Technology **1 to 3 credit hours (3 credit hours required)**

## **Computer Engineering Technology Concentration (31 hours)**

- ET 3620 - Digital Circuits Fundamentals **3 credit hours**
- ET 3630 - Electronics **3 credit hours**
- ET 3640 - Digital Circuits Design **3 credit hours**
- ET 3650 - Introduction to Microprocessors **3 credit hours**
- ET 3670 - Computer-Assisted Printed Circuit Board Design **2 credit hours**
- ET 4600 - Programmable Logic Controllers **2 credit hours**
- ET 4610 - Instrumentation and Controls **3 credit hours**
- ET 4630 - Local Area Networks **3 credit hours**
- ET 4640 - Industrial Electricity **3 credit hours**
- ET 4660 - Microprocessor Interfacing **3 credit hours**
- ET 4670 - Microprocessor Design **3 credit hours**

## **Supporting Courses (30 hours)**

- CSCI 1170 - Computer Science I **4 credit hours**
- CSCI 2170 - Computer Science II **4 credit hours**
- CSCI 3160 - Introduction to Assembly Language **3 credit hours**
- CSCI 3180 - Introduction to Numerical Analysis **3 credit hours**
- ENGL 3620 - Professional Writing **3 credit hours**
- MATH 1730 - Pre-Calculus **4 credit hours (3 credit hours counted in General Education, 1 credit hour remaining)**
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours**
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours AND**
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**

## **Optional Computer Science Minor**

The minor will include CSCI 1170, CSCI 2170, CSCI 3160, CSCI 3180 (14 hours) and at least 3 additional hours in upper-division computer science courses as approved by the minor and major advisors.

**Total hours in program: 124**

## **Curriculum: Engineering Technology, Computer Engineering Technology**

**Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories. Students should consult their advisors each semester to plan their schedules.**

## Freshman

- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- MATH 1730 - Pre-Calculus **4 credit hours** (Math)
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours**
- ENGR 1100 - Engineering Fundamentals **3 credit hours**
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

## Sophomore

- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- ENGL 3620 - Professional Writing **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- ET 3601 - Electrical Circuit Analysis I **3 credit hours**
- ET 3602 - Electrical Circuit Analysis II **3 credit hours**
- ET 3620 - Digital Circuits Fundamentals **3 credit hours**
- CSCI 1170 - Computer Science I **4 credit hours**
- CSCI 2170 - Computer Science II **4 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 33 Hours**

## Junior

- ET 3630 - Electronics **3 credit hours**
- ET 3640 - Digital Circuits Design **3 credit hours**
- ET 3650 - Introduction to Microprocessors **3 credit hours**
- ET 3670 - Computer-Assisted Printed Circuit Board Design **2 credit hours**
- ET 4600 - Programmable Logic Controllers **2 credit hours**
- ET 4660 - Microprocessor Interfacing **3 credit hours**
- CSCI 3160 - Introduction to Assembly Language **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**

**Choose 6 hours from:**

- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours**
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours**
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 33 Hours**

**Senior**

- CSCI 3180 - Introduction to Numerical Analysis **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3915 - Technical Project Management and Soft Skills **3 credit hours**
- ET 4610 - Instrumentation and Controls **3 credit hours**
- ET 4670 - Microprocessor Design **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3920 - Engineering Safety **3 credit hours**
- ET 4801 - Computer Engineering Technology **1 to 3 credit hours (3 credit hours required)**
- ENGR 3970 - Engineering Economy **3 credit hours**
- ET 4630 - Local Area Networks **3 credit hours**
- ET 4710 - Professional Development Seminar **1 credit hour**
- ET 4640 - Industrial Electricity **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 28 Hours**

# Engineering Technology, Electromechanical Engineering Technology Concentration, B.S.

Department of Engineering Technology  
615-898-2776

Chong Chen, program coordinator  
Chong.Chen@mtsu.edu

Engineering Technology is a technologically advanced program at the Bachelor of Science level utilizing theoretical concepts and hands-on instruction. Program selection is from the following concentrations: Computer Engineering Technology, Electromechanical Engineering Technology, and Mechanical Engineering Technology.

The Electromechanical Engineering Technology concentration requires 66 hours and is accredited by ABET, Inc. (<http://www.abet.org>) and is structured to prepare the student for positions in industry requiring the integration of electricity (for power and control) and mechanical devices (for force and motion) to perform tasks associated with manufacturing and the performance of services.

Employment opportunities exist in fields such as robotics, fluid power, industrial electricity, heating and air conditioning, and industrial automation. This concentration is in high demand from technology-based companies such as automotive and high-tech manufacturing operations.

**NOTE:** *A grade of C or better is required on transfer credits accepted as part of a major in Engineering Technology.*

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Engineering Technology, Electromechanical Engineering Technology, B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1730 (Math)
- CHEM 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)
- PHYS 2010/2011 (Nat Sci)

### Major Requirements (66 hours)

#### Engineering Technology Core (22 hours)

- ENGR 1100 - Engineering Fundamentals **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3915 - Technical Project Management and Soft Skills **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3920 - Engineering Safety **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3970 - Engineering Economy **3 credit hours**
- ET 3601 - Electrical Circuit Analysis I **3 credit hours**
- ET 3602 - Electrical Circuit Analysis II **3 credit hours**
- ET 4710 - Professional Development Seminar **1 credit hour**

## **Electromechanical Engineering Technology Capstone**

- ET 4802 - Electro-Mechanical Engineering Technology **1 to 3 credit hours (3 credit hours required)**

## **Electromechanical Engineering Technology Concentration (44 hours)**

- ENGR 1210 - Introduction to Materials Science and Engineering **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 2110 - Statics **3 credit hours**
- ET 2310 - Computer-Assisted Drafting and Design I **3 credit hours**
- ET 3210 - Machine Tool Technology **3 credit hours**
- ET 3360 - Computer-Assisted Drafting and Design II **3 credit hours**
- ET 3620 - Digital Circuits Fundamentals **3 credit hours**
- ET 3630 - Electronics **3 credit hours**
- ET 3650 - Introduction to Microprocessors **3 credit hours**
- ET 3810 - Engineering Thermodynamics **3 credit hours**
- ET 3860 - Strength of Materials **3 credit hours**
- ET 4600 - Programmable Logic Controllers **2 credit hours**
- ET 4610 - Instrumentation and Controls **3 credit hours**
- ET 4640 - Industrial Electricity **3 credit hours**
- ET 4850 - Fluid Power **3 credit hours**
- ET 4860 - Robotics **3 credit hours**

## **Supporting Courses (17 hours)**

- CSCI 1170 - Computer Science I **4 credit hours**
- MATH 1730 - Pre-Calculus **4 credit hours (3 credit hours counted in General Education, 1 credit hour remaining)**
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours**
- MATH 2110 - Data Analysis **1 credit hour**
- MATH 1530 - Applied Statistics **3 credit hours** OR
- PSY 3020 - Basic Statistics for Behavioral Science **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**

**Total hours in program: 124**

## **Curriculum: Engineering Technology, Electromechanical Engineering Technology**

Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories. Students should consult their advisors each semester to plan their schedules.

### **Freshman**

- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- MATH 1730 - Pre-Calculus **4 credit hours** (Math)

- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours**
- ENGR 1100 - Engineering Fundamentals **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 1210 - Introduction to Materials Science and Engineering **3 credit hours**
- ET 2310 - Computer-Assisted Drafting and Design I **3 credit hours**
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)

**Subtotal: 33 Hours**

### **Sophomore**

- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- MATH 1530 - Applied Statistics **3 credit hours** OR
- PSY 3020 - Basic Statistics for Behavioral Science **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- ET 3210 - Machine Tool Technology **3 credit hours**
- ET 3601 - Electrical Circuit Analysis I **3 credit hours**
- ET 3602 - Electrical Circuit Analysis II **3 credit hours**
- ET 3620 - Digital Circuits Fundamentals **3 credit hours**
- ET 3360 - Computer-Assisted Drafting and Design II **3 credit hours**
- **Choose 6 hours from:**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 31 Hours**

### **Junior**

- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- MATH 2110 - Data Analysis **1 credit hour**
- CSCI 1170 - Computer Science I **4 credit hours**
- ENGR 2110 - Statics **3 credit hours**
- ET 3630 - Electronics **3 credit hours**
- ET 3810 - Engineering Thermodynamics **3 credit hours**
- ET 3860 - Strength of Materials **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3920 - Engineering Safety **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

## **Senior**

- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3915 - Technical Project Management and Soft Skills **3 credit hours**
- ET 3650 - Introduction to Microprocessors **3 credit hours**
- ET 4600 - Programmable Logic Controllers **2 credit hours**
- ET 4610 - Instrumentation and Controls **3 credit hours**
- ET 4640 - Industrial Electricity **3 credit hours**
- ET 4710 - Professional Development Seminar **1 credit hour**
- ET 4802 - Electro-Mechanical Engineering Technology **1 to 3 credit hours (3 credit hours required)**
- ET 4850 - Fluid Power **3 credit hours**
- ET 4860 - Robotics **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3970 - Engineering Economy **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

# Engineering Technology, Mechanical Engineering Technology Concentration, B.S.

Department of Engineering Technology  
615-898-2776

Sid Sridhara, program coordinator  
Sid.Sridhara@mtsu.edu

Engineering Technology is a technologically advanced program at the Bachelor of Science level utilizing theoretical concepts and hands-on instruction. Program selection is from the following concentrations: Computer Engineering Technology, Electromechanical Engineering Technology, and Mechanical Engineering Technology.

The Mechanical Engineering Technology concentration requires 67 hours is accredited by ABET, Inc.

(<http://www.abet.org>) and enables students to obtain the skills necessary for placement in highly competitive jobs in machine design, manufacturing, engineering, field service engineering, technical sales, thermal analysis, product design, utilities operations, air conditioning design, plant operations, and a variety of other professions. Through design projects and laboratory training, students examine how to relate such skills to a variety of fields in mechanical engineering technology including product and machine design, power generation, utilities, and manufacturing. The educational quality of this program is especially high in that it provides students with the opportunity to mesh their in-class experiences with project-oriented assignments and real-world experience in national competitions such as the Great Moonbuggy Race, SAE Formula One Collegiate Competition, and the Mini Baja Race.

The prospects for a graduate in mechanical engineering technology are as broad as the major concentration itself. Graduates can expect opportunities to work on a variety of projects from developing and producing engines and transportation equipment in the automobile, ship, rail, and aviation industries to working as a member of an engineering technologist design team to improve high-performance automobiles and air-conditioned environments. Students graduating from mechanical engineering technology programs often find themselves in highly responsible, challenging, and extremely rewarding positions.

**NOTE:** A grade of C or better is required on transfer credits accepted as part of a major in Engineering Technology.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Engineering Technology, Mechanical Engineering Technology, B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1730 (Math)
- CHEM 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)
- PHYS 2010/2011 (Nat Sci)

### Major Requirements (67 hours)

#### Engineering Technology Core (22 hours)

- ENGR 1100 - Engineering Fundamentals **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3915 - Technical Project Management and Soft Skills **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3920 - Engineering Safety **3 credit hours**

- ENGR 3970 - Engineering Economy **3 credit hours**
- ET 3601 - Electrical Circuit Analysis I **3 credit hours**
- ET 3602 - Electrical Circuit Analysis II **3 credit hours**
- ET 4710 - Professional Development Seminar **1 credit hour**

### **Mechanical Engineering Technology Capstone**

- ET 4803 - Mechanical Engineering Technology 1 to 3 credit hours **(3 credit hours required)**

### **Mechanical Engineering Technology Concentration (45 hours)**

- ENGR 1210 - Introduction to Materials Science and Engineering **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 2110 - Statics **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 2120 - Dynamics **3 credit hours**
- ET 2310 - Computer-Assisted Drafting and Design I **3 credit hours**
- ET 2920 - Industrial Orientation Internship **1 to 3 credit hours (1 credit hour required)**
- ET 3210 - Machine Tool Technology **3 credit hours**
- ET 3260 - Manufacturing Processes and Materials **3 credit hours**
- ET 3360 - Computer-Assisted Drafting and Design II **3 credit hours**
- ET 3810 - Engineering Thermodynamics **3 credit hours**
- ET 3860 - Strength of Materials **3 credit hours**
- ET 4330 - Advanced Computer-Aided Drafting **2 credit hours**
- ET 4340 - Design of Machine Elements **3 credit hours**
- ET 4815 - Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning **3 credit hours**
- ET 4830 - Vibration **3 credit hours**
- ET 4850 - Fluid Power **3 credit hours**
- ET 4860 - Robotics **3 credit hours**

### **Supporting Courses (16 hours)**

- CSCI 1170 - Computer Science I **4 credit hours**
- MATH 1730 - Pre-Calculus **4 credit hours (3 credit hours counted in General Education, 1 credit hour remaining)**
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours**
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
- ENGL 3620 - Professional Writing **3 credit hours**

**Total hours in program: 124**

## **Curriculum: Engineering Technology, Mechanical Engineering Technology**

Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories. Students should consult their advisors each semester to plan their schedules.

## Freshman

- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- MATH 1730 - Pre-Calculus **4 credit hours** (Math)
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours**
- ENGR 1100 - Engineering Fundamentals **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 1210 - Introduction to Materials Science and Engineering **3 credit hours**
- ET 2310 - Computer-Assisted Drafting and Design I **3 credit hours**
- CSCI 1170 - Computer Science I **4 credit hours**
- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)

**Subtotal: 31 Hours**

## Sophomore

- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts (2 prefixes) **6 credit hours**
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
- ENGR 2110 - Statics **3 credit hours**
- ET 3210 - Machine Tool Technology **3 credit hours**
- ET 3360 - Computer-Assisted Drafting and Design II **3 credit hours**
- ET 3601 - Electrical Circuit Analysis I **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 32 Hours**

## Junior

- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- Social/Behavioral Sciences (2 prefixes) **6 credit hours**
- ENGL 3620 - Professional Writing **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 2120 - Dynamics **3 credit hours**
- ET 3260 - Manufacturing Processes and Materials **3 credit hours**
- ET 3602 - Electrical Circuit Analysis II **3 credit hours**
- ET 3810 - Engineering Thermodynamics **3 credit hours**
- ET 3860 - Strength of Materials **3 credit hours**
- ET 4330 - Advanced Computer-Aided Drafting **2 credit hours**

- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 32 Hours**

### **Senior**

- ET 4340 - Design of Machine Elements **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3920 - Engineering Safety **3 credit hours**
- ET 4710 - Professional Development Seminar **1 credit hour**
- ET 4850 - Fluid Power **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3970 - Engineering Economy **3 credit hours**
- ET 4815 - Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning **3 credit hours**
- ET 4860 - Robotics **3 credit hours**
- ET 4803 - Mechanical Engineering Technology **1 to 3 credit hours (3 credit hours)**
- ET 4830 - Vibration **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3915 - Technical Project Management and Soft Skills **3 credit hours**
- ET 2920 - Industrial Orientation Internship **1 to 3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 29 Hours**

## **Environmental Science and Technology Minor**

### **Department of Engineering Technology**

The minor in Environmental Science and Technology consists of 15 semester hours of courses chosen from the concentrations including EST 2810. At least 9 hours must be at the upper-division level.

### **Required Course (3 hours)**

- EST 2810 - Introduction to Environmental Science **3 credit hours**

### **Electives (12 hours)**

- 12 hours of courses chosen from the various concentrations; at least 9 hours must be upper-division

# Environmental Sustainability and Technology, B.S.

Department of Engineering Technology  
615-898-2776

Kathy Mathis, program coordinator  
Kathy.Mathis@mtsu.edu

The Environmental Sustainability and Technology major includes coursework in energy technology in engineering technology, geosciences, and soils as well as the classical sciences departments. Students will be able to apply their knowledge with utility, construction, and municipalities.

Typical employment opportunities exist in the various levels of governmental agencies and as environmental consultants in manufacturing, construction, and agricultural industries in such areas as air and water quality control, environmental analysis, recycling, hazardous and solid waste management, and noise.

Internship opportunities exist in local government, campus opportunities, and industry. Students along with their advisors' guidance can choose the best fit.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Environmental Sustainability and Technology, B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1530 (Math)
- BIOL 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)

### Major Requirements (28-35 hours)

- EST 2810 - Introduction to Environmental Science **3 credit hours**
- EST 4760 - Seminar in Environmental Science and Technology **1 credit hour**
- EST 4770 - Pollution Control Technology **3 credit hours**
- EST 4980 - Environmental Public Health **3 credit hours**
- ET 3920 - Industrial Internship I **3 credit hours**

### Cognate (15-22 hours)

Choose one cognate from the following:

### Health and Safety (18-19 hours)

- ET 4440 - Fire Safety **3 credit hours**
- ET 4450 - Industrial Hygiene **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3920 - Engineering Safety **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3970 - Engineering Economy **3 credit hours**
- BIOL 4570 - Principles of Toxicology **3 credit hours AND**

- BIOL 4571 - Principles of Toxicology Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- BIOL 4590 - Principles of Environmental Toxicology **4 credit hours**
- PHIL 3340 - Environmental Ethics **3 credit hours** OR
- PGEO 4020 - Environmental Issues, Impacts, and Sustainability **3 credit hours** OR
- CHEM 4600 - Introduction to Environmental Chemistry **3 credit hours**

### **Energy Technology (22 hours)**

- EST 4810 - Energy and the Environment **3 credit hours**
- EST 4820 - Solar Building Design **3 credit hours**
- EST 4840 - Energy Auditing **3 credit hours**
- ET 3610 - Introduction to Electricity and Electronics **4 credit hours**
- ET 3810 - Engineering Thermodynamics **3 credit hours**
- ET 4815 - Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning **3 credit hours**
- AGED 4120 - Alternative Fuels **3 credit hours** OR
- CMT 3195 - Sustainable Construction **3 credit hours** OR
- PGEO 4530 - Geographic Information Systems **3 credit hours**

### **Water and Waste Management (17-19 hours)**

- BIOL 2230 - Microbiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2231 - Microbiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3400 - General Ecology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3401 - General Ecology Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 4600 - Introduction to Environmental Chemistry **3 credit hours**  
**Choose two from the following:**
- PLSO 3340 - Soil **3 credit hours**
- GEOL 4130 - Hydrogeology **5 credit hours**
- CHEM 4610 - Environmental Chemistry **3 credit hours**
- PGEO 4020 - Environmental Issues, Impacts, and Sustainability **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3920 - Engineering Safety **3 credit hours**
- BIOL 4590 - Principles of Environmental Toxicology **4 credit hours**
- BIOL 4570 - Principles of Toxicology **3 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4571 - Principles of Toxicology Lab **0 credit hours**

### **Environmental Biology (20-21 hours)**

- BIOL 3210 - Environmental Microbiology **3 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3211 - Environmental Microbiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 3400 - General Ecology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 3401 - General Ecology Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 4550 - Biotechnology **3 credit hours**
- BIOL 4590 - Principles of Environmental Toxicology **4 credit hours**
- CHEM 4600 - Introduction to Environmental Chemistry **3 credit hours**

- GEOL 4120 - Environmental Geology **4 credit hours** OR
- GEOL 4130 - Hydrogeology **5 credit hours** OR
- PGEO 4020 - Environmental Issues, Impacts, and Sustainability **3 credit hours** OR
- BIOL 4570 - Principles of Toxicology **3 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 4571 - Principles of Toxicology Lab **0 credit hours**

### **Spatial Analysis (17-18 hours)**

- PGEO 4490 - Remote Sensing **4 credit hours**
- PGEO 4510 - Laboratory Problems in Remote Sensing **4 credit hours**
- PGEO 4530 - Geographic Information Systems **3 credit hours**
- PGEO 4560 - Intermediate Geographic Information Systems **3 credit hours**
- PGEO 3000 - Maps and Mapping **3 credit hours** OR
- PGEO 4380 - Cartography **4 credit hours**

### **Earth Sciences (15-16 hours)**

- GEOL 3010 - Oceanography **3 credit hours**
- GEOL 4050 - Meteorology **3 credit hours**
- PGEO 4000 - Climatology and Climate Change **3 credit hours**
- PGEO 4020 - Environmental Issues, Impacts, and Sustainability **3 credit hours**
- GEOL 4040 - Engineering Geology **3 credit hours** OR
- GEOL 4120 - Environmental Geology **4 credit hours**

### **Supporting Courses (24 hours)**

- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3010 - Organic Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3011 - Organic Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**
- GEOL 1030 - Introduction to Earth Science **3 credit hours** AND
- GEOL 1031 - Introduction to Earth Science Lab **1 credit hour**
- MATH 1730 - Pre-Calculus **4 credit hours** OR
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours**

### **Electives (20-27 hours)**

- 7-14 credit hours must be at 3000/4000 level

**Total hours in program: 120**

## Curriculum: Environmental Sustainability and Technology

Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.

Students should consult their advisors each semester to plan their schedules.

### Freshman

- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- EST 2810 - Introduction to Environmental Science **3 credit hours**
- MATH 1530 - Applied Statistics **3 credit hours** (Math)
- MATH 1730 - Pre-Calculus **4 credit hours** OR
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours**
- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)

**Subtotal: 28 Hours**

### Sophomore

- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3010 - Organic Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3011 - Organic Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- GEOL 1030 - Introduction to Earth Science **3 credit hours** AND
- GEOL 1031 - Introduction to Earth Science Lab **1 credit hour**
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- Cognate **3 credit hours**
- Elective **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 31 Hours**

## **Junior**

- ET 3920 - Industrial Internship I **3 credit hours**
- EST 4760 - Seminar in Environmental Science and Technology **1 credit hour**
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Cognate courses **17 credit hours**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

## **Senior**

- EST 4770 - Pollution Control Technology **3 credit hours**
- EST 4980 - Environmental Public Health **3 credit hours**
- Electives **15 credit hours**
- Cognate/elective **4 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 31 Hours**

# Mechatronics Engineering, B.S.

Department of Engineering Technology  
615-898-2776

Ahad Nasab, program coordinator  
Ahad.Nasab@mtsu.edu

The Mechatronics Engineering degree encompasses knowledge and skills in mechanical engineering, electronics engineering, digital controls, computer programming, and project management to enable the students to analyze and design automation and robotics systems used in today's advanced manufacturing environment. This program offers preparation in diagnostics and design of integrated industrial automation systems as well as the various aspects of project and process management, systems engineering, and risk management. This program emphasizes the latest techniques in systems approach in design and problem solving which is highly supported by today's industry. The Mechatronics Engineering program is designed to prepare students for engineering positions as automation system designers and project managers in various industries such as automotive, aerospace, advanced manufacturing, green energy, biotechnology, healthcare, homeland security and defense, and transportation and logistics.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Mechatronics Engineering, B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are recommended for this major:

- MATH 1910 (Math) recommended
- CHEM 1110/1111 (Nat Sci) recommended
- PHYS 2110/2111 (Nat Sci) recommended

### Major Requirements (64 hours)

- ENGR 1100 - Engineering Fundamentals **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 1210 - Introduction to Materials Science and Engineering **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 2100 - Introduction to Engineering Design **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 2110 - Statics **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 2120 - Dynamics **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 2130 - Electrical Circuit Analysis I **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3510 - Electrical Circuit Analysis II **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3520 - Digital Circuits Fundamentals **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3530 - Electronics and Instrumentation **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3550 - Fluid Mechanics **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3560 - Mechanics of Materials **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3590 - Kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3915 - Technical Project Management and Soft Skills **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3920 - Engineering Safety **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3930 - Systems Engineering **3 credit hours**

- ENGR 3970 - Engineering Economy **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 4500 - FE Exam Preparation **1 credit hour**
- ENGR 4510 - Programmable Logic Controllers and Networks **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 4520 - Electrical Power and Machinery **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 4530 - Controls and Optimization **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 4580 - Mechatronic System Design **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 4590 - Automation System Design **3 credit hours**

### **Supporting Courses (23 hours)**

- CSCI 1170 - Computer Science I **4 credit hours**
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours (3 credit hours counted in General Education, 1 credit hour remaining)**
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
- MATH 3110 - Calculus III **4 credit hours**
- MATH 3120 - Differential Equations I **3 credit hours**
- MATH elective **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 2120 - Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours**
- PHYS 2121 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory II **4 credit hours**

**Total hours in program: 128**

## **Curriculum: Mechatronics Engineering**

**Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories. Students should consult their advisors each semester to plan their schedules.**

### **Freshman**

- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours** (Math)
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
- ENGR 1100 - Engineering Fundamentals **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 1210 - Introduction to Materials Science and Engineering **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 2100 - Introduction to Engineering Design **3 credit hours**
- CSCI 1170 - Computer Science I **4 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)

**Subtotal: 34 Hours**

### **Sophomore**

- ENGR 2110 - Statics **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 2120 - Dynamics **3 credit hours**

- ENGR 2130 - Electrical Circuit Analysis I **3 credit hours**
- MATH 3110 - Calculus III **4 credit hours**
- MATH 3120 - Differential Equations I **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- PHYS 2110 - Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- PHYS 2111 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- PHYS 2120 - Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2121 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory II **4 credit hours**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 33 Hours**

### **Junior**

- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGR 3510 - Electrical Circuit Analysis II **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3520 - Digital Circuits Fundamentals **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3530 - Electronics and Instrumentation **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3550 - Fluid Mechanics **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3560 - Mechanics of Materials **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3590 - Kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3915 - Technical Project Management and Soft Skills **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3920 - Engineering Safety **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3930 - Systems Engineering **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3970 - Engineering Economy **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 33 hours**

### **Senior**

- Math elective **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 4500 - FE Exam Preparation **1 credit hour**
- ENGR 4510 - Programmable Logic Controllers and Networks **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 4520 - Electrical Power and Machinery **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 4530 - Controls and Optimization **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 4580 - Mechatronic System Design **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 4590 - Automation System Design **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**

- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 28 Hours**

# Pre-Engineering

Department of Engineering Technology  
615-898-2776

Ahad Nasab, program coordinator  
Ahad.Nasab@mtsu.edu

The Pre-Engineering program requires additional study at an engineering school such as Tennessee State University, Tennessee Technological University, the University of Memphis, the University of Tennessee, or Vanderbilt University in order to obtain an engineering degree. Depending upon the program chosen, the student will complete two or three\* years of the curricula shown below at MTSU. Students should consult their advisors and an advisor at the school to which they want to transfer concerning specific information on acceptance/transfer of the courses listed below to the engineering school of their choice. Information on the pre-engineering program in agricultural engineering can be found under the School of Agribusiness and Agriscience.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:  
**Pre-Engineering Academic Map**

### Freshman

- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours**
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours**
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
- ENGR 1100 - Engineering Fundamentals **3 credit hours**
- ET 2310 - Computer-Assisted Drafting and Design I **3 credit hours**
- CSCI 1170 - Computer Science I **4 credit hours**
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 35 Hours**

### Sophomore

- PHYS 2110 - Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2111 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory I **4 credit hours**
- PHYS 2120 - Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2121 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory II **4 credit hours**
- MATH 3110 - Calculus III **4 credit hours**
- MATH 3120 - Differential Equations I **3 credit hours**
- STAT 3150 - Mathematical Statistics I **3 credit hours**
- ET 3360 - Computer-Assisted Drafting and Design II **3 credit hours**
- ET 3860 - Strength of Materials **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 2110 - Statics **3 credit hours**

- ENGR 2120 - Dynamics **3 credit hours**
- ENGR 3970 - Engineering Economy **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 33 Hours**

## **NOTE:**

*\*Additional classes are available to juniors based on which school they are planning to attend. For example, MTSU offers a wide variety of engineering courses that may be available to third-year pre-engineering students. Students wanting to stay for a third year and take these courses may do so, but they must consult their advisors in advance. Students should consult their advisors each semester to plan their schedules.*

## **Standard Four-Year Engineering Program**

This program will require four years to complete. The student is required to take the freshman and sophomore years indicated above and then transfer to an engineering school. The engineering school would then require two years of additional study to complete requirements toward the degree.

The pre-engineering program at MTSU has been closely coordinated with several engineering schools. A student who elects to transfer should confer with his or her faculty advisor two semesters prior to transfer.

## Engineering

### **ENGR 1100 - Engineering Fundamentals**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: MATH 1630 or MATH 1730. Introduces various engineering fields. Emphasis on problem-solving techniques and the use of mathematics in analyzing technical problems. Topics such as graphical representation of data, estimation, dimensions, units, error estimates, statistics, and team work addressed. Engineering ethics and impact of engineering solutions on society and the environment.

### **ENGR 1210 - Introduction to Materials Science and Engineering**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: CHEM 1110/CHEM 1111. Origin and behavior of materials. Classifications of materials. Physical metallurgy-mechanical and physical properties, crystalline structure, imperfections in solids, phase diagrams, failure mechanisms in materials, hardening and tempering, isothermal diagrams. Involves hands-on experiences through lab sessions in the use of metallurgical and mechanical testing equipment. Lecture and laboratory.

### **ENGR 2100 - Introduction to Engineering Design**

#### **3 credit hours**

Introduction to computer-aided design (CAD) for product design, modeling, and prototyping. Individual use and team-based environment to design and prototype a functional and manufacturable marketable product. Application to design, manufacturing, and analysis using geometric tolerancing and dimensioning. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

### **ENGR 2110 - Statics**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: ENGR 1100 and MATH 1910.  
Corequisite: PHYS 2011 or PHYS 2111.  
Mechatronics Engineering majors must complete PHYS 2111. Fundamental concepts and conditions of static equilibrium; their application to systems of forces and couples acting on rigid bodies; and the calculation of centers of gravity, centroids, and moments of inertia.

### **ENGR 2120 - Dynamics**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: ENGR 2110 and MATH 1920.  
Kinematics of particles in rectilinear and curvilinear

motions. Kinetics of particles, Newton's second law, energy and momentum methods. Systems of particles, Kinematics and plane motion of rigid bodies, forces and accelerations, energy and momentum methods. Introduction to mechanical vibrations.

### **ENGR 2130 - Electrical Circuit Analysis I**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: ENGR 1100 and MATH 1910.  
Fundamentals of electrical circuits. Volt-ampere characteristics for circuit elements; independent and dependent sources; Kirchhoff's laws and circuit equations. Source transformations; Thevenin's and Norton's theorems; superposition. Phasor analysis, impedance calculations, and computation of sinusoidal steady state responses. AC power, maximum power transfer, and three-phase circuits. Two hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory.

### **ENGR 3510 - Electrical Circuit Analysis II**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: ENGR 2130 and MATH 3120. Analysis of the RC and RL first-order circuits. Use of Laplace Transform techniques to analyze linear circuits with and without initial conditions. Characterization of circuits based upon impedance, admittance, and transfer function parameters. Fourier series, circuit analysis with Fourier transform, determination of frequency response of circuits, filter design. Lecture.

### **ENGR 3520 - Digital Circuits Fundamentals**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: ENGR 2130. Introduces logic design with emphasis on practical design techniques and circuit implementation. Topics include Boolean algebra; theory of logic functions; mapping techniques and function minimization; logic equivalent circuits and symbol transformations; transistor-transistor-logic (TTL)/metal oxide semi-conductor (MOS) logic into gate implementations; electrical characteristics; propagation delays; signed number notations and arithmetic. Digital design using random logic and programmable logic devices (FPGAs and CPLDs). Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

### **ENGR 3530 - Electronics and Instrumentation**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: ENGR 2130. Introduces use and analysis of electronic circuits and input mechanism of various sensors, design of analog signal conditioning systems based on the system requirement, as well as understanding the theory and the art of modern instrumentation and measurements (I&M) systems.

Topics include BJT and MOSFET circuit model and analysis; operational amplifier; instrumentation amplifier; survey of sensor input mechanisms; analog signal conditioning and sensor application; measurement system architecture; errors in measurement; standard used in measurement. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

### **ENGR 3550 - Fluid Mechanics**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: ENGR 2120 and MATH 3110.

Continuum, velocity field, fluid statics, manometers, basic conservation laws for systems and control volumes, dimensional analysis. Euler and Bernoulli equations, viscous flows, boundary layers, flow in channels and around submerged bodies, one-dimensional gas dynamics, turbo-machinery. Applications in hydraulic, pneumatic, and fluidics discussed. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

### **ENGR 3560 - Mechanics of Materials**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: ENGR 1210, ENGR 2110, and MATH 1920. Plane stress, plane strain, and stress-strain laws. Application of stress and deformation analysis to members subjected to centric, torsional, flexural, and combined loading. Introduces theories of failure, buckling, and energy methods.

### **ENGR 3570 - Machine Design**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: ENGR 2100, ENGR 2120, and ENGR 3560. Analytical design methods. Stress analysis, working stress, combined stresses, failure theories, fatigue failure. Design techniques for shafts, fasteners, gears, bearings, and belt and chain drives. Includes a design project. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

### **ENGR 3590 - Kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: ENGR 2120. The kinematics and dynamics of machinery and its applications to mechatronic systems. Analysis of motion translation/rotation in machinery, energy of machine mechanisms. Involves projects, seminars, and workshops regarding graphical, analytical, and numerical techniques for dynamic analysis and synthesis of machines. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

### **ENGR 3915 - Technical Project Management and Soft Skills**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Junior standing or permission of instructor. Project management as sanctioned by the International Project Management Institute and how to assess and boost emotional intelligence or soft skills. Student successfully completing course will earn 20 Professional Development Units (PDUs) issued by the International Project Management Institute.

**NOTE: This was formerly ET 4915.**

### **ENGR 3920 - Engineering Safety**

#### **3 credit hours**

Safety and health in the manufacturing, construction, and utilities industries, including pertinent laws, codes, regulations, standards, and product liability considerations. Organizational and administrative principles and practices for safety management and safety engineering, accident investigation, safety education, and safety enforcement.

**NOTE: This was formerly ET 4420 - Industrial Safety.**

### **ENGR 3930 - Systems Engineering**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: ENGR 2100, ENGR 3915, and ENGR 3970. An interdisciplinary course with both technical and management aspects of large, multifaceted engineering projects. Special emphasis placed on design, implementation, and improvement of mechatronic systems. Topics include systems engineering, engineering management, economics, quality control and engineering, project management, production systems planning and operations, and human factors.

### **ENGR 3970 - Engineering Economy**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Junior standing or permission of instructor. Development of capital budgets. Justification of capital projects using time value of money concepts. Replacement analysis. Review of justification of actual capital projects and computer applications. Introduces economic risk assessment and Lean Six Sigma from an economic viewpoint.

**NOTE: This was formerly ET 4970.**

### **ENGR 4500 - FE Exam Preparation**

#### **1 credit hour**

Prerequisite: Senior standing or completion of all 3000-level courses. Review of topics covered on the

general session of the Fundamentals of Engineering exam. Covers all aspects of engineering curriculum including mathematics, engineering probability and statistics, chemistry, computers, ethics and business practices, engineering economics, engineering mechanics (statics and dynamics), strength of materials, material properties, fluid mechanics, electricity and magnetism, and thermodynamics.

**ENGR 4501 - Topics in Mechatronics Engineering  
1 to 3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Permission of department. Introduces new topics in various areas of advancement in engineering as related to mechatronics, automation, and robotics. Content varies depending on topics addressed.

**ENGR 4510 - Programmable Logic Controllers and Networks  
3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: ENGR 3520 and ENGR 3530 .  
Introduces programmable logic controllers (PLCs). Emphasizes ladder diagrams and programming of PLC. Introduces network systems such as DeviceNet, ProfiNet, and ProfiBus. Emphasizes the integration of PLCs in automation systems. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

**ENGR 4520 - Electrical Power and Machinery  
3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: ENGR 3510. Single- and three-phase power circuit calculations with phasor diagrams and electromagnetic laws. Magnetic field and circuit analysis. Variable frequency drives.  
Electromechanical energy conversion and rotating machinery modeling and analysis. Construction, equivalent circuit, and performance analysis of three-phase transformers and DC, induction, and synchronous motors. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

**ENGR 4530 - Controls and Optimization**

3 credit hours

**Prerequisites: ENGR 3520. Theories and applications of control systems, optimization of mechatronic systems, feedback controls, root-locus, digital controls, PID, frequency response, and pole positions. Introduces microcontrollers. Systems approach implemented. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory.**

**ENGR 4580 - Mechatronic System Design  
3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: ENGR 3550 and ENGR 3590. Presents specifics in the mechanical design of mechatronic systems. Includes problem analysis, conceptualization, design/material selection, and performance analysis. Addresses mechanical subsystems, bill of materials, and economic analysis of the system. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

**ENGR 4590 - Automation System Design  
3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: ENGR 4580 and ENGR 4510.  
Capstone design project. Design and analysis of a complete mechatronic system using controllers, sensors, and actuators. Advance systems programming with current industrial network programs and GUIs. Implementation of project and process management principles as well as professional documentation and presentation. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

## Engineering Technology

**ET 2310 - Computer-Assisted Drafting and Design I  
3 credit hours**

Covers basic technical drawing/sketching and drafting concepts using personal computers, plotters, and appropriate CAD software. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

**ET 2920 - Industrial Orientation Internship  
1 to 3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor. Provides industrial exposure for students with little or no industrial work experience. Students will be placed in an acceptable company for introductory industrial experiences. Arrangement for this course must be made in advance. Students may take from one to three credit hours; may be repeated for up to a maximum of three credit hours. Pass/Fail.

**ET 2930 - Cooperative Education Experience I  
3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Permission of department. Provides students with opportunity for on-the-job training in conjunction with on-campus academic experiences. Students will participate in professional growth seminars. Pass/Fail.

**ET 2940 - Cooperative Education Experience II**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: ET 2930; permission of department.  
Continuation of ET 2930. Pass/Fail.

**ET 3210 - Machine Tool Technology**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: ENGR 1210 or ET 1210 . Metals, their sources, manufacture, and properties; basic metalworking hand tools, measurements; layout; drawing and safety. Exercises in the use of the basic machine tools in machine shop work. Lecture and laboratory. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

**ET 3260 - Manufacturing Processes and Materials**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: ENGR 1210. An analysis of machines, tools, processes, and materials used in production.

**ET 3360 - Computer-Assisted Drafting and Design II**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: CMT 3320 or ET 2310. Utilizes PC and CAD software to develop skills in the creation and analysis of mechanical solid models for design and production purposes. Includes the use of shading and rendering to enhance three-dimensional model display and the extraction of two-dimensional engineering drawings. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

**ET 3601 - Electrical Circuit Analysis I**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: ENGR 1100 and MATH 1910.  
Fundamentals of electrical circuits. Addresses basic circuit components and quantities. Emphasis on DC circuit calculations and theorems. Uses lab equipment to build and test DC circuits. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

**ET 3602 - Electrical Circuit Analysis II**

3 credit hours

**Prerequisite: ET 3601 and MATH 1910. Addresses basic circuit components and quantities of AC circuits. Introduces three-phase circuits and transformers. Emphasis on AC circuit calculations and theorems. Uses lab equipment to build and test AC circuits. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory.**

**ET 3610 - Introduction to Electricity and Electronics**

**4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: MATH 1710 or MATH 1730. Orientation to direct current, alternating current, magnetism, filters, and semiconductor devices. Rectifier-filters and basic transistor amplifiers are also examined as representative electronic circuits. Use of meters, oscilloscopes, and other test instruments are stressed in the laboratory. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

**ET 3615 - Principles of Electricity**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: MATH 1710 or MATH 1730. An overview of basic electrical circuits and systems, direct current circuits, alternating current circuits, and electrical devices and control schemes. Electrical motors, relays, solenoids, transformers, and power supplies examined. National Electric Code also examined. For students enrolled in Construction Management or Concrete Industry Management. Laboratory exercises stress the use of test instruments and the construction of basic electrical circuits. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

**ET 3620 - Digital Circuits Fundamentals**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: ET 3601 or permission of instructor. Provides thorough coverage of basic digital electronic circuits analysis and design. TTL and CMOS families examined. Number systems, mapping, and minimization techniques covered. Digital design using random logic and programmable logic devices (FPGAs and CPLDs). Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

**ET 3630 - Electronics**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: ET 3602 or permission of instructor. Introduction to analog electronics. Defines basic parameters and theory of operation of discrete semiconductor devices. Introduces fundamentals of electronic circuits analysis and design. Applications illustrate use and laboratory projects provide hands-on experience. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

**ET 3640 - Digital Circuits Design**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: ET 3620; corequisite: ET 3630 or permission of instructor. In-depth study of sequential circuit analysis and design that includes state machine

design. Emphasis on the use of available development boards using both FPGAs and CPLDs and their respective CAD tools. PLDs programmed using latest relative CAD systems. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

**ET 3650 - Introduction to Microprocessors**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: CSCI 1170 and ET 3620. Covers architecture of microcontrollers and microprocessor-based systems and their related components. Machine language programming extensively used to solve problems and demonstrate the relationship of the microprocessor and its supporting peripherals. Basic microcomputer architecture also emphasized. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

**ET 3660 - Communication Electronics**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: ET 3630 or permission of instructor. Theory of electronic circuits as applied to communication; special electronics circuits required in communications systems. Testing theory and procedures. Various methods of electronic communications. Testing and evaluation of electronic circuits. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

**ET 3670 - Computer-Assisted Printed Circuit Board Design**  
**2 credit hours**

Prerequisites: ET 3620 and ET 3630 or permission of instructor. Utilizes computer software to develop skills in creating schematic and printed circuit board artwork for use in printed circuit board production. Includes plotting, printing, and generating all necessary documents required for fabrication. One hour lecture and three hours laboratory.

**ET 3810 - Engineering Thermodynamics**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: ENGR 1100; PHYS 2010/PHYS 2011 or PHYS 2110/PHYS 2111; MATH 1910. Basic concepts of engineering thermodynamics, properties and thermodynamic states, work, heat, first law, second law, entropy, ideal gases, and analysis of conventional power and refrigeration systems.

**ET 3860 - Strength of Materials**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: ENGR 2110. The mechanics of materials emphasizing the analysis and design of statically determinate beams, columns, and structural

members in torsion and application of the three moment equations to statically indeterminate beams.

**ET 3910 - Introduction to Operations Management**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Junior standing or permission of instructor. A foundation course in manufacturing and service operations management. Problem-solving applications emphasized.

**ET 3920 - Industrial Internship I**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Student is employed by an acceptable industry for industrial experience. Credit given for actual work with employer. Arrangement for this course must be made in advance. Pass/Fail.

**ET 3930 - Industrial Internship II**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: ET 3920. A continuation of Internship I. Same stipulations apply. Pass/Fail.

**ET 3950 - Metrology**  
**3 credit hours**

Overview of methods and procedures of precision measuring and gauging as used in inspection and quality control by industry. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

**ET 3960 - Industrial Quality Technology**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Covers breadth and some depth in quality technology. Explores history of quality, present techniques, and future predictions. Covers six-sigma methodology at the "greenbelt" level. Certification after industry project. Lecture.

**ET 3970 - Cooperative Education Experience III**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: ET 2940; permission of department. Continuation of ET 2940. Pass/Fail.

**ET 3980 - Cooperative Education Experience IV**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: ET 3970; permission of department. Continuation of ET 3970. Pass/Fail.

**ET 4230 - Advanced Machine Tool Technology**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: ET 3210. Taper turning, boring and thread chasing, and calculations of screw threads and

other operations. Gear terminology and calculations; practice gear cutting on the milling machine; use of index head. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

**ET 4280 - Computer-Aided Manufacturing: Numerical Control (NC)**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: ET 2310 and ET 3210 or consent of instructor. The role of NC in today's manufacturing environment; machines and machine control systems of a typical installation. Justifying NC equipment. Emphasis on writing and debugging programs for a three-axis milling machine and a two-axis turning machine utilizing both computer numerical control and computer-aided part programming. For those with little experience or seeking to broaden their knowledge. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

**ET 4330 - Advanced Computer-Aided Drafting**  
**2 credit hours**

Prerequisite: ET 3360 or permission of instructor. Topics include customizing menus, 3-D concepts and surface modeling, AutoLisp, rendering, and slide shows. Interactive computer drafting and design using advanced AutoCAD software and add-ons. Primarily for students who want to increase their capabilities using CAD. One hour lecture and three hours laboratory.

**ET 4340 - Design of Machine Elements**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: ET 3860. Analytical design methods. Stress analysis, working stress, combined stresses, failure theories, fatigue failure. Design techniques for shafts, fasteners, gears, bearings, and belt and chain drives. Includes a design project.

**ET 4440 - Fire Safety**  
**3 credit hours**

Fundamental methods of fire protection, prevention, and suppression. Includes characteristics and behavior of fire, fire hazards of materials and buildings, codes and standards for fire prevention and protection, fire protection equipment and systems, and fire fighting forces and how they operate.

**ET 4450 - Industrial Hygiene**  
**3 credit hours**

Corequisite: ENGR 3920 or permission of instructor. An introduction to industrial or occupational hygiene-- that science and art devoted to the anticipation,

recognition, evaluation, and control of those environmental factors or stresses, arising in or from the workplace, which may cause sickness, impaired health and well-being, or significant discomfort and inefficiency among workers or citizens of the community.

**ET 4490 - Topics in Industrial Technology**  
**1 to 6 credit hours**

Subject topics offered as required to meet the needs of the class.

**ET 4590 - Manufacturing Automation Systems**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Junior status or consent of instructor. Technical, human, and business aspects of modern automation system. Includes automation controls, levels of control and major components/subsystems, object-based software components, intelligent actuators and sensors, emerging trends, flexible manufacturing systems (FMS), computer integrated manufacturing (CIM), industrial systems and supply chain applications, organizational approaches, and automation justification.

**ET 4600 - Programmable Logic Controllers**  
**2 credit hours**

Prerequisite: ET 3602 or permission of instructor. Introduction to programmable logic controllers (PLCs). Selection, operation, and troubleshooting. Ladder diagrams and programming of PLC emphasized. One hour lecture and three hours laboratory.

**ET 4610 - Instrumentation and Controls**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: ET 3620 and ET 3630. Devices and techniques used in the measurement of physical parameters. Consideration of accuracies and sources of error, identification of typical measurements, sensors and transducers, control stability and response. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

**ET 4630 - Local Area Networks**  
**3 credit hours**

Provides the necessary foundation experience to understand the design, implementation, and management strategies of local and wide area networks (LAN/WAN). Data Communication Standards and protocol, fundamentals included. Will include lecture, laboratory activities, and a LAN design requirement. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

**ET 4640 - Industrial Electricity****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: ET 3602 or permission of instructor. AC power theory and circuits for industrial applications, polyphase systems, power factor correction, and transformers. Theory, applications, and selection of motors and generators. Industrial motor control and power transmission. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

**ET 4660 - Microprocessor Interfacing****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: ET 3640 and ET 3650 or permission of instructor. Emphasis on interfacing various analog and digital devices to a microcontroller/microprocessor-based system: memory expansion, A/D and D/A, display devices, keyboards and keypads, electromechanical devices, and sensors. PLDs (FPGAs/CPLDs) interfaced to facilitate rapid prototyping of digital system design. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

**ET 4670 - Microprocessor Design****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: ET 3640 and ET 4660 or permission of instructor. Advanced microprocessor system design. Emphasis on the design of core CPUs and imbedded components using high-density FPGA/CPLD development boards. Industrial applications of microprocessor-based systems. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

**ET 4701 - Industrial Topics****1 to 6 credit hours**

Problems in any one of a variety of areas to meet the needs of the class.

**ET 4710 - Professional Development Seminar****1 credit hour**

Prerequisite: Junior status. Orientation to industrial job opportunities, placement practices, interview techniques, and preparation of application materials (resume, cover letter, and portfolio if warranted). Guest lecturers, films, and student and faculty presentations arranged in seminar fashion. One-hour lecture weekly.

**ET 4790 - Advanced Problems in Technology****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Completion of all courses in a given area or approval of instructor. For the advanced student who wishes to work on a designated problem in a specific area. Works on an individual problem or

project independently under the guidance of an instructor.

**ET 4800 - Senior Problems in Industrial Technology****3 credit hours****ET 4801 - Computer Engineering Technology**  
**1 to 3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: ET 4670; CSCI 3160. All required freshman-, sophomore-, and junior-level courses in all disciplines have to be completed before registering for this course. Engineering situations are solved by experimental means. Student must have experimental approach, gather data, interpret results, and prepare a formal technical written and oral report.

**ET 4802 - Electro-Mechanical Engineering Technology****1 to 3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: ET 3650, ET 3860, ET 4610, and ET 4860. All required freshman-, sophomore-, and junior-level courses in all disciplines have to be completed before registering for this course. Engineering situations are solved by experimental means. Student must have experimental approach, gather data, interpret results, and prepare a formal technical written and oral report.

**ET 4803 - Mechanical Engineering Technology**  
**1 to 3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: ET 3860, ET 4340, and ET 4815. All required freshman-, sophomore-, and junior-level courses in all disciplines have to be completed before registering for this course. Engineering situations are solved by experimental means. Student must have experimental approach, gather data, interpret results, and prepare a formal technical written and oral report.

**ET 4815 - Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: ET 3810 or permission of instructor. Design and operation of heat and mass transfer systems which produce the needed environments for manufacturing operations, industrial processes, and human comfort. Systems that use mechanical equipment such as pumps, blowers, fans, compressors, and heat exchanges found in fields such as air conditioning, low temperature metallurgy, food preservation, chemical processing, and industrial manufacturing covered. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

**ET 4830 - Vibration****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: ENGR 2120. Provides a broad-based background in vibration analysis and introduces present practices. Topics include free, damped, and forced vibrations with one degree of freedom; vibration isolation; free vibration with two degrees of freedom; and introduction to matrix formulation. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

**ET 4850 - Fluid Power****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: ENGR 1100, ET 3810. Systems and the basic components that make up these systems, including hydraulic, pneumatic, and fluidic. Emphasis on understanding the language and graphic symbols associated with fluid power, the performance characteristics of system components, and problem solving. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

**ET 4860 - Robotics****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: MATH 1910; CSCI (3 hours). Fundamentals of robots. Types of robots, types of controls, the prime movers, the application of robots in the industrial environment, and problem solving. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory.

**ET 4900 - Productivity Strategies****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Junior standing or permission of instructor. Analysis, design, and implementation of productivity strategies and productivity improvement programs for a wide variety of organizations. Touches a spectrum of disciplines such as work design, quality, design engineering, and employee involvement. Includes lean manufacturing with certification available after successful industry project.

**ET 4920 - Plant Layout and Materials Handling****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: ET 2310. An overview of facility planning including equipment selection, work flow analysis, activity relationship analysis, and plant layout for product, process, and JIT requirements. Teams assigned actual projects in industry. CAD layout presentations to industry management required.

**ET 4990 - Industrial Engineering Systems****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Junior standing or permission of instructor. System design of work tasks including establishing time standards by time and motion study

and work sampling; ergonomic design for integration of the human into the work task environment.

Scientific methods supplemented by quality considerations with emphasis on statistical quality control (SQC). Computer software used for design and analysis.

## **Environmental Science and Technology**

**EST 2810 - Introduction to Environmental Science**  
**3 credit hours**

The technical, economic, and political aspects of environmental science. Introduction to specific problems dealing with many pollution issues. Specific monitoring, abatement techniques, and equipment. An overview of energy production processes, industrial pollution problems, air, noise, solid and hazardous wastes, along with economic and environmental concerns. Field trips, lecture, and research projects and/or papers highlight specific topics of special interest to students.

**EST 4760 - Seminar in Environmental Science and Technology****1 credit hour**

Prerequisite: Permission of department. Student presentations on capstone projects. Incorporates guest speakers, readings, reflective thought, career and job search, and discussions on environmental issues.

**EST 4770 - Pollution Control Technology****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: 8 hours each in biology, chemistry, and physics, or consent of instructor. Solid waste and water pollution control technology. Legislative regulations and quality standards, pollution types and sources, detection and analysis instruments, and treatment or abatement principles and practices.

**EST 4780 - Air, Solids, and Noise Pollution Technology****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: 8 hours each chemistry, biology, and physics or permission of instructor. Air, noise, solid and hazardous waste pollution technology, including legislative regulations and quality standards: sources, detection, and analysis instrumentation and practices, and treatment and abatement principles, equipment, and practices.

**EST 4810 - Energy and the Environment****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: 4 hours chemistry and 3 hours mathematics or consent of instructor. Sources and methods of energy production and classifications of energy usages, with emphasis on usage trends, energy conservation strategies, and alternate energy utilization.

**EST 4820 - Solar Building Design****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: 4 hours science and 3 hours mathematics or consent of instructor. Broad introduction to the environmental and economic impact of solar energy for residential and light industrial construction including day lighting, passive solar design, and hot water heating.

**EST 4840 - Energy Auditing****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: 4 hours chemistry and 3 hours mathematics or consent of instructor. Types of energy consumption and classifications of energy usages, with emphasis on conservation strategies and total management for residential and industrial plants.

**EST 4980 - Environmental Public Health****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: 8 hours college biology and 8 hours college chemistry. Applying the sciences of biology, chemistry, statistics, and environmental engineering to the field of public health. Public health epidemiology and disease control concepts related to the anticipation, recognition, assessment, and control of common public health disease problems.

## Geosciences

### Warner Cribb, Chair

**Aber, Abolins, Boda, Brown, Collins, Elkadiri, Harris, Hiett, Henry, Lobegeier, Momm**

Courses in the Department of Geosciences are designed to meet the General Education needs of all students, to broaden their knowledge of the physical environment, to enhance their cultural development, and to provide a solid foundation for those planning to enter fields in which geoscience knowledge is essential.

The department offers programs leading to a Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Geoscience and concentrations in Physical Geography or Geology. To provide the student with maximum opportunities for career preparation, the two concentrations are subdivided into five career patterns: physical geography and geospatial analysis within the Geography concentration; and geology, earth science, and earth science for teachers within the Geology concentration. Proper selection of courses will permit a student to work as a professional in a chosen area, pursue graduate studies, or be licensed to teach.

Minors in Physical Geography, Geology/Earth Science, and Remote Sensing are offered.

The department participates in the Environmental Sustainability and Technology major.

The Geosciences Department also sponsors an internship program which provides opportunities to receive on-the-job training with various agencies employing persons with geographic/geologic training. Details of this program may be obtained from the department.

### Honors College

The Department of Geosciences offers the following course in Honors: GEOL 1030/GEOL 1031.

### Graduate Study

The department offers a Geoscience concentration in the Master of Science in the Professional Sciences degree program, with emphases in geographic information systems, environmental geosystems, and general geoscience.

The department also offers minors in Physical Geography and Earth Science/Geology at the graduate level. The list of available courses offered can be found in the Graduate Catalog.

## Geology/Earth Science Minor

### Department of Geosciences

The minor in Geology/Earth Science requires 18-22 hours.

### Required Courses (8 hours)

- GEOL 1040 - Physical Geology **4 credit hours** AND
- GEOL 1041 - Physical Geology Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- GEOL 1030 - Introduction to Earth Science **3 credit hours** AND
- GEOL 1031 - Introduction to Earth Science Lab **1 credit hour**  
with a grade of A or B
- GEOL 1050 - Historical Geology **4 credit hours**

### Electives (10-14 hours)

- 10-14 hours at the 3000 level or above

# Geoscience, Geology Concentration (Earth Science for Teachers), B.S.

Department of Geosciences

615-904-8019

Clay Harris, program coordinator

Clay.Harris@mtsu.edu

The Earth Science for Teachers curriculum is designed for those who plan to teach earth science in the secondary school system.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Geoscience, Geology (Earth Science for Teachers), B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are recommended for this major:

- MATH 1720 (Math)
- CHEM 1010/1011 or CHEM 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)
- BIOL 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)

### Major Requirements (32 hours)

- GEOL 1050 - Historical Geology **4 credit hours**
- GEOL 1030 - Introduction to Earth Science **3 credit hours** AND
- GEOL 1031 - Introduction to Earth Science Lab **1 credit hour**  
OR
- GEOL 1040 - Physical Geology **4 credit hours** AND
- GEOL 1041 - Physical Geology Lab **0 credit hours**
- GEOL 3010 - Oceanography **3 credit hours**
- GEOL 4020 - Geomorphic Regions of the United States **4 credit hours**
- GEOL 4050 - Meteorology **3 credit hours**
- PGEO 1030 - Physical Geography **4 credit hours**
- GEOL/Geosciences mentor-approved Math/Science electives **10 credit hours**

### NOTE:

*Geology concentration requires grade of B- or above in GEOL 1030/1031 or GEOL 1040/1041.*

### Math/Science Cognate (20 hours)

- ASTR 1030 - Exploring the Universe **3 credit hours** AND
- ASTR 1031 - Observing the Universe **1 credit hour**
- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** AND

- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours (4 credit hours may be counted in General Education)**
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 1010 - Introductory General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1011 - Intro to General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours (4 credit hours may be counted in General Education)**
- CHEM 1020 - Introductory General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1021 - Intro to General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**
- MATH 1720 - Plane Trigonometry **3 credit hours (3 credit hours may be counted in General Education)**

### Minor in Secondary Education (30 hours)

See **Secondary Education Minor** for further information.

**Total hours in program: 123**

## Curriculum: Geoscience, Geology Concentration (Earth Science for Teachers)

Curricular listings include **General Education** requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.

Following is a suggested pattern of study for the first two years; however, consultation with the assigned advisor is necessary before registration.

### Freshman

- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences, **6 credit hours**
- Mathematics **3 credit hours** (MATH 1720 recommended)
- GEOL 1050 - Historical Geology **4 credit hours**
- PGEO 1030 - Physical Geography **4 credit hours**
- GEOL 1030 - Introduction to Earth Science **3 credit hours** AND
- GEOL 1031 - Introduction to Earth Science Lab **1 credit hour**  
OR
- GEOL 1040 - Physical Geology **4 credit hours** AND
- GEOL 1041 - Physical Geology Lab **0 credit hours**  
**Choose 6 hours from:**

- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 33 Hours**

### **Sophomore**

- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- Natural Sciences **4 credit hours** (BIOL 1110/BIOL 1111 recommended)
- Natural Sciences **4 credit hours** (CHEM 1010/CHEM 1011 or CHEM 1110/CHEM 1111 recommended)
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- GEOL 3010 - Oceanography **3 credit hours**
- GEOL 4020 - Geomorphic Regions of the United States **4 credit hours**
- GEOL 4050 - Meteorology **3 credit hours**
- YOED 2500 - Planning and Assessment **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 1020 - Introductory General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1021 - Intro to General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 31 Hours**

### **Junior**

- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**
- YOED 3000 - Classroom Management **3 credit hours**
- YOED 3300 - Problem-Based Instructional Strategies **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **6 credit hours**
- GEOL electives **10 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 34 Hours**

## **Senior**

- ASTR 1030 - Exploring the Universe **3 credit hours** AND
- ASTR 1031 - Observing the Universe **1 credit hour**
- YOED 4030 - Residency I: Grades 7-12 **9 credit hours**
- YOED 4400 - Residency II **12 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 25 Hours**

# Geoscience, Geology Concentration (Earth Science), B.S.

Department of Geosciences

615-904-8019

Clay Harris, program coordinator

Clay.Harris@mtsu.edu

This Earth Science career pattern is designed for students who plan to become professional earth scientists or who wish to pursue graduate study in earth science.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Geoscience, Geology (Earth Science), B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education course is recommended for this major:

- MATH 1730 (Math) required in cognate

### Major Requirements (42 hours)

- GEOL 1030 - Introduction to Earth Science **3 credit hours** AND
- GEOL 1031 - Introduction to Earth Science Lab **1 credit hour**  
OR
- GEOL 1040 - Physical Geology **4 credit hours** AND
- GEOL 1041 - Physical Geology Lab **0 credit hours**
- GEOL 1050 - Historical Geology **4 credit hours**
- GEOL 3000 - Mineralogy **5 credit hours**
- GEOL 3010 - Oceanography **3 credit hours**
- GEOL 3050 - Field Methods in Geology **3 credit hours**
- GEOL 4020 - Geomorphic Regions of the United States **4 credit hours**
- GEOL 4050 - Meteorology **3 credit hours**
- MATH 1530 - Applied Statistics **3 credit hours**
- Geoscience electives from any GEOL or PGEO course or any Geosciences mentor-approved math or science electives **13 credit hours**

### NOTE:

*Geology concentration requires a B- or above in GEOL 1030/1031 and/or GEOL 1040/1041*

### Math/Science Cognate (15 hours)

- PLSO 3340 - Soil **3 credit hours**
- PGEO 4530 - Geographic Information Systems **3 credit hours**
- MATH 1730 - Pre-Calculus **4 credit hours (3 credit hours may be counted in General Education)**

- Additional MATH/SCI electives to be approved by Geosciences mentor; 4 hours must be from General Education Natural Science **8 credit hours**

### **Electives (22 hours)**

- Approved by Geosciences mentor

## **Total hours in program: 120**

### **Curriculum: Geoscience, Geology Concentration (Earth Science)**

Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.

Following is a suggested pattern of study for the first two years; however, consultation with the assigned advisor is necessary before registration.

#### **Freshman**

- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- GEOL 1050 - Historical Geology **4 credit hours**
- MATH 1530 - Applied Statistics **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **6 credit hours**
- MATH **3-4 credit hours (MATH 1730 required in cognate; 3 credit hours may be used for General Education)**
- GEOL 1030 - Introduction to Earth Science **3 credit hours** AND
- GEOL 1031 - Introduction to Earth Science Lab **1 credit hour**  
OR
- GEOL 1040 - Physical Geology **4 credit hours** AND
- GEOL 1041 - Physical Geology Lab **0 credit hours**  
**Choose 6 hours from:**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

#### **Subtotal: 32-33 Hours**

#### **Sophomore**

- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- PLSO 3340 - Soil **3 credit hours**
- GEOL 3000 - Mineralogy **5 credit hours**
- GEOL 3010 - Oceanography **3 credit hours**
- General elective **3 credit hours**
- Geoscience elective **3 credit hours**

- GEOL 4020 - Geomorphic Regions of the United States **4 credit hours**
- GEOL 4050 - Meteorology **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

### **Junior**

- GEOL 3050 - Field Methods in Geology **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **6 credit hours**
- Geoscience electives **6 credit hours**
- Math/Sci cognate electives **8 credit hours**
- General electives **8 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 31 Hours**

### **Senior**

- PGEO 4530 - Geographic Information Systems **3 credit hours**
- Natural Sciences **8 credit hours**
- Geoscience elective **4 credit hours**
- General electives **11 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 26 Hours**

# Geoscience, Geology Concentration (Geology), B.S.

Department of Geosciences

615-904-8015

Clay Harris, program coordinator

Clay.Harris@mtsu.edu

This Geology career pattern is designed for students who plan to become professional geologists or who wish to pursue graduate study in geology.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Geoscience, Geology (Geology Career Pattern), B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1910 (Math)
- CHEM 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)
- PHYS 2010/2011 or PHYS 2110/2111 (Nat Sci)

### Major Requirements (53 hours)

- GEOL 1030 - Introduction to Earth Science **3 credit hours** AND
- GEOL 1031 - Introduction to Earth Science Lab **1 credit hour**  
OR
- GEOL 1040 - Physical Geology **4 credit hours** AND
- GEOL 1041 - Physical Geology Lab **0 credit hours**
- GEOL 1050 - Historical Geology **4 credit hours**
- GEOL 3000 - Mineralogy **5 credit hours**
- GEOL 3050 - Field Methods in Geology **3 credit hours**
- GEOL 3160 - Geologic Literature and Report Writing **2 credit hours**
- GEOL 4000 - Petrology and Petrography **5 credit hours**
- GEOL 4020 - Geomorphic Regions of the United States **4 credit hours**
- GEOL 4030 - Invertebrate Paleontology **5 credit hours**
- GEOL 4070 - Sedimentation and Stratigraphy **5 credit hours**
- GEOL 4080 - Structural Geology **5 credit hours**
- GEOL 4130 - Hydrogeology **5 credit hours**
- PGEO 4530 - Geographic Information Systems **3 credit hours**
- Geosciences elective (Geosciences-mentor approved) **3 credit hours**

### NOTE:

*Geology concentration requires grade of B- or above in GEOL 1030/1031 and/or GEOG 1040/1041.*

### **Cognate 1 (11-12 hours)**

- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours (4 credit hours counted in General Education)**
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours (3 credit hours counted in General Education; 1 credit hour remaining)**
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours** OR
- MATH 1530 - Applied Statistics **3 credit hours** OR
- MATH 2050 - Probability and Statistics **3 credit hours**
- MATH/SCI elective (Geosciences-mentor approved) **3 credit hours**

### **Cognate 2 (14-15 hours)**

- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours (4 credit hours counted in General Education)**  
OR
- PHYS 2110 - Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2111 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory I **4 credit hours (4 credit hours counted in General Education)**
- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**  
OR
- PHYS 2120 - Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2121 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory II **4 credit hours**
- Geoscience elective (Geosciences mentor approved) **3 credit hours**
- Geology Field Camp in Western U.S. (Geosciences chair approved) **4 credit hours**
- MATH/SCI elective (Geosciences mentor approved) **3-4 credit hours**

**Total hours in program: 120**

### **Curriculum: Geoscience, Geology Concentration (Geology)**

**Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.**

**Following is a suggested pattern of study for the first two years; however, consultation with the assigned advisor is necessary before registration.**

#### **Freshman**

- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- GEOL 1050 - Historical Geology **4 credit hours**

- PGEO 4530 - Geographic Information Systems **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- GEOL 1030 - Introduction to Earth Science **3 credit hours** AND
- GEOL 1031 - Introduction to Earth Science Lab **1 credit hour**  
OR
- GEOL 1040 - Physical Geology **4 credit hours** AND
- GEOL 1041 - Physical Geology Lab **0 credit hours**  
**Choose 6 hours from:**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours**
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours**
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 29 Hours**

### **Sophomore**

- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours** (Math)
- GEOL major courses **10 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours** OR
- MATH 1530 - Applied Statistics **3 credit hours** OR
- MATH 2050 - Probability and Statistics **3 credit hours**
- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 32 Hours**

### **Junior**

- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours**  
OR
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**  
OR
- PHYS 2120 - Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2121 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory II **4 credit hours**
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci)  
OR
- PHYS 2110 - Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- PHYS 2111 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **6 credit hours**

- GEOL required courses **19 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 33 Hours**

### **Senior**

- MATH/SCI electives **6-7 credit hours**
- Geoscience electives **6 credit hours**
- GEOL required courses **10 credit hours**
- GEOL Field Camp **4 credit hours (GEOL 3401 may not be used for this requirement)**

**Subtotal: 26-27 Hours**

# Geoscience, Physical Geography Concentration (Geospatial Analysis), B.S.

Department of Geosciences

615-904-8372

Henrique Momm, program coordinator

Henrique.Momm@mtsu.edu

This program is designed for students who plan to become professional geographers or who wish to pursue graduate study in physical geography and/or related fields.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Geoscience, Physical Geography (Geospatial Analysis), B.S. Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

### Major Requirements (42 hours)

A minimum GPA of 2.00 is required in the major.

- GEOL 1030 - Introduction to Earth Science **3 credit hours** AND
- GEOL 1031 - Introduction to Earth Science Lab **1 credit hour**
- OR
- GEOL 1040 - Physical Geology **4 credit hours** AND
- GEOL 1041 - Physical Geology Lab **0 credit hours**
- PGEO 1030 - Physical Geography **4 credit hours**
- GEOL 4050 - Meteorology **3 credit hours**
- PGEO 3401 - Field Studies in Physical Geography **4 credit hours**
- PGEO 4380 - Cartography **4 credit hours**
- PGEO 4490 - Remote Sensing **4 credit hours**
- PGEO 4530 - Geographic Information Systems **3 credit hours**
- PGEO 4560 - Intermediate Geographic Information Systems **3 credit hours**
- GEOL 4020 - Geomorphic Regions of the United States **4 credit hours**
- PGEO or GEOL electives **9 credit hours**

### Cognate (18 hours)

- MATH 1530 - Applied Statistics **3 credit hours**
- Mentor-approved College of Basic and Sciences electives **15 credit hours**

### Electives (19 hours)

- Mentor approved

**Total hours in program: 120**

## **Curriculum: Geoscience, Physical Geography (Geospatial Analysis)**

Curricular listings include **General Education** requirements in **Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences** categories.

Following is a suggested pattern of study for the first two years; however, consultation with the assigned advisor is necessary before registration.

### **Freshman**

- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- PGEO 1030 - Physical Geography **4 credit hours**
- GEOL 4050 - Meteorology **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- Mathematics **3 credit hours**
- Natural Sciences **4 credit hours**
- GEOL 1030 - Introduction to Earth Science **3 credit hours** AND
- GEOL 1031 - Introduction to Earth Science Lab **1 credit hour**  
OR
- GEOL 1040 - Physical Geology **4 credit hours** AND
- GEOL 1041 - Physical Geology Lab **0 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

### **Sophomore**

- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- MATH 1530 - Applied Statistics **3 credit hours**
- PGEO 4380 - Cartography **4 credit hours**
- PGEO 4490 - Remote Sensing **4 credit hours**
- PGEO 4530 - Geographic Information Systems **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Natural Sciences **4 credit hours**
- Cognate elective **3 credit hours**  
**Choose 6 hours from:**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours**
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours**
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 33 Hours**

## **Junior**

- PGEO 4560 - Intermediate Geographic Information Systems **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- PGEO or GEOL elective **3 credit hours**
- Cognate electives **6 credit hours**
- General electives **9 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 27 Hours**

### **NOTE:**

PGEO 3401 (4-hour field course) is required and offered only during summer.

## **Senior**

- GEOL 4020 - Geomorphic Regions of the United States **4 credit hours**
- PGEO or GEOL electives **6 credit hours**
- Cognate electives **6 credit hours**
- General electives **10 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 26 Hours**

# Geoscience, Physical Geography Concentration (Physical Geography), B.S.

Department of Geosciences

616-904-8372

Henrique Momm, program coordinator

Henrique.Momm@mtsu.edu

This program is designed for students who plan to become professional geographers or who wish to pursue graduate study in geography and/or related fields.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Geoscience, Physical Geography (Physical Geography Career Pattern), B.S. Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

### Major Requirements (42 hours)

A minimum GPA of 2.00 is required in the major.

- GEOL 1030 - Introduction to Earth Science **3 credit hours** AND
- GEOL 1031 - Introduction to Earth Science Lab **1 credit hour**
- OR
- GEOL 1040 - Physical Geology **4 credit hours** AND
- GEOL 1041 - Physical Geology Lab **0 credit hours**
- GEOL 3010 - Oceanography **3 credit hours**
- GEOL 4020 - Geomorphic Regions of the United States **4 credit hours**
- GEOL 4050 - Meteorology **3 credit hours**
- PGEO 1030 - Physical Geography **4 credit hours**
- PGEO 3401 - Field Studies in Physical Geography **4 credit hours**
- PGEO 4000 - Climatology and Climate Change **3 credit hours**
- PGEO 4010 - Biogeography **3 credit hours**
- PGEO 4020 - Environmental Issues, Impacts, and Sustainability **3 credit hours**
- PGEO 4380 - Cartography **4 credit hours**
- PGEO 4490 - Remote Sensing **4 credit hours**
- PGEO 4530 - Geographic Information Systems **3 credit hours**

### Cognate (18 hours)

- MATH 1530 - Applied Statistics **3 credit hours**
- PLSO 3340 - Soil **3 credit hours**
- Mentor-approved College of Basic and Applied Science coursework **12 credit hours**

## Electives (19 hours)

- Mentor-approved

**Total hours in program: 120**

## Curriculum: Geoscience, Physical Geography Concentration (Physical Geography)

Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.

Following is a suggested pattern of study for the first two years; however, consultation with the assigned advisor is necessary before registration.

### Freshman

- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- PGEO 1030 - Physical Geography **4 credit hours**
- GEOL 4050 - Meteorology **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- Natural Sciences **4 credit hours**
- Mathematics (Math) **3 credit hours**
- GEOL 1030 - Introduction to Earth Science **3 credit hours** AND
- GEOL 1031 - Introduction to Earth Science Lab **1 credit hour**  
OR
- GEOL 1040 - Physical Geology **4 credit hours** AND
- GEOL 1041 - Physical Geology Lab **0 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

### Sophomore

- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- GEOL 4020 - Geomorphic Regions of the United States **4 credit hours**
- PGEO 4380 - Cartography **4 credit hours**
- PGEO 4530 - Geographic Information Systems **3 credit hours**
- PGEO 4490 - Remote Sensing **4 credit hours**
- Cognate(s) **6 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**

**Choose 6 hours from:**

- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 33 Hours**

**Junior**

- PLSO 3340 - Soil **3 credit hours**
- MATH 1530 - Applied Statistics **3 credit hours**
- GEOL 3010 - Oceanography **3 credit hours**
- PGEO 4000 - Climatology and Climate Change **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- Cognate electives **6 credit hours**
- General elective **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 27 Hours**

**NOTE:**

PGEO 3401 (4-hour field course) is required and offered only during summer.

**Senior**

- PGEO 4010 - Biogeography **3 credit hours**
- PGEO 4020 - Environmental Issues, Impacts, and Sustainability **3 credit hours**
- Natural Science **4 credit hours**
- General electives **16 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 26 Hours**

## **Physical Geography Minor**

### **Department of Geosciences**

The minor in Physical Geography requires 18 hours (all in courses with a PGEO designation) to be selected by the student and approved by a member of the faculty assigned as advisor. The minor will be specific enough to support the student's career plans.

## **Remote Sensing Minor**

### **Department of Geosciences**

The minor in Remote Sensing consists of 18 semester hours.

## **Required Courses (18 hours)**

- PGEO 1030 - Physical Geography **4 credit hours**
- PGEO 4490 - Remote Sensing **4 credit hours**
- PGEO 4510 - Laboratory Problems in Remote Sensing **4 credit hours**
- PGEO 4530 - Geographic Information Systems **3 credit hours**
- PGEO 4560 - Intermediate Geographic Information Systems **3 credit hours**

## Geology

### **GEOL 1030 - Introduction to Earth Science** **3 credit hours**

Corequisite: GEOL 1031. The earth and its relationship to its space and environment emphasized. Forces and processes which combine to mold the face of the earth and its atmosphere, as well as the internal constitution of the earth. Three hours lecture. Together, GEOL 1030 and GEOL 1031 satisfy 4 hours of the Natural Sciences portion of the General Education requirement.

### **GEOL 1031 - Introduction to Earth Science Lab** **1 credit hour**

Laboratory to accompany GEOL 1030.

### **GEOL 1040 - Physical Geology** **4 credit hours**

Corequisite: GEOL 1041. The origin, composition, and structure of the solid earth: rock-forming minerals; igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic rocks; earthquakes and plate tectonics; surface processes; geologic time. Identification and description of minerals and rocks in hand sample. Use of topographic and geologic maps. Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

### **GEOL 1041 - Physical Geology Lab** **0 credit hours**

Corequisite: GEOL 1040.

### **GEOL 1050 - Historical Geology** **4 credit hours**

Prerequisites: GEOL 1030 and GEOL 1031 or GEOL 1040/GEOL 1041. The major divisions of geologic time with emphasis on earth movements, sea fluctuations, life of the time, and the effect these have had on our present environment. Close attention to the development of the physiographic regions of North America, which are correlated with chronologically similar events in other parts of the world. Topographic maps, geologic maps, and fossil animals and plants. Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

### **GEOL 3000 - Mineralogy** **5 credit hours**

Prerequisites: GEOL 1030/GEOL 1031 or GEOL 1040/GEOL 1041 or permission of instructor. Crystallography and crystal chemistry. Physical and chemical properties of silicate and non-silicate mineral groups. Examination of the common rock-forming

minerals in hand sample and thin section. Four hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

### **GEOL 3010 - Oceanography** **3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: GEOL 1030/GEOL 1031 or GEOL 1040/GEOL 1041 or PGEO 1030. Physiography, structures, and sediments of the ocean floor; coastal and oceanic environments; and the nature of sea water, currents, waves, and tides. Geological processes, geophysical studies, and oceanographic instrumentation discussed.

### **GEOL 3030 - Geoscience of Energy Resources** **3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: GEOL 1030/GEOL 1031 or GEOL 1040/GEOL 1041 or PGEO 1030. Geoscience aspects of energy resources and their impact on the environment. Topics include occurrence, exploration, development, and reclamation, as well as historical trends. Three hours lecture per week.

### **GEOL 3050 - Field Methods in Geology** **3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: GEOL 1030/GEOL 1031 or GEOL 1040/GEOL 1041; GEOL 1050 and knowledge of trigonometry recommended. An introduction to learning geoscience in the field with an emphasis on those aspects of rock formations relevant to environmental, hazard, natural resources, and energy applications. Topics include use of GPS, the Brunton Pocket transit, smartphone and tablet apps, and the Jacob's staff. Students prepare a map and report. Two hours lecture/two hours fieldwork per work

### **GEOL 3060 - Computer Methods in Geology** **3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: GEOL 1030/GEOL 1031 or GEOL 1040/GEOL 1041 and GEOL 1050; major or minor in Geology/Earth Science. Extensive use of personal computers for processing field data, map contouring, geologic reports and illustrations, lettering and cartography, image processing, geologic databases, and digital maps. Brief treatment of classical cartography. Four to five hours lecture/laboratory per week.

### **GEOL 3160 - Geologic Literature and Report Writing** **2 credit hours**

Prerequisites: GEOL 1030/GEOL 1031 or GEOL 1040/GEOL 1041; GEOL 1050 and GEOL 3000; 8 semester hours of upper-division GEOL courses.

Acquisition and presentation of geological data from traditional and database sources. Preparation of geologic field and laboratory reports in addition to professional reports and papers.

#### **GEOL 3401 - Field Course**

##### **4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Permission of department. Supervised study in some geological area preceded by classroom preview and concluded by a time of evaluation. Emphasis on the natural and physical elements of the environment, with special attention directed toward the geomorphology and geology of specific areas. For fees and specific credit, consult the director, division of geology.

#### **GEOL 3402 - Field Course**

##### **4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Permission of department. Supervised study in some geological area preceded by classroom preview and concluded by a time of evaluation. Emphasis on the natural and physical elements of the environment, with special attention directed toward the geomorphology and geology of specific areas. For fees and specific credit, consult the director, division of geology.

#### **GEOL 4000 - Petrology and Petrography**

##### **5 credit hours**

Prerequisite: GEOL 3000. Igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic rocks. Theories of formation and evolution based upon mineralogical and geochemical evidence. Examination and classification of rocks in hand sample and thin section. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week.

#### **GEOL 4020 - Geomorphic Regions of the United States**

##### **4 credit hours**

Prerequisites: GEOL 1030/GEOL 1031 or GEOL 1040/GEOL 1041. Origin, regional distribution, and geomorphic features and history of landforms of the United States. Students will be required to analyze maps, structure sections, and aerial photography to determine geomorphic forms and the forces and processes that produced these forms. Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

#### **GEOL 4030 - Invertebrate Paleontology**

##### **5 credit hours**

Prerequisite: GEOL 1050. Invertebrate and microscopic animal life of the past, including recently preserved representatives and their ancient fossilized

ancestors. Numerous field trips to local fossil-collecting sites. Designed to aid in the preparation of earth science teachers, geologists, and biologists. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week.

#### **GEOL 4040 - Engineering Geology**

##### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: GEOL 1030/GEOL 1031 or GEOL 1040/GEOL 1041 or equivalent; MATH 1710 and MATH 1720 or MATH 1730 or equivalent. Principles and applications of geology in engineering practice. Engineering geology exploration, behavior of soils and rocks for engineering projects, application of engineering geology to the solution of construction and environmental problems.

#### **GEOL 4050 - Meteorology**

##### **3 credit hours**

A general, non-mathematical introduction to the atmosphere. Emphasis on main elements such as temperature, precipitation, clouds, and humidity. In-depth analysis of storms, tornadoes, and hurricanes and human alteration of the atmosphere such as the ozone hole. Weather forecasting and climate change.

#### **GEOL 4070 - Sedimentation and Stratigraphy**

##### **5 credit hours**

Prerequisites: GEOL 1050 and GEOL 3000 or consent of instructor. Sedimentary rocks, the process of sedimentation, the alteration of sediments through time, and examination of resulting stratigraphic units. Designed for geoscience majors and those with interests in soil mechanics and civil engineering. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week.

#### **GEOL 4080 - Structural Geology**

##### **5 credit hours**

Prerequisites: MATH 1720 or MATH 1730; GEOL 1030/GEOL 1031 or GEOL 1040/GEOL 1041; GEOL 1050. Orientation and deformation of rock. Geometric, analytical, and statistical solutions to structural problems. Emphasis on three-dimensional visualization, geological map interpretation, and the mechanics of deformation. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week.

#### **GEOL 4090 - Problems in Geology**

##### **1 to 6 credit hours**

Prerequisites: A minimum of 12 semester hours of geology (excluding GEOL 1030/GEOL 1031) at least 6 hours of which must be upper division; consent of

instructor. A problem-solving course. Includes an independent research-oriented project commensurate with the student's interests and qualifications. May be repeated up to a maximum of 6 hours.

#### **GEOL 4100 - Geophysical Prospecting**

##### **4 credit hours**

Prerequisites: MATH 1910; PHYS 2010/PHYS 2011 or PHYS 2110/PHYS 2111. (PHYS 2020/PHYS 2021 or PHYS 2120/PHYS 2121, GEOL 1030/GEOL 1031 or GEOL 1040/GEOL 1041, and MATH 1920 also recommended.) Survey of seismic, gravimetric, and magnetic/electrical exploration methods. An applied course covering some elementary theory, basic field practice, computation fundamentals, interpretation techniques. Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

#### **GEOL 4120 - Environmental Geology**

##### **4 credit hours**

Prerequisites: GEOL 1030/GEOL 1031 or GEOL 1040/GEOL 1041 or PGEO 1030 or consent of instructor. Application of geologic information to minimize possible environmental degradation and maximize utilization of resources in the natural and modified environment; local examples and field trips. Topics include engineering properties of earth materials, natural hazard prediction and reduction, water supply, solid and hazardous wastes, mineral resources, global change, land-use planning, environmental impact analysis. Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

#### **GEOL 4130 - Hydrogeology**

##### **5 credit hours**

Prerequisites: MATH 1720 or MATH 1730; GEOL 1030/GEOL 1031 or GEOL 1040/GEOL 1041. Basic processes and measurement of the hydrologic cycle, including precipitation, evaporation, surface runoff, stream flow, soil moisture, and ground water. Emphasis on ground water including geology of occurrence, principles of flow, conceptual models of regional flow, chemistry and quality, well hydraulics, aquifer characteristics, resource development, detection of pollutants, and contaminant transport. Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

#### **GEOL 4140 - Inorganic Geochemistry**

##### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: GEOL 3000. Principles of inorganic geochemistry. Geochemistry of the earth and solar system, isotopic geochronometers, thermodynamics

and rates of geochemical processes, chemical weathering, chemical compositions of surface and groundwater. Three hours lecture per week.

#### **GEOL 4150 - Environmental Applications of Hydrogeology**

##### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: GEOL 4130. An advanced course in hydrogeology that emphasizes applied methods for assessing hazardous and solid waste facilities and contaminated ground water remediation techniques. Included will be site characterization methods, ground water sampling procedures, and monitoring well installation techniques. Three hours lecture per week.

#### **GEOL 4571 - Internship in Geology**

##### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: Major or minor in geology; 15 hours of geology/geography with junior or senior standing; permission of employer and department. Practical experience for students in a professional setting relating to geologic work. After completion of one internship, 4571 or GEOL 4572, the other may be taken (total of six credits).

#### **GEOL 4572 - Internship in Geology**

##### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: Major or minor in geology; 15 hours of geology/geography with junior or senior standing; permission of employer and department. Practical experience for students in a professional setting relating to geologic work. After completion of one internship, GEOL 4571 or 4572, the other may be taken (total of six credits).

#### **GEOL 4580 - Seminar in Geology**

##### **1 credit hour**

Prerequisite: Senior standing in geology. A reading and discussion seminar in which current topics in the geological sciences are examined to broaden the major's knowledge of the scope and literature of the discipline.

#### **GEOL 4740 - Research Methods**

##### **3 credit hours**

(Same as BIOL/CHEM/PHYS/MATH 4740.) Prerequisites: YOED 3520 and BIOL 3250/BIOL 3251. Provides secondary science and mathematics teacher candidates with the tools that scientists use to solve scientific problems. Students will use these tools in a laboratory setting, communicate findings, and understand how scientists develop new knowledge.

## **Physical Geography**

### **PGEO 1030 - Physical Geography**

#### **4 credit hours**

The physical earth as the home of humans. The global earth in space, tools of the discipline, the atmosphere, the hydrosphere, and the biosphere. Field trips may be required. Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

### **PGEO 3000 - Maps and Mapping**

#### **3 credit hours**

Introduces the art of making maps. Examines the cartographic process of effective symbolization, generalization, and interpretive processes that produce effective visualization of geographic data.

### **PGEO 3401 - Field Studies in Physical Geography**

#### **4 credit hours**

Supervised study in some geographical area, preceded by classroom preview and concluded by a time of evaluation. Emphasis on natural and cultural elements of the environment with special attention directed toward the pattern of human occupancy. For fees and specific credit, consult the instructor.

### **PGEO 4000 - Climatology and Climate Change**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: PGEO 1030 or GEOL 1030/GEOL 1031 or GEOL 1040/GEOL 1041. Non-mathematical introduction to the causes and patterns of global climates and in-depth analysis of climate change, including paleoclimatology and recent global cooling and warming trends, their natural and human-induced causes, potential future trends, human and environmental adaptation, and mitigation including geoenvironmental engineering.

### **PGEO 4010 - Biogeography**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: PGEO 1030 or GEOL 1030/GEOL 1031 or GEOL 1040/GEOL 1041. Examines the science of biogeography, geographic principles, and foundations of biogeography. Topics include patterns of biodiversity, ecological biogeography, specialization and extinction forces, and the frontiers of biogeography.

### **PGEO 4020 - Environmental Issues, Impacts, and Sustainability**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: PGEO 1030 or GEOL 1030/GEOL 1031 or GEOL 1040/GEOL 1041. Examines the geographic aspects of how locations affect such modern issues of air and water pollution, hazardous waste, climate change, and food production. Provides an overview of the modern environmental concerns, their causes, consequences, and factors needing to be examined in order to gain an understanding of these problems.

### **PGEO 4280 - Special Topics and Problems in Physical Geography**

#### **1 to 6 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Permission of department. Research participation or guided readings in a particular area or topic appropriate to the student's interest and professional objectives.

### **PGEO 4380 - Cartography**

#### **4 credit hours**

General knowledge of the field including familiarity with the techniques and tools of professional cartography and graphics. Selected lectures, class discussions, and a series of map construction assignments. Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

### **PGEO 4490 - Remote Sensing**

#### **4 credit hours**

The various aspects of remote sensing such as radar, satellite imagery, and infrared data. Use of data in preparation of maps and application to land use and environmental problems examined. Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

### **PGEO 4510 - Laboratory Problems in Remote Sensing**

#### **4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: PGEO 4490. Computer processing of selected satellite imagery. Laboratory will provide practical experience through design, execution, and completion of an applied remote sensing project.

### **PGEO 4511 - Advanced Remote Sensing**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: PGEO 4490. Advanced topics in remote sensing including, but not limited to, active sensors (LiDAR and RADAR), hyperspectral, and spectroscopy. Three hours lecture/laboratory per week.

**PGEO 4520 - Image Interpretation****4 credit hours**

Principles, methods, and techniques of image interpretation, including maps, satellite data, and aerial photos. Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week.

**PGEO 4530 - Geographic Information Systems****3 credit hours**

Lecture and laboratory work relative to computer-manipulated geographic data base. Laboratory work will involve experience in practical application of a geographic information system (GIS) to problem solving.

**PGEO 4560 - Intermediate Geographic Information Systems****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: PGEO 4530. Lecture and laboratory work related to the principles and applications of geographic information (GIS). Continued training in GIS analysis including raster analysis, spatial analysis, network analysis, and geocoding. Examines data management including data editing and geodatabase design and creation. Other topics include resource management, demographic, and civic applications.

**PGEO 4570 - Advanced Geographic Information Systems****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: PGEO 4560; coursework in statistics and computer programming recommended. Advanced course in spatial analysis. Using spatial statistics, Visual Basic programming, and databases to solve problems involving proximity, density, clustering, the cost of travel paths, etc. Other major topics include environmental modeling and error analysis.

**PGEO 4571 - Internship in Physical Geography****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: Permission of department; major or minor in geography. Practical experience for students in a professional setting relating to geographic work. Counted as a free elective, not part of major or minor requirements. After completion of one internship, 4571 or GEOG 4572, the other may be taken (total of 6 credits).

## **Mathematical Sciences**

### **Donald A. Nelson, Chair**

**Adamson, Barnwal, Barlow, Bleiler-Baxter, Calahan, Chappell, Ding, Green, Hamlin, Hart, Hong, R. Huang, Y. Huang, Kassae, Khaliq, Kimmins, Krishnamani, Leander, Lischka, Liu, Lovett, Martin, McCormick, Melnikov, Murdock, Quinn, Rowell, Schmidt, Sinkala, Stephens, Strayer, Tenpenny, Walsh, Wang, Worsey, Wu, Ye, Zha, Zhang, Zijlstra**

The purpose of the Department of Mathematical Sciences is to provide students education in the mathematical sciences necessary to function and succeed in an increasingly complex, technological world.

Courses offered by the department are designed to prepare students who plan to enter graduate schools or professional schools of medicine or engineering; to teach in elementary schools, secondary schools, or community colleges; to major in mathematics, in computer science, in the natural or physical sciences, or in other areas with mathematics requirements; or to enter careers in business, industry, or government. Courses also are provided to meet cultural and General Education requirements.

Programs in the department lead to the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Actuarial Science or Mathematics. Mathematics major students choose one of the following concentrations: Professional Mathematics or Mathematics Education. Minors are offered in Mathematics; in Mathematics for Managerial, Social, and Life Sciences; and in Statistics.

### **Honors College**

MATH 1730, MATH 1910, and MATH 1920 are offered regularly for students in the University Honors College. Upon request by the Honors College, MATH 1010 and MATH 1710 are offered. MATH 4600 can also be offered as an Honors course.

### **Graduate Study**

The Master of Science and Master of Science in Teaching degrees are offered in mathematics. A minor in Mathematics is offered for the master's degree. Requirements for these degrees and a list of the courses offered for graduate credit are in the Graduate Catalog.

# Actuarial Science, B.S.

Department of Mathematical Sciences  
615-898-2669

Don Hong, program coordinator  
Don.Hong@mtsu.edu

The Actuarial Science major is designed for students who have a strong mathematical ability with an interest in applying their mathematical knowledge to insurance, finance, risk management, investments, and other areas of business. The program is classified by the Society of Actuaries (SOA) as an Advanced Undergraduate Actuarial Science program and is in complete compliance with the requirements set forth by the Society of Actuaries and the Casualty Actuarial Society (CAS) in the Year 2000 Syllabus and beyond. Therefore, the student can choose coursework necessary to prepare for the SOA/CAS Course/Exams 1 through 4 and SOA Course 6.

Actuarial Science majors preparing for the actuarial examination series and an actuarial science career should complete this professional program in Actuarial Science.

All courses in the Actuarial Science major or minor (including supporting coursework) must be completed with a grade of C (2.00) or better. All courses transferred from other institutions for credit in the Actuarial Science major or minor must carry a grade of C (2.00) or better and be approved by the department chair.

The following specialized courses do not count toward an Actuarial Science major: MATH 1010, MATH 1410, MATH 1420, MATH 1530, MATH 1630, MATH 1710, MATH 1720, MATH 1730, MATH 1810, and MATH 4010.

However, MATH 1630, MATH 1730, and MATH 1810 may count toward a minor in Mathematics for Managerial, Social, and Life Sciences.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Mathematics, Actuarial Science, B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1910 (Math)
- ECON 2410 (Soc/Beh Sci)

### Major Requirements (33 hours)

#### Mathematics Core (12 hours)

- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours (3 credit hours counted in General Education, 1 credit hour remaining)**
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
- MATH 3110 - Calculus III **4 credit hours**
- STAT 3150 - Mathematical Statistics I **3 credit hours**

## **Actuarial Science Core (21 hours)**

- ACSI 4140 - Mathematical Foundations of Actuarial Science **3 credit hours**
- ACSI 4200 - Introduction to Mathematics of Investment **3 credit hours**
- ACSI 4220 - Mathematics of Pricing Theory **3 credit hours**
- ACSI 4230 - Mathematics of Compound Interest **3 credit hours**
- ACSI 4330 - Actuarial Mathematics I **3 credit hours**  
**Select two courses from the following:**
- ACSI 4240 - Mathematics of Interest Theory, Economics and Finance **3 credit hours**
- ACSI 4340 - Actuarial Mathematics II **3 credit hours**
- ACSI 4630 - Mathematics of Risk Management **3 credit hours**
- ACSI 4640 - Mathematics of Options, Futures, and Other Derivatives **3 credit hours**
- STAT 4200 - Statistical Methods for Forecasting **3 credit hours**

## **Supporting Courses (22 hours)**

- ACTG 3000 - Survey of Accounting for General Business **3 credit hours**
- CSCI 1170 - Computer Science I **4 credit hours**
- ECON 2420 - Principles of Economics, Microeconomics **3 credit hours**
- FIN 3610 - General Insurance **3 credit hours**
- MATH 4990 - Seminar in Mathematics **3 credit hours**
- STAT 4190 - Mathematical Statistics II **3 credit hours**
- STAT 4320 - Probability and Stochastic Processes **3 credit hours**

## **Electives (24 hours)**

- One course must be from Computer Science or Information Systems

### **NOTE:**

*Students with a major in Actuarial Science may substitute STAT 3150 for MATH 2010 and MATH 2050; and ACSI 4200 for MATH 3460.*

## **Total hours in program: 120**

## **Curriculum: Actuarial Science**

**Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories. Students should consult their advisors each semester to plan their schedules.**

### **Freshman**

- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours** (Math)
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
- CSCI 1170 - Computer Science I **4 credit hours**

- Natural Sciences (2 prefixes) **8 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 29 Hours**

**Sophomore**

- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- MATH 3110 - Calculus III **4 credit hours**
- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- ECON 2410 - Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics **3 credit hours** (Soc/Beh Sci)
- ECON 2420 - Principles of Economics, Microeconomics **3 credit hours**
- ACSI 4200 - Introduction to Mathematics of Investment **3 credit hours**
- ACSI 4220 - Mathematics of Pricing Theory **3 credit hours**
- **Choose 6 hours from:**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 31 Hours**

**Junior**

- STAT 3150 - Mathematical Statistics I **3 credit hours**
- STAT 4190 - Mathematical Statistics II **3 credit hours**
- ACSI 4140 - Mathematical Foundations of Actuarial Science **3 credit hours**
- ACSI 4230 - Mathematics of Compound Interest **3 credit hours**
- ACSI 4330 - Actuarial Mathematics I **3 credit hours**
- ACTG 3000 - Survey of Accounting for General Business **3 credit hours**
- FIN 3610 - General Insurance **3 credit hours**
- Elective **3 credit hours**
- Minor course **3 credit hours**
- CSCI/INFS elective **3 credit hours** (*approved by advisor*)

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

**Senior**

- STAT 4320 - Probability and Stochastic Processes **3 credit hours**
- MATH 4990 - Seminar in Mathematics **3 credit hours**
- STAT/ACSI electives **6 credit hours**
- Minor courses **12 credit hours**

- Elective **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

## Mathematics for Managerial, Social, and Life Sciences Minor

### Department of Mathematical Sciences

A minor in Mathematics for Managerial, Social, and Life Sciences consists of 18 semester hours. A student may count BIA 2610 and BIA 3620 for the 3-hour MATH 2050 course and may count either CSCI 1160 or CSCI 1170 as one 3-hour course. All courses in the Mathematics for Managerial, Social, and Life Sciences minor must be completed with a grade of C (2.00) or better. All courses transferred from other institutions for credit in the Mathematics for Managerial, Social, and Life Sciences minor must be completed with a grade of C (2.00) or better and be approved by the department chair.

### Required Course (3 hours)

- MATH 1810 - Applied Calculus I **3 credit hours** OR
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours**

### Electives (15 hours)

- MATH 1630 - College Mathematics for Managerial, Social, and Life Sciences **3 credit hours** \* OR
- MATH 1730 - Pre-Calculus **4 credit hours** \*
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
- MATH 2010 - Elements of Linear Algebra **3 credit hours**
- MATH 2050 - Probability and Statistics **3 credit hours**
- MATH 3110 - Calculus III **4 credit hours**
- MATH 3120 - Differential Equations I **3 credit hours**
- MATH 3260 - Differential Equations II **3 credit hours**
- MATH 3460 - Foundation of Higher Mathematics **3 credit hours**
- any upper-level statistics or actuarial science course

### NOTE:

*\*At most one of MATH 1630 or MATH 1730 may be counted for the minor.*

## Mathematics Minor

### Department of Mathematical Sciences

A minor in Mathematics consists of 18 semester hours. All courses in the Mathematics minor must be completed with a grade of C (2.0) or better. All courses transferred from other institutions for credit in the Mathematics minor must carry a grade of C (2.0) or better and be approved by the department chair. Students must complete at least 3 semester hours at the upper-division level in the minor through MTSU.

## **Required Courses (8 hours)**

- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours**
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**

## **Electives 10 hours**

Must be selected with the approval of the Mathematics minor advisor.

# Mathematics, Mathematics Education Concentration, B.S.

Department of Mathematical Sciences

615-898-2669

Dovie Kimmins, program coordinator

Dovie.Kimmins@mtsu.edu

Mathematics majors choose either the Professional Mathematics or Mathematics Education concentration.

All courses in the Mathematics major or minor (including supporting coursework) must be completed with a grade of C (2.00) or better. All courses transferred from other institutions for credit in the Mathematics major or minor must carry a grade of C (2.00) or better and be approved by the department chair.

The following specialized courses do not count toward a Mathematics major or minor: MATH 1010, MATH 1410, MATH 1420, MATH 1530, MATH 1630, MATH 1710, MATH 1720, MATH 1730, MATH 1810, and MATH 4010.

However, MATH 1630, MATH 1730, and MATH 1810 may count toward a minor in Mathematics for Managerial, Social, and Life Sciences.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Mathematics, Mathematics Education, B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education course is required for this major:

- MATH 1910 (Math)

### Major Requirements (36 hours)

#### Mathematics Core (21 hours)

- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours (3 credit hours counted in General Education, 1 credit hour remaining)**
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
- MATH 2010 - Elements of Linear Algebra **3 credit hours**
- MATH 3110 - Calculus III **4 credit hours**
- MATH 3460 - Foundation of Higher Mathematics **3 credit hours**
- MATH 2050 - Probability and Statistics **3 credit hours** OR
- STAT 3150 - Mathematical Statistics I **3 credit hours**

#### Remaining Major Courses (15 hours)

- MATH 3070 - College Geometry **3 credit hours**
- MATH 4510 - Abstract Algebra I **3 credit hours**
- MATH 4620 - History and Philosophy of Mathematics **3 credit hours**
- MATH 4990 - Seminar in Mathematics **3 credit hours**
- Math elective **3 credit hours**

## **Supporting Courses (16 hours)**

- MATH 3320 - Teaching Mathematics in the Middle Grades **3 credit hours**
- MATH 3330 - Teaching Mathematics in Secondary Grades **3 credit hours**
- MATH 4540 - Topics in Secondary School Mathematics **3 credit hours**
- MATH 4740 - Research Methods **3 credit hours**
- CSCI 1160 - Introduction to Computing: A Multimedia Approach **4 credit hours**

## **Secondary Education Minor-MTeach (30 hours)**

See **Secondary Education Minor-MTeach** for further information.

**Total hours in program: 120**

## **Curriculum: Mathematics, Mathematics Education**

Curricular listings include **General Education** requirements in **Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences** categories.

### **Freshman**

- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours** (Math)
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Natural Sciences (2 prefixes) **8 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- MSE 1010 - Step 1: Inquiry Approaches to Teaching **1 credit hour**
- MSE 2010 - Step 2: Inquiry Lesson Design **1 credit hour**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

### **Sophomore**

- MATH 2010 - Elements of Linear Algebra **3 credit hours**
- MATH 2050 - Probability and Statistics **3 credit hours**
- MATH 3110 - Calculus III **4 credit hours**
- MATH 3460 - Foundation of Higher Mathematics **3 credit hours**
- CSCI 1160 - Introduction to Computing: A Multimedia Approach **4 credit hours**
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)

- YOED 3520 - Knowing and Learning in Science and Mathematics **3 credit hours**
- YOED 3550 - Classroom Interactions in Mathematics and Science **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 32 Hours**

### **Junior**

- MATH 3070 - College Geometry **3 credit hours**
  - MATH 3320 - Teaching Mathematics in the Middle Grades **3 credit hours**
  - MATH 4510 - Abstract Algebra I **3 credit hours**
  - MATH 4620 - History and Philosophy of Mathematics **3 credit hours**
  - MATH 4540 - Topics in Secondary School Mathematics **3 credit hours**
  - MATH elective **3 credit hours** (approved by advisor)
  - Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
  - MATH 4740 - Research Methods **3 credit hours**
  - PHIL 3120 - Perspectives on Science and Math **3 credit hours**
- Choose 6 hours from:**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
  - HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
  - HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 33 Hours**

### **Senior**

- MATH 3330 - Teaching Mathematics in Secondary Grades **3 credit hours**
- MATH 4990 - Seminar in Mathematics **3 credit hours**
- YOED 4040 - Residency I: MTeach **4 credit hours**
- YOED 4050 - Project-Based Instruction in Mathematics and Science **3 credit hours**
- YOED 4400 - Residency II **12 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 25 Hours**

# Mathematics, Professional Mathematics Concentration (Advanced Mathematics), B.S.

Department of Mathematical Sciences  
615-898-2669

Don Nelson, program coordinator  
Donald.Nelson@mtsu.edu

Mathematics majors must declare a concentration chosen from Professional Mathematics or Mathematics Education. Students opting the Professional Mathematics concentration will choose from tracks in general mathematics, advanced mathematics, business, statistics, and industrial mathematics.

All courses in the Mathematics major or minor (including supporting coursework) must be completed with a grade of C (2.00) or better. All courses transferred from other institutions for credit in the Mathematics major or minor must carry a grade of C (2.00) or better and be approved by the department chair.

The following specialized courses do not count toward a Mathematics major or minor: MATH 1010, MATH 1410, MATH 1420, MATH 1530, MATH 1630, MATH 1710, MATH 1720, MATH 1730, MATH 1810, and MATH 4010. However, MATH 1630, MATH 1730, and MATH 1810 may count toward a minor in Mathematics for Managerial, Social, and Life Sciences.

## Advanced Mathematics Track

Students interested in preparing for a graduate degree in mathematics should pursue this track.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Mathematics, Professional Mathematics (Advanced), B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education course is required for this major:

- MATH 1910 (Math)

### Major Requirements (36 hours)

#### Mathematics Core (21 hours)

- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours (3 credit hours counted in General Education, 1 credit hour remaining)**
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
- MATH 2010 - Elements of Linear Algebra **3 credit hours**
- MATH 3110 - Calculus III **4 credit hours**
- MATH 3460 - Foundation of Higher Mathematics **3 credit hours**
- MATH 2050 - Probability and Statistics **3 credit hours** OR
- STAT 3150 - Mathematical Statistics I **3 credit hours**

### **Advanced Track (15 hours)**

- MATH 3120 - Differential Equations I **3 credit hours**
- MATH 4250 - Theory of Calculus **3 credit hours**
- MATH 4510 - Abstract Algebra I **3 credit hours**  
**Choose two courses from the following:**
- MATH 3260 - Differential Equations II **3 credit hours**
- MATH 4230 - Vector Analysis **3 credit hours**
- MATH 4270 - Introduction to Topology **3 credit hours**
- MATH 4420 - Number Theory **3 credit hours**
- MATH 4530 - Abstract Algebra II **3 credit hours**
- MATH 4700 - Combinatorics and Graph Theory **3 credit hours**

### **Supporting Courses (16 hours)**

- CSCI 1170 - Computer Science I **4 credit hours**
- MATH 4990 - Seminar in Mathematics **3 credit hours**
- MATH/ACSI/STAT upper-division electives **9 credit hours**

### **Electives (30 hours)**

- 8 credit hours must be at the 3000/4000 level
- At least one sequence in algebra (MATH 4420/MATH 4510), analysis (MATH 4230/MATH 4250) or differential equations (MATH 3120/MATH 3260)
- Six hours of a foreign language recommended

## **Total hours in program: 120**

## **Curriculum: Mathematics, Professional Mathematics (Advanced Mathematics)**

Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories. Students should consult their advisors each semester to plan their schedules.

### **Freshman**

- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours** (Math)
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
- CSCI 1170 - Computer Science I **4 credit hours**
- Natural Sciences **4 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- MATH 2050 - Probability and Statistics **3 credit hours** OR
- STAT 3150 - Mathematical Statistics I **3 credit hours**

- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 31 Hours**

### **Sophomore**

- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- MATH 2010 - Elements of Linear Algebra **3 credit hours**
- MATH 3110 - Calculus III **4 credit hours**
- MATH 3460 - Foundation of Higher Mathematics **3 credit hours**
- ACSI/MATH/STAT UD elective **3 credit hours**
- Natural Sciences **4 credit hours**
- Minor or elective courses **6 credit hours**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 29 Hours**

### **Junior**

- MATH 3120 - Differential Equations I **3 credit hours**
- MATH 4510 - Abstract Algebra I **3 credit hours**
- Math electives\* **6 credit hours**
- Minor or elective courses **6 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences (2 prefixes) **6 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

### **Senior**

- MATH 4250 - Theory of Calculus **3 credit hours**
- MATH 4990 - Seminar in Mathematics **3 credit hours**
- ACSI/MATH/STAT UD electives **6 credit hours**
- Minor or elective courses **6 credit hours**
- Electives **12 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

**NOTE:**

*\*Choose one course from MATH 4420, MATH 4230, or MATH 3260 and one course from MATH 4270, MATH 4530, or MATH 4700.*

# Mathematics, Professional Mathematics Concentration (Business), B.S.

Department of Mathematical Sciences  
615-898-2669

Don Nelson, program coordinator  
Donald.Nelson@mtsu.edu

Mathematics majors must declare a concentration chosen from Professional Mathematics or Mathematics Education. Students opting the Professional Mathematics concentration will choose from tracks in general mathematics, advanced mathematics, business, statistics, and industrial mathematics.

All courses in the Mathematics major or minor (including supporting coursework) must be completed with a grade of C (2.00) or better. All courses transferred from other institutions for credit in the Mathematics major or minor must carry a grade of C (2.00) or better and be approved by the department chair.

The following specialized courses do not count toward a Mathematics major or minor: MATH 1010, MATH 1410, MATH 1420, MATH 1530, MATH 1630, MATH 1710, MATH 1720, MATH 1730, MATH 1810, and MATH 4010. However, MATH 1630, MATH 1730, MATH 1810, and may count toward a minor in Mathematics for Managerial, Social, and Life Sciences.

## Business Track

This track is appropriate for students who seek a broad background from such diverse but mutually supportive areas as mathematics, statistics, computer science, and business. The program offers preparation for the job market or for further study in the more specialized areas of actuarial science, operations research, statistics, computer science, or finance.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Mathematics, Professional Mathematics (Business), B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1910 (Math)
- ECON 2410 (Soc/Beh Sci)

### Major Requirements (36 hours)

#### Mathematics Core (21 hours)

- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours (3 credit hours counted in General Education, 1 credit hour remaining)**
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
- MATH 2010 - Elements of Linear Algebra **3 credit hours**
- MATH 3110 - Calculus III **4 credit hours**
- MATH 3460 - Foundation of Higher Mathematics **3 credit hours**

- MATH 2050 - Probability and Statistics **3 credit hours** OR
- STAT 3150 - Mathematical Statistics I **3 credit hours**

### **Business Track (15 hours)**

- STAT 4190 - Mathematical Statistics II **3 credit hours**
- STAT 4200 - Statistical Methods for Forecasting **3 credit hours** OR
- STAT 4360 - Regression Analysis **3 credit hours**
- ACSI 4200 - Introduction to Mathematics of Investment **3 credit hours** OR
- MATH 4200 - Introduction to Mathematics of Investment **3 credit hours**  
**Choose two courses from the following:**
- ACSI 4220 - Mathematics of Pricing Theory **3 credit hours**
- ACSI 4230 - Mathematics of Compound Interest **3 credit hours**
- ACSI 4630 - Mathematics of Risk Management **3 credit hours**
- ACSI 4640 - Mathematics of Options, Futures, and Other Derivatives **3 credit hours**
- STAT 4320 - Probability and Stochastic Processes **3 credit hours**
- STAT 4380 - Experimental Design **3 credit hours**

### **Supporting Courses (20 hours)**

- ECON 2420 - Principles of Economics, Microeconomics **3 credit hours**
- CSCI/INFS/BIA electives **11 credit hours**
- MATH 4990 - Seminar in Mathematics **3 credit hours**
- ACTG 2110 - Principles of Accounting I **3 credit hours** AND
- ACTG 2120 - Principles of Accounting II **3 credit hours**  
OR
- ACTG 3000 - Survey of Accounting for General Business **3 credit hours**

### **Electives (26 hours)**

- 8 credit hours must be taken at the 3000/4000 level

**Total hours in program: 120**

## **Curriculum: Mathematics, Professional Mathematics (Business)**

Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories. Students should consult their advisors each semester to plan their schedules.

### **Freshman**

- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours** (Math)
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**

- Natural Sciences **4 credit hours**
- CSCI/INFS/BIA electives **7 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 31 Hours**

### **Sophomore**

- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- MATH 2010 - Elements of Linear Algebra **3 credit hours**
- MATH 3110 - Calculus III **4 credit hours**
- MATH 3460 - Foundation of Higher Mathematics **3 credit hours**
- ECON 2410 - Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics **3 credit hours** (Soc/Beh Sci)
- ECON 2420 - Principles of Economics, Microeconomics **3 credit hours**
- Natural Sciences **4 credit hours**
- Elective **3 credit hours**  
**Choose 6 hours from:**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 32 Hours**

### **Junior**

- STAT 4190 - Mathematical Statistics II **3 credit hours**
- Minor or elective courses **6 credit hours**
- CSCI/INFS/BIA elective **4 credit hours**
- STAT 3150 - Mathematical Statistics I **3 credit hours** OR
- MATH 2050 - Probability and Statistics **3 credit hours**
- ACSI 4200 - Introduction to Mathematics of Investment **3 credit hours** OR
- MATH 4200 - Introduction to Mathematics of Investment **3 credit hours**
- ACTG 3000 - Survey of Accounting for General Business **3 credit hours**  
OR
- ACTG 2110 - Principles of Accounting I **3 credit hours** AND
- ACTG 2120 - Principles of Accounting II **3 credit hours**
- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)

**Subtotal: 25 Hours**

### **Senior**

- STAT 4200 - Statistical Methods for Forecasting **3 credit hours** OR
- STAT 4360 - Regression Analysis **3 credit hours**
- MATH 4990 - Seminar in Mathematics **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Minor or elective courses **12 credit hours**

- Electives **5 credit hours**
- ACSI/STAT electives\* **6 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 32 Hours**

**NOTE:**

*\*Choose from ACSI 4220, ACSI 4230, ACSI 4630, ACSI 4640, STAT 4320, or STAT 4380.*

# Mathematics, Professional Mathematics Concentration (General Mathematics), B.S.

Department of Mathematical Sciences  
615-898-2669

Don Nelson, program coordinator  
Donald.Nelson@mtsu.edu

Mathematics majors must declare a concentration chosen from Professional Mathematics or Mathematics Education. Students opting the Professional Mathematics concentration will choose from tracks in general mathematics, advanced mathematics, business, statistics, and industrial mathematics.

All courses in the Mathematics major or minor (including supporting coursework) must be completed with a grade of C (2.00) or better. All courses transferred from other institutions for credit in the Mathematics major or minor must carry a grade of C (2.00) or better and be approved by the department chair.

The following specialized courses do not count toward a Mathematics major or minor: MATH 1010, MATH 1410, MATH 1420, MATH 1530, MATH 1630, MATH 1710, MATH 1720, MATH 1730, MATH 1810, and MATH 4010. However, MATH 1630, MATH 1730, MATH 1810, and may count toward a minor in Mathematics for Managerial, Social, and Life Sciences.

## General Track

Students desiring a broad general background in mathematics should pursue this track.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Mathematics, Professional Mathematics (General), B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education course is required for this major:

- MATH 1910 (Math)

### Major Requirements (36 hours)

#### Mathematics Core (21 hours)

- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours (3 credit hours counted in General Education, 1 credit hour remaining)**
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
- MATH 2010 - Elements of Linear Algebra **3 credit hours**
- MATH 3110 - Calculus III **4 credit hours**
- MATH 3460 - Foundation of Higher Mathematics **3 credit hours**
- MATH 2050 - Probability and Statistics **3 credit hours** OR
- STAT 3150 - Mathematical Statistics I **3 credit hours**

## General Track (15 hours)

- MATH 3120 - Differential Equations I **3 credit hours**
- MATH 4510 - Abstract Algebra I **3 credit hours**
- **Choose three courses from the following:**
- MATH 3260 - Differential Equations II **3 credit hours**
- MATH 4230 - Vector Analysis **3 credit hours**
- MATH 4250 - Theory of Calculus **3 credit hours**
- MATH 4270 - Introduction to Topology **3 credit hours**
- MATH 4310 - Numerical Analysis I **3 credit hours**
- MATH 4320 - Numerical Analysis II **3 credit hours**
- MATH 4420 - Number Theory **3 credit hours**
- MATH 4530 - Abstract Algebra II **3 credit hours**
- MATH 4700 - Combinatorics and Graph Theory **3 credit hours**
- STAT 3150 - Mathematical Statistics I **3 credit hours**
- STAT 4190 - Mathematical Statistics II **3 credit hours**

## Supporting Courses (16 hours)

- CSCI 1170 - Computer Science I **4 credit hours**
- MATH 4990 - Seminar in Mathematics **3 credit hours**
- MATH upper-division electives **9 credit hours**

## Electives (30 hours)

- 8 credit hours must be taken at the 3000/4000 level

## Total hours in program: 120

## Curriculum: Mathematics, Professional Mathematics (General Mathematics)

Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories. Students should consult their advisors each semester to plan their schedules.

## Freshman

- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours** (Math)
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
- CSCI 1170 - Computer Science I **4 credit hours**
- Natural Sciences **4 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- MATH 2050 - Probability and Statistics **3 credit hours** OR
- STAT 3150 - Mathematical Statistics I **3 credit hours**

- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 31 Hours**

### **Sophomore**

- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- MATH 2010 - Elements of Linear Algebra **3 credit hours**
- MATH 3110 - Calculus III **4 credit hours**
- MATH 3120 - Differential Equations I **3 credit hours**
- MATH 3460 - Foundation of Higher Mathematics **3 credit hours**
- Minor or elective courses **9 credit hours**
- Natural Sciences **4 credit hours**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 32 Hours**

### **Junior**

- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- MATH 4510 - Abstract Algebra I **3 credit hours**
- MATH/STAT electives\* **6 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences (2 rubrics) **6 credit hours**
- Minor or elective courses **6 credit hours**
- MATH UD elective **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 27 Hours**

### **Senior**

- MATH 4990 - Seminar in Mathematics **3 credit hours**
- MATH/STAT elective\* **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- MATH UD electives **6 credit hours**
- Electives **12 credit hours**
- Minor or elective course **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

**NOTE:** \*Choose from MATH 3260, MATH 4230, MATH 4250, MATH 4270, MATH 4310, MATH 4320, MATH 4420, MATH 4530, MATH 4700, STAT 3150, STAT 4190.

# Mathematics, Professional Mathematics Concentration (Industrial Mathematics), B.S.

Department of Mathematical Sciences  
615-898-2669

Don Nelson, program coordinator  
Donald.Nelson@mtsu.edu

Mathematics majors must declare a concentration chosen from Professional Mathematics or Mathematics Education. Students opting the Professional Mathematics concentration will choose from tracks in general mathematics, advanced mathematics, business, statistics, and industrial mathematics.

All courses in the Mathematics major or minor (including supporting coursework) must be completed with a grade of C (2.00) or better. All courses transferred from other institutions for credit in the Mathematics major or minor must carry a grade of C (2.00) or better and be approved by the department chair.

The following specialized courses do not count toward a Mathematics major or minor: MATH 1010, MATH 1410, MATH 1420, MATH 1530, MATH 1630, MATH 1710, MATH 1720, MATH 1730, MATH 1810, and MATH 4010. However, MATH 1630, MATH 1730, MATH 1810, and may count toward a minor in Mathematics for Managerial, Social, and Life Sciences.

## Industrial Mathematics Track

The industrial mathematics track offers students a program of study that incorporates the areas of mathematics that contribute to business and industry. Coursework is designed to produce graduates who have strong qualifications that make them competitive for positions in industry and provides a solid foundation for students interested in pursuing graduate study in the area.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Mathematics, Professional Mathematics (Industrial), B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1910 (Math)
- PHYS 2110/2111 (Nat Sci)

### Major Requirements (36 hours)

#### Mathematics Core (21 hours)

- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours (3 credit hours counted in General Education, 1 credit hour remaining)**
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
- MATH 2010 - Elements of Linear Algebra **3 credit hours**
- MATH 3110 - Calculus III **4 credit hours**
- MATH 3460 - Foundation of Higher Mathematics **3 credit hours**

- MATH 2050 - Probability and Statistics **3 credit hours** OR
- STAT 3150 - Mathematical Statistics I **3 credit hours**

### **Industrial Mathematics Track (15 hours)**

- MATH 3120 - Differential Equations I **3 credit hours**
- MATH 3260 - Differential Equations II **3 credit hours**
- MATH 4250 - Theory of Calculus **3 credit hours**
- MATH 4310 - Numerical Analysis I **3 credit hours**
- Advisor-approved MATH elective **3 credit hours**

### **Supporting Courses (24 hours)**

- CSCI 1170 - Computer Science I **4 credit hours**
  - CSCI 2170 - Computer Science II **4 credit hours**
  - MATH 4990 - Seminar in Mathematics **3 credit hours**
  - PHYS 2120 - Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours**
  - PHYS 2121 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory II **4 credit hours**
- Select 9 credit hours from the following:**
- MATH 4230 - Vector Analysis **3 credit hours**
  - MATH 4270 - Introduction to Topology **3 credit hours**
  - MATH 4320 - Numerical Analysis II **3 credit hours**
  - MATH 4601 - Problems in Contemporary Mathematics Complex Variables **3 credit hours**
  - MATH 4700 - Combinatorics and Graph Theory **3 credit hours**
  - STAT 4190 - Mathematical Statistics II **3 credit hours**

### **Minor (17-19 hours)**

- Minor to be chosen from Computer Science, Physics, Chemistry, Biology, Aerospace, or Engineering Technology

### **Electives (3-5 hours)**

## **Total hours in program: 120**

## **Curriculum: Mathematics, Professional Mathematics (Industrial Mathematics)**

Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories. Students should consult their advisors each semester to plan their schedules.

### **Freshman**

- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours** (Math)

- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
- CSCI 1170 - Computer Science I **4 credit hours**
- CSCI 2170 - Computer Science II **4 credit hours**
- Natural Sciences **4 credit hours**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 32 Hours**

### **Sophomore**

- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- MATH 3110 - Calculus III **4 credit hours**
- MATH 3460 - Foundation of Higher Mathematics **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Minor or elective courses **6 credit hours**
- PHYS 2110 - Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- PHYS 2111 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- PHYS 2120 - Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2121 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory II **4 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

### **Junior**

- MATH 2010 - Elements of Linear Algebra **3 credit hours**
- MATH 3120 - Differential Equations I **3 credit hours**
- MATH 3260 - Differential Equations II **3 credit hours**
- MATH 4250 - Theory of Calculus **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- Minor or elective courses **6 credit hours**
- MATH UD elective **3 credit hours**
- MATH 2050 - Probability and Statistics **3 credit hours** OR
- STAT 3150 - Mathematical Statistics I **3 credit hours**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

### **Senior**

- MATH 4310 - Numerical Analysis I **3 credit hours**
- MATH 4990 - Seminar in Mathematics **3 credit hours**

- MATH/STAT electives **9 credit hours**
- Minor or elective courses **6 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Electives **4 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 28 Hours**

# Mathematics, Professional Mathematics Concentration (Statistics), B.S.

Department of Mathematical Sciences  
615-898-2669

Don Nelson, program coordinator  
Donald.Nelson@mtsu.edu

Mathematics majors must declare a concentration chosen from Professional Mathematics or Mathematics Education. Students opting the Professional Mathematics concentration will choose from tracks in general mathematics, advanced mathematics, business, statistics, and industrial mathematics.

All courses in the Mathematics major or minor (including supporting coursework) must be completed with a grade of C (2.00) or better. All courses transferred from other institutions for credit in the Mathematics major or minor must carry a grade of C (2.00) or better and be approved by the department chair.

The following specialized courses do not count toward a Mathematics major or minor: MATH 1010, MATH 1410, MATH 1420, MATH 1530, MATH 1630, MATH 1710, MATH 1720, MATH 1730, MATH 1810, and MATH 4010. However, MATH 1630, MATH 1730, MATH 1810, and may count toward a minor in Mathematics for Managerial, Social, and Life Sciences.

## Statistics Track

The statistics track offers students a program of study in one of the broadest areas of applied mathematics. Statistical methods are used in many fields, including agriculture, business, communications, government, health, industry, public policy, sports, and science. Courses provide students the opportunity to learn data analysis and to develop skills in statistical methods of wide application. Emphasizing a blend of theory and practice, the program is designed to provide students with the necessary background for employment as statisticians in the public or private sector and to provide a solid foundation for those students interested in graduate studies.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Mathematics, Professional Mathematics (Statistics), B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education course is required for this major:

- MATH 1910 (Math)

### Major Requirements (36 hours)

#### Mathematics Core (21 hours)

- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours (3 credit hours counted in General Education, 1 credit hour remaining)**
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
- MATH 2010 - Elements of Linear Algebra **3 credit hours**
- MATH 3110 - Calculus III **4 credit hours**

- MATH 3460 - Foundation of Higher Mathematics **3 credit hours**
- MATH 2050 - Probability and Statistics **3 credit hours** OR
- STAT 3150 - Mathematical Statistics I **3 credit hours**

### **Statistics Track (15 hours)**

- STAT 3150 - Mathematical Statistics I **3 credit hours**
- STAT 4190 - Mathematical Statistics II **3 credit hours**
- MATH 4990 - Seminar in Mathematics **3 credit hours**  
**Choose 6 hours from the following:**
- STAT 4200 - Statistical Methods for Forecasting **3 credit hours**
- STAT 4320 - Probability and Stochastic Processes **3 credit hours**
- STAT 4360 - Regression Analysis **3 credit hours**
- STAT 4370 - Nonparametric Statistics **3 credit hours**
- STAT 4380 - Experimental Design **3 credit hours**

### **Supporting Courses (20 hours)**

- Courses chosen with approval of statistics advisor include computing, information systems, and other relevant courses

### **Electives (26 hours)**

- At least 20 credit hours must be 3000/4000 level

## **Total hours in program: 120**

## **Curriculum: Mathematics, Professional Mathematics (Statistics)**

Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories. Students should consult their advisors each semester to plan their schedules.

### **Freshman**

- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours** (Math)
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
- Natural Sciences **4 credit hours**
- Supporting course\* **3 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

### **Subtotal: 30 Hours**

## Sophomore

- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- MATH 2010 - Elements of Linear Algebra **3 credit hours**
- MATH 2050 - Probability and Statistics **3 credit hours**
- MATH 3110 - Calculus III **4 credit hours**
- Minor or elective courses **6 credit hours**
- Natural Sciences **4 credit hours**
- Supporting course\* **3 credit hours**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 29 Hours**

## Junior

- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- MATH 3460 - Foundation of Higher Mathematics **3 credit hours**
- STAT 3150 - Mathematical Statistics I **3 credit hours**
- STAT 4190 - Mathematical Statistics II **3 credit hours**
- STAT elective\*\* **3 credit hours**
- Supporting courses\* **6 credit hours**
- Minor or elective courses **6 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30 Hours**

## Senior

- MATH 4990 - Seminar in Mathematics **3 credit hours**
- STAT elective\*\* **3 credit hours**
- Supporting courses\* **8 credit hours**
- Minor or elective courses **6 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Electives **8 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 31 Hours**

## NOTE:

*\*Courses, chosen with approval of statistics advisor, include computing, information systems, and other relevant courses.*

*\*\*STAT 4200, STAT 4320, STAT 4360, STAT 4370, STAT 4380*

## Statistics Minor

### Department of Mathematical Sciences

A minor in Statistics requires 15 semester hours. All courses in the Statistics minor must be completed with a grade of C (2.00) or better. All courses transferred from other institutions for credit in the Statistics minor must carry a grade of C (2.00) or better and be approved by the department chair. Students must complete at least 3 semester hours at the upper-division level in the minor through MTSU.

### Required Courses (9 hours)

- MATH 1810 - Applied Calculus I **3 credit hours** OR
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours**
- MATH 2050 - Probability and Statistics **3 credit hours**
- MATH 2530 - Applied Statistics II **3 credit hours**

### Electives (6 hours)

Two courses selected from

- STAT 4360 - Regression Analysis **3 credit hours**
- STAT 4370 - Nonparametric Statistics **3 credit hours**
- STAT 4380 - Experimental Design **3 credit hours**
- STAT 4600 - Problems in Statistics **1 to 6 credit hours (3 credit hours required)**

## Actuarial Sciences

### **ACSI 4140 - Mathematical Foundations of Actuarial Science**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: MATH 3020 (or MATH 3110) and STAT 3150; or consent of instructor. Integrates calculus, probability, and risk management topics into fundamental tools for assessing risk in an actuarial environment. Calculus and probability topics include derivatives, integrals, partials, random variables, distributions, and conditional probability. Risk topics include frequency and severity. Insurance concepts such as retention, deductible, coinsurance, and risk premiums. For students in Actuarial Science, a preparatory course for the Society of Actuaries/Casualty Actuarial Society Course/Exam 1.

### **ACSI 4200 - Introduction to Mathematics of Investment**

#### **3 credit hours**

(Same as MATH 4200.) Prerequisite: MATH 1920 or consent of instructor. Calculus and probability/statistics used to model and analyze investments in bonds, treasury bills, stocks, and other derivatives. Topics include obtaining the price of a bond as a function of interest rate, developing formulas for duration and convexity to study the sensitivity of price to interest rate, and mathematical modeling of investor preference and attitude toward risk.

### **ACSI 4220 - Mathematics of Pricing Theory**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: ACSI 4200/MATH 4200 and ECON 2410, ECON 2420; or consent of instructor. Applies calculus and theory of interest tools to intermediate topics in microeconomics. Topics include mathematics of supply, demand, and equilibrium; prices, costs, and the gains from trade; consumer behavior; elasticities; competition; monopoly; market power, collusion, and oligopoly; the mathematics of risk and uncertainty; and surplus economics. For students in Actuarial Science, a preparatory course for the Society of Actuaries/Casualty Actuarial Society Course/Exam 2.

### **ACSI 4230 - Mathematics of Compound Interest**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: ACSI 4200/MATH 4200 or consent of instructor. For students in Actuarial Science, offers preparation for the Society of Actuaries/Casualty Actuarial Society Exam 2. Topics include

measurement of interest (including accumulated and present value factors), annuities certain, yield rates, amortization schedules, sinking funds, and bonds and related securities.

### **ACSI 4240 - Mathematics of Interest Theory, Economics and Finance**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: ACSI 4230 or consent of instructor. Applies calculus and theory of interest tools to intermediate topics in microeconomics and macroeconomics and topics in finance. Topics include pricing activities, the simplified Keynesian model, interest and discount rates, valuation of payment streams, yield rates, amortization, cash flows and internal rate of return, stock and bond valuation, portfolio risks, the Capital Asset Pricing Model (CAPM), efficient markets, capital structure, leverage, financial performance measurement, and basic option pricing and the Black-Scholes model. For students in Actuarial Science, a preparatory course for the Society of Actuaries/Casualty Actuarial Society Course/Exam 2.

### **ACSI 4280 - Undergraduate Research**

#### **1 to 4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Permission of department. Independent investigation of a selected research problem under the guidance of a faculty member resulting in an oral and written report of results. May be repeated for a maximum of four credits.

### **ACSI 4330 - Actuarial Mathematics I**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: ACSI 4230 and STAT 4190; or consent of instructor. First of a two-semester sequence; offers preparation for the Society of Actuaries/Casualty Actuarial Society Course/Exam 3. Topics include survival distributions and life tables, life insurance, life annuities, and net premiums.

### **ACSI 4340 - Actuarial Mathematics II**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: ACSI 4330. Second of a two-semester sequence; offers preparation for the Society of Actuaries/Casualty Actuarial Society Course/Exam 3. Topics chosen from net premium reserves, multiple life functions, multiple decrement models, valuation theory and pension plans, and insurance models (including expenses and nonforfeiture benefits and dividends).

**ACSI 4600 - Problems in Actuarial Science****1 to 6 credit hours**

Prerequisites: Senior standing and consent of instructor. Students wishing to enroll must submit a written course/topic proposal to the department prior to the semester in which ACSI 4600 is taken. Proposal must be approved prior to taking the course. At the conclusion, each enrollee must submit a written report to the department.

**ACSI 4630 - Mathematics of Risk Management****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: ACSI 4200/MATH 4200. For students in Actuarial Science, offers preparation for the Society of Actuaries/Casualty Actuarial Society Course 6. Topics include mathematical modeling of volatility; pricing of bonds, stocks, and other derivatives with uncertainty; benchmark portfolios; asset/liability management for property/casualty insurers; liability associated with a financially distressed company. Heath-Jarrow-Morton and Cox-Ingersoll-Ross models.

**ACSI 4640 - Mathematics of Options, Futures, and Other Derivatives****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: ACSI 4630/MATH 4630 and ACSI 4200/MATH 4200. For students in Actuarial Science, offers preparation for the Society of Actuaries/Casualty Actuarial Society Course 6. Topics include risk management using options, interest rate swaps, interest rate caps, Black-Scholes analysis, Taylor series expansion to obtain hedge parameters, portfolio insurance, numerical procedures, interest rate derivatives, and use of Black's model.

**Mathematics****MATH 0990 - Basic Geometry****3 credit hours**

Plane and solid geometry including measurement formulas, properties of plane figures, proof techniques, symmetry, congruency, and construction. Open only to those lacking required high school geometry course for unconditional admission to University.

**MATH 1000 - Essentials of Mathematics****3 credit hours**

The practices of learning mathematics. Required for students whose ACT Mathematics score is 15-16 or whose mathematics assessment indicates placement. Emphasis on problem solving, critical thinking, math study skills, and solving and graphing linear equations

and inequalities. Course will meet for three hours in the classroom and will have a required two-hour lab component, which will include structured online activities. Does not fulfill General Education Mathematics requirement.

**MATH 1010 - Mathematics for General Studies****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: Two years of high school algebra and a Math Enhanced ACT of at least 19 or DSPM 0850 or COMPASS placement. Course satisfies the General Education Mathematics requirement and is also part of the mathematics sequence for students preparing to become elementary school teachers. Topics include logic, sets, algebraic reasoning, probability, statistics, and consumer mathematics.

**MATH 1020 - Mathematics Colloquium****1 credit hour**

Introduces new mathematical sciences students to the mathematics major. Topics include degree requirements, faculty resources, technological resources, research opportunities, and career options. About half of the meetings will involve one hour in-class lectures and activities, and half will involve attending talks, some of which may occur outside the scheduled class meeting time.

**MATH 1410 - Concepts and Structure of Elementary School Mathematics****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: Two years of high school algebra and a Math Enhanced ACT of at least 19 or DSPM 0850 or COMPASS placement. Algebra-based study of school mathematics in keeping with the recommendations of the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics. Tools for problem solving, set theory, functions, number theory, and examinations of number systems from counting numbers to irrational numbers.

**MATH 1420 - Informal Geometry****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in MATH 1410. Geometry-based study of school mathematics in keeping with the recommendations of the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics. Studies of plane, solid, coordinate, and motion geometry as well as constructions, congruence, similarity, and concepts of measurement. A variety of instructional technology tools investigated.

**MATH 1530 - Applied Statistics****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: Two years of high school algebra and a Math Enhanced ACT 19 or greater or equivalent. Descriptive statistics, probability, and statistical inference. The inference unit covers means, proportions, and variances for one and two samples, and topics from one-way ANOVA, regression and correlation analysis, chi-square analysis, and nonparametrics.

**MATH 1630 - College Mathematics for Managerial, Social, and Life Sciences****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: Two years of high school algebra and a Math Enhanced ACT greater than 25 or MATH 1710. Topics include solving systems of linear equations, Leontief models, linear programming, mathematics of finance, set theory, and probability theory.

**MATH 1710 - College Algebra****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: DSPM 0850 or two years of high school algebra; a Math Enhanced ACT 19 or greater or COMPASS placement. Course satisfies the General Education Mathematics requirement. Topics include functions--linear, quadratic, exponential, and logarithmic; analysis of graphs; linear systems; inequalities; counting principles; and probability. Graphing calculator required. Course may be taken by correspondence. Not open to those who have had MATH 1730.

**MATH 1720 - Plane Trigonometry****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Strong background in algebra recommended. Trigonometric functions of the acute and general angle, circular functions, graphs of trigonometric and inverse functions, identities, solutions of right and general triangles, equations, complex numbers, and vectors. Not open to those who have had MATH 1730. Graphing calculator required.

**MATH 1730 - Pre-Calculus****4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: MATH 1710 or successful completion of high school precalculus course. An integrated and rigorous study of the algebra and trigonometry needed to successfully attempt calculus. Emphasis on functions, their analysis and their applications. Level of algebraic sophistication developed above that found in MATH 1710. Topics include exponentials and

logarithms, analysis of graphs, and word problems. Graphing calculator required.

**MATH 1810 - Applied Calculus I****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: MATH Enhanced ACT 19 or greater or MATH 1710. First of a four-course sequence. Introduces mathematical modeling applied to real-world problems. Sets, functions, inverse models, limits, continuity, first and second order model building, single variable differentiation, implicit differentiation, inverse problems (exponential and log models). First and second derivatives used to study the behavior of real-world applications.

**MATH 1910 - Calculus I****4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: MATH 1730 with a grade of C or better or Math ACT of 26 or better or Calculus placement test score of 73 or better. An introduction to calculus with an emphasis on analysis of functions, multidisciplinary applications of calculus, and theoretical understanding of differentiation and integration. Topics include the definition of the derivative, differentiation techniques, and applications of the derivative. Calculus topics related to trigonometric, exponential, and logarithmic functions also included. Course concludes with the fundamental theorem of calculus; the definition of antidifferentiation and the definite integral; basic applications of integrations; and introductory techniques of integration. Graphing calculator required.

**MATH 1920 - Calculus II****4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: MATH 1910 with C (2.00) or better. A topics course providing a wide view of different techniques and applications of calculus in the plane. Techniques of integration and applications of integration fully developed. Power series and Taylor series included. Emphasis on multidisciplinary applications includes Taylor series approximation; applications of integration to physics, biology, and business; and geometric and power series applications. Graphing calculator required.

**MATH 2010 - Elements of Linear Algebra****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: MATH 1910. Vectors and vector spaces, matrices and systems of linear equations, geometry of vector spaces and linear transformations in a vector space.

**MATH 2050 - Probability and Statistics****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Calculus I. Data analysis, probability, and statistical inference. The inference material covers means, proportions, and variances for one and two samples, one-way ANOVA, regression and correlation, and chi-square analysis.

**MATH 2110 - Data Analysis****1 credit hour**

Prerequisite or corequisite: MATH 1530 or MATH 2050 or equivalent. Using computer software for graphing and analysis of scientific and statistical data.

**MATH 2530 - Applied Statistics II****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: MATH 1530 or MATH 2050 or equivalent. Explores the application of the following statistical methods: analysis of variance, simple and multiple regression models, categorical data analysis, and nonparametric methods. Three hours lecture per week.

**MATH 2930 - Cooperative Education****1 to 3 credit hours**

Experiential learning that occurs in real employment situations. Must be taken in sequence or approved by the director of Cooperative Education. Graded on a pass/fail basis.

**MATH 2940 - Cooperative Education****1 to 3 credit hours**

Experiential learning that occurs in real employment situations. Must be taken in sequence or approved by the director of Cooperative Education. Graded on a pass/fail basis.

**MATH 3070 - College Geometry****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: MATH 3460. Advanced treatment of standard topics in Euclidean geometry using informal and axiomatic approaches. Includes proofmaking techniques, traditional and transformational geometry, finite geometries, and a brief introduction to other geometries.

**MATH 3080 - Discrete Structures****3 credit hours**

(Same as CSCI 3080.) Prerequisites: CSCI 1160 or CSCI 1170 and MATH 1910 or consent of instructor. Topics include formal logic, proof techniques, matrices, graphs, formal grammars, finite state

machines, Turing machines, and binary coding schemes.

**MATH 3110 - Calculus III****4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: MATH 1920. Adjusts calculus techniques developed in the plane (Calculus I and II) to make them applicable in three-dimensional space. Introductory study of the nature of three-dimensional space and definition of the algebraic calculations in three-dimensional space. Differential and integral calculus definitions and techniques revised to appropriately transfer into this new space. Topics include multivariate functions, partial differentiation, partial integration, multiple integration, and multidisciplinary applications.

**MATH 3120 - Differential Equations I****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: MATH 1920. The solution and application of ordinary differential equations with emphasis on first order equations, second order linear equations, Laplace Transform method, systems of differential equations, and numerical methods.

**MATH 3180 - Introduction to Numerical Analysis****3 credit hours**

(Same as CSCI 3180.) Prerequisites: MATH 1920 and CSCI 1160 or CSCI 1170. Topics include series approximation, finite differences, interpolation, summation, numerical differentiation and integration, iteration, curve fitting, systems of equations and matrices, and error analysis.

**MATH 3260 - Differential Equations II****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: MATH 3120. A continuation of MATH 3120 with emphasis on series solutions, method of Frobenius, orthogonal functions, equations of Bessel, Legendre, Gauss, Chebyshev; introduction to partial differential equations.

**MATH 3300 - Discrete Mathematics for Middle Grades Teachers****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: MATH 1410, MATH 1420, and MATH 1710. Supports the development of prospective middle grades teachers' knowledge of discrete mathematics. Topics include set theoretic topics, logic, counting, probability, graph theoretic topics. Focuses on students' learning discrete mathematics topics as well as the teaching of related mathematical

topics to middle grades students. Field experience in a nearby middle school incorporated.

**MATH 3310 - Functions: Connecting Algebra and Geometry for Middle Grades Teachers**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: MATH 1410, MATH 1420, and MATH 1710. Supports the development of prospective middle grades teachers' knowledge of functions and connections between algebra and geometry. Focuses on students connecting mathematics topics as well as the teaching of mathematical topics to middle grades students to support learning about the connected nature of mathematics. Field experience in a nearby middle school incorporated.

**MATH 3320 - Teaching Mathematics in the Middle Grades**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Admission to the teacher education program. Required of all Mathematics majors seeking a license to teach mathematics in grades 6-12 and all Interdisciplinary Studies (Grades 6-8) Math majors. In-depth study of mathematics learning and teaching strategies in middle school mathematics. Selected topics provide a foundation for student investigations into the conceptual nature of mathematics and applications in the middle school curriculum. Must be taken prior to student teaching.

**MATH 3330 - Teaching Mathematics in Secondary Grades**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: Admission to teacher education, completion of the mathematics core, and MATH 3320. Required of all Mathematics majors seeking a license to teach mathematics in grades 6-12 and all Interdisciplinary Studies (Grades 6-8) Math majors. In-depth study of mathematics learning and teaching strategies in secondary school mathematics. Selected topics provide a foundation for student investigations into the conceptual nature of mathematics and applications in the secondary school curriculum. Must be taken prior to student teaching.

**MATH 3460 - Foundation of Higher Mathematics**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: MATH 1920. The language of mathematics, set theory and proof, relations and functions, number systems, mathematical structures. Focuses on the transition from lower-division study to upper-division study by actively engaging the student

in problem solving, mathematical reasoning, and both informal and technical writing.

**MATH 3970 - Cooperative Education**  
**1 to 3 credit hours**

Experiential learning that occurs in real employment situations. Must be taken in sequence or approved by the director of Cooperative Education. Graded on a pass/fail basis.

**MATH 3980 - Cooperative Education**  
**1 to 3 credit hours**

Experiential learning that occurs in real employment situations. Must be taken in sequence or approved by the director of Cooperative Education. Graded on a pass/fail basis.

**MATH 4010 - Selected Topics in Elementary Mathematics**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: MATH 1410, MATH 1420, and MATH 1010. Required of students who are preparing to teach grades 5-8. Examines in greater depth topics to which the student has prior exposure; emphasizes the relevance and implications of these topics to the middle school classroom.

**MATH 4200 - Introduction to Mathematics of Investment**  
**3 credit hours**

(Same as ACSI 4200.) Prerequisite: MATH 1920 or consent of instructor. Calculus and probability/statistics used to model and analyze investments in bonds, treasury bills, stocks, and other derivatives. Topics include obtaining the price of a bond as a function of interest rate, developing formulas for duration and convexity to study the sensitivity of price to interest rate, and mathematical modeling of investor preference and attitude toward risk.

**MATH 4230 - Vector Analysis**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: MATH 3110. A review of vector algebra and vector differentiation with emphasis on aspects of these topics not covered in previous calculus courses. Stress on line and surface integrals; Divergence Theorem and Stokes' theorem with generalizations and related topics.

**MATH 4250 - Theory of Calculus**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: MATH 3110 and MATH 3460.

Theoretical development of limits, continuity, differentiation, and integration in one dimension.

**MATH 4270 - Introduction to Topology**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: MATH 3110 and MATH 3460.  
Fundamental concepts of topology including continuity, compactness, connectedness, separation axioms, and metric spaces.

**MATH 4280 - Undergraduate Research**  
**1 to 4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Permission of department. Independent investigation of a selected research problem under the guidance of a faculty member resulting in an oral and written report of results. May be repeated for a maximum of four credits.

**MATH 4310 - Numerical Analysis I**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: CSCI 1170 and MATH 2010 or MATH 3180/CSCI 3180 or consent of instructor. Application of computer-oriented numerical algorithms to algebraic equations, differential and integral equations, and linear algebra. Rigorous mathematical treatment of error included.

**MATH 4320 - Numerical Analysis II**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: MATH 4310. A continuation of MATH 4310.

**MATH 4420 - Number Theory**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: MATH 3460. Divisibility, congruences, quadratic residues, Diophantine equations, quadratic forms, and continued fractions.

**MATH 4470 - Introduction to Modern Algebra**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: MATH 3460. A treatment of sets, relations, operations, and the construction of number systems in algebra.

**MATH 4510 - Abstract Algebra I**

3 credit hours

**Prerequisite: MATH 3460. An introduction to groups, with a brief introduction to rings, integral domains, and fields.**

**MATH 4530 - Abstract Algebra II**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: MATH 4510. The theory of rings, fields, integral domains, and vector spaces.

**MATH 4540 - Topics in Secondary School Mathematics**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: Admission to teacher education; MATH 2010, MATH 2050, and MATH 3110. Required of all Mathematics majors seeking a license to teach mathematics in grades 7-12. Examines in greater depth topics to which the student has prior exposure; emphasizes the relevance and applications of these topics to the pre-college level classroom.

**MATH 4600 - Problems in Contemporary Mathematics**

**1 to 6 credit hours**

Pass/Fail grading in specified sections.

**MATH 4601 - Problems in Contemporary Mathematics Complex Variables**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: MATH 3460. Fundamental principles and applications of complex variables.

**MATH 4602 - Problems in Mathematics**

**1 to 6 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Problem-oriented course providing opportunities for mathematical study in areas of need.

**MATH 4620 - History and Philosophy of Mathematics**

**3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: MATH 3460. Background in geometry and number theory helpful. The character of mathematical thought by way of mathematical problems that have occupied the outstanding mathematicians of Babylon, Egypt, Greece, China, the Renaissance, and modern times paralleled with a study of three schools of mathematical philosophy: intuitionism, logicism, and formalism.

**MATH 4700 - Combinatorics and Graph Theory**  
**3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: MATH 2010 and MATH 3460. Selected topics in combinatorics and graph theory emphasizing combinatorial problem solving and algorithmic proof.

**MATH 4740 - Research Methods****3 credit hours**

(Same as BIOL/GEOL/CHEM/PHYS 4740.)

Prerequisite: YOED 3520. Provides secondary science and mathematics teacher candidates with the tools that scientists use to solve scientific problems. Students will use these tools in a laboratory setting, communicate findings, and understand how scientists develop new knowledge.

**MATH 4800 - Seminar in Mathematics with Technology****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: 18 semester hours in mathematics including calculus or consent of instructor; junior or senior standing; MATH 3110. Examines and utilizes the technological tools available for doing mathematics. Emphasis on non-numerical tools such as theorem provers and algebraic manipulation systems.

**MATH 4990 - Seminar in Mathematics****3 credit hours**

Open only to Mathematics majors; normally taken during last regular semester of coursework. Required of all Mathematics majors. Offers graduating Mathematics majors a broad perspective of mathematics, mathematical activity, and problem solving in various areas of application; offers preparation for professional examinations; acquaints students with job possibilities and aids in career decisions; acquaints students with the nature of graduate study in mathematics. Pass/Fail.

**Statistics****STAT 3150 - Mathematical Statistics I****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Two semesters of calculus. Probability theory including basic probability laws, properties of distributions, mathematical expectation, special discrete and continuous distributions, functions of random variables, and selected applications.

**STAT 4190 - Mathematical Statistics II****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: STAT 3150 or equivalent. Theory of statistical inference. Topics include sampling distributions, decision theory, estimation, test of hypothesis, regression analysis, analysis of variance, and selected applications.

**STAT 4200 - Statistical Methods for Forecasting****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: STAT 4190. Topics include application of regression models in forecasting and exponential smoothing methods to forecast nonseasonal time-series, seasonal series, and globally constant seasonal models; stochastic time series models; and forecast evaluation.

**STAT 4280 - Undergraduate Research****1 to 4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Permission of department. Independent investigation of a selected research problem under the guidance of a faculty member resulting in an oral and written report of results. May be repeated for a maximum of four credits.

**STAT 4320 - Probability and Stochastic Processes****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: Two semesters of calculus and STAT 3150 (or MATH 2050) or consent of instructor.

Theoretical basis for stochastic processes and their use as models of real-world phenomena. Topics include Markov chains, Poisson processes, Brownian motion and stationary processes. Applications include Gambler's Ruin, birth and death models, hitting times, stock option pricing, and the Black-Scholes model.

**STAT 4360 - Regression Analysis****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: MATH 2050 or equivalent. Theory and application of regression models. Approaches to model building and data analysis. Computation and interpretation of results facilitated through the use of statistical software packages.

**STAT 4370 - Nonparametric Statistics****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: MATH 2050 or equivalent. Statistical tests that require no assertions about parameters or about the form of the population from which the samples are drawn. A wide range of practical problems studied.

**STAT 4380 - Experimental Design****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: MATH 2050 or equivalent. Topics include one-way analysis of variances, multiple comparison, multifactor analysis of variance, and various practical issues in experimental design. Computation and interpretation of results facilitated through the use of statistical software packages.

**STAT 4600 - Problems in Statistics**

**1 to 6 credit hours**

Prerequisites: Senior standing and consent of instructor. Students wishing to enroll must submit a written course/topic proposal to the department prior

to the semester in which STAT 4600 is taken.

Proposal must be approved prior to taking the course.

At the conclusion, each enrollee must submit a written report to the department.

## **Military Science**

### **Military Science**

**Lieutenant Colonel Jackie McDowell**

**Professor of Military Science**

Harris, Henderson, Hill, Jones, Ward

The Department of Military Science offers courses applicable to all branches of the United States Army and through which a student can earn an academic minor. These courses give students a broad knowledge of Army leadership, management, and technical skills thereby preparing them for an Army commission and subsequent entrance to an officer's basic branch course at one of the Army service schools. The objectives of producing officers through the ROTC (Reserve Officers Training Corps) program are to

1. provide officers a broad educational base;
2. provide a basic military education for students;
3. teach basic fundamentals and techniques of leadership and management;
4. develop, in conjunction with other academic disciplines, individual character and attributes required of an officer in the U.S. Army.

### **Army ROTC Scholarship Program**

Students enrolled at MTSU are eligible to apply for two- and three-year Army ROTC scholarships which pay for tuition, fees, and a book allowance, plus a monthly stipend per year. High school seniors are eligible to apply for a four-year scholarship during the senior year. Additionally, there are National Guard and Army Reserve Scholarships available.

### **Uniforms and Pay**

Students enrolled in the basic course do not wear uniforms and are not required to have a particular haircut.

Textbooks are provided free of charge.

Advanced course students, junior and seniors, are provided uniforms and textbooks free of charge. They must sign a contract with the U.S. government and complete the advanced course, resulting in an active Army, National Guard, or Army Reserve commission as a 2nd lieutenant upon graduation. While enrolled in the advanced course, the student receives \$4,500-5,000 per year and approximately \$1,000 plus travel costs for LDAC attendance.

## **Military Science and Applied Leadership Minor**

### **Department of Military Science**

A minor in Military Science and Applied Leadership consists of 20 semester hours and is available to those students who complete all advanced level requirements. The following courses are required of all students: MS 3110 (3 hrs.), MS 3120 (3 hrs.), MS 3130 (6 hrs.), MS 4110 (3 hrs.), MS 4120 (3 hrs.); and MS 3080 (2 hrs.)

# Military Science Curriculum

## Military Science Curriculum

615-898-2406

Jackie McDowell, program coordinator

jackie.mcdowell@mtsu.edu

Military Science courses are designed to fulfill the educational and training requirements for commissioning in the U.S. Army (Regular Army, U.S. Army Reserve, or Army National Guard). The curriculum consists of a basic course (first two years) and an advanced course (final two years). The basic course is open to all MTSU students without incurring any military service obligation. Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Air Force basic training graduates can be placed directly into the advanced course. Advanced placement may also be earned by attending the four-week leader training course at Fort Knox, Kentucky, normally between the sophomore and junior years. The advanced course is offered during the last four semesters of Military Science and includes a five-week Cadet Leader Course (CLC) at Fort Knox, Kentucky. Upon successful completion of the advanced course and upon graduation from the University, the student will be commissioned a second lieutenant in the United States Army.

### Freshman (Basic)

- MS 1010 - First Year Basic Military Science **2 credit hours**
- MS 1020 - First Year Basic Military Science **2 credit hours**
- MS 3080 - U.S. Army History **2 credit hours**

### Sophomore (Basic)

- MS 2010 - Second Year Basic Military Science **2 credit hours**
- MS 2020 - Second Year Basic Military Science **2 credit hours**
- MS 3000 - Basic Military Science **6 credit hours** \*

### Junior (Advanced)

- MS 3110 - First Year Advanced Military Science **3 credit hours**
- MS 3120 - First Year Advanced Military Science **3 credit hours**
- MS 3130 - Military Science Field Methods **6 credit hours**

### Senior (Advanced)

- MS 4110 - Second Year Advanced Military Science **3 credit hours**
- MS 4120 - Second Year Advanced Military Science **3 credit hours**

### NOTE:

*\*MS 3000 is only for students who have not had freshman or sophomore ROTC class or have not been to basic training.*

*Students may also enroll in MS 1000 to participate in physical training, color guard, and/or Raiders.*

## **Military Science**

### **MS 1000 - Military Science Practicum (Elective) 1 credit hour**

Corequisite: Enrollment in MS Basic or Advance course or permission of department chair. For those interested in enrichment activities which contribute to the development of leadership and management abilities, including adventure training, small unit military tactics, and drill and ceremonies.

### **MS 1010 - First Year Basic Military Science 2 credit hours**

Practical application in adventure-oriented skills such as rappelling, marksmanship techniques, and survival. Focuses on leadership development with a hands-on approach to classroom instruction. Also includes a general overview of the U.S. Army's mission, organizational structure, and customs and traditions. Meets twice weekly, 85 minutes per class.

### **MS 1020 - First Year Basic Military Science 2 credit hours**

Prerequisite: MS 1010 or permission of department chair. Further development in adventure-oriented skills. Hands-on approach to basic rifle marksmanship, land navigation, and first aid. Students fire the M16A2 rifle, conduct a land navigation course, and learn first aid skills through practical application. Continued focus on leadership development. Meets twice weekly, 85 minutes per week.

### **MS 2010 - Second Year Basic Military Science 2 credit hours**

Prerequisites: MS 1010 and MS 1020 or permission of department chair. Development of leadership potential through practical exercise. Leadership, small unit tactics, first aid, basic rappelling, weapons familiarization, oral communication exercises, and team-building skills.

### **MS 2020 - Second Year Basic Military Science 2 credit hours**

Prerequisites: MS 1010, MS 1020, and MS 2010 or permission of department chair. Application of basic map reading and compass principles, unit organization at squad level, small unit tactics, branches of the U.S. Army, discussion of the advanced program. Practical exercises, land navigation, first aid, current events, marksmanship, water safety training. Continues team-building development.

### **MS 3000 - Basic Military Science 6 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Permission of department chair. Four-week training normally taken during the summer between the sophomore and junior academic years by students who have not taken all prerequisite MS 1000 and 2000 level courses. Training conducted at a designated U.S. Army installation; practical experience in leadership, small unit tactics, weapons, drill, and communications under field conditions. U.S. Army pays the student for attending the training.

### **MS 3080 - U.S. Army History 2 credit hours**

Prerequisites: MS 1010 and MS 1020 or permission of department chair. Introduces students enrolled in the ROTC program to the U.S. Army's development and role in military operations from colonial times to the present.

### **MS 3110 - First Year Advanced Military Science 3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: MS 1010, MS 1020, MS 2010, and MS 2020; or MS 3000; or equivalent credit for previous military service. Formal instruction in troop leading procedures, U.S. Army problem solving, branches of the U.S. Army, combat orders, leadership traits and principles, small unit tactics based on infantry rifle squad and platoon, map reading and land navigation skills, and military briefings. Focus on leadership development, instilling the warrior ethos, and preparation for the Cadet Leader Course and potential for service as a junior officer. Two one-hour, twenty-five-minute periods of class work and two one-hour, twenty-five minute periods of laboratory per week.

### **MS 3120 - First Year Advanced Military Science 3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: MS 3110. Formal instruction in leadership, principles of war, squad and platoon tactics, situational training exercises, patrolling techniques, map reading and land navigation. Hands-on application of troop leading procedures, written and oral combat orders, maneuver techniques, and field craft. Focus on leadership development, instilling the warrior ethos, and preparation for the Cadet Leader Course and potential for service as a junior officer. Two one-hour, twenty-five-minute periods of class work and two one-hour, twenty-five minute periods of laboratory per week.

**MS 3130 - Military Science Field Methods****6 credit hours**

Prerequisites: MS 3110 and MS 3120. Six weeks of training normally taken during the summer between the junior and senior academic years. Training conducted at a designated U.S. military installation; practical experience in leadership, military teaching, weapons, and communications under field conditions. The U.S. Army pays the student for attending the training.

**MS 3140 - Military Leadership and Management****2 credit hours**

Prerequisites: Contracted students in Army ROTC and department chair approval. Dynamics of leadership and officership in the U.S. Army and inherent responsibilities of an officer in today's environment discussed. Explores good and bad leadership, the principles of war, and their applications to war fighting through U.S. history.

**MS 4110 - Second Year Advanced Military Science****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: MS 3110 and MS 3120. Seminar in leadership and management designed to prepare the senior student for active duty responsibilities. The

commander, the staff, the military team, and U.S. Army ethics are the main focus. Emphasis on instilling warrior ethos. Two one-hour, twenty-five-minute periods of class work and two one-hour, twenty-five minute periods of laboratory per week.

**MS 4120 - Second Year Advanced Military Science****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: MS 3110, MS 3120, and MS 4110. Seminars in leadership and management to prepare the senior student for active or reserve duty responsibilities. Focus is military law, U.S. Army writing standards, and organizational skills. Emphasis on leading soldiers in the complex situations of current military operations. Two one-hour, twenty-five-minute periods of class work and two one-hour, twenty-five minute periods of laboratory per week.

**MS 4520 - Leading and Developing Teams****4 credit hours**

(Same as PRST 4520.) Introduces students to the military definition of leadership and provides knowledge on how to design and implement training strategies to continuously improve their team's performance.

# Physics and Astronomy

## Ron Henderson, Chair

**Erenso, Ford, Frank, Higgins, Klumpe, Mahurin, Neupane, Perevalova, Robertson, Smith, Wallin, Youngkins**

The Department of Physics and Astronomy offers students the opportunity to study the fundamental principles and methodologies of physics for careers at the bachelor's level or in preparation for graduate study in physics or engineering. The department also offers a program for students interested in teaching physics in a high school setting as well as specially tailored programs in astronomy, astrophysics, and medical physics. The physics common requirements form the framework for the Physics major. Students then choose an area of concentration that parallels their professional goals.

The departmental program of study leads to a Bachelor of Science degree in Physics. Students must also choose from one of the following concentrations: Professional Physics, Physics Teaching, Applied Physics, or Astronomy. The department also offers minors in Physics, Electro-Acoustics, and Astronomy.

## Honors College

The Department of Physics and Astronomy offers the following courses in Honors: ASTR 1030 and ASTR 1031. See online class schedule and Honors information.

## Astronomy Minor

### Department of Physics and Astronomy

The minor in Astronomy consists of 19 semester hours in astronomy and physics. At least four upper-division hours must be taken at MTSU.

## Required (10 hours)

- ASTR 1031 - Observing the Universe **1 credit hour**
- ASTR 3401 - Experimental Astronomy **1 credit hour**
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**  
AND
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**  
OR
- PHYS 2110 - Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2111 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory I **4 credit hours**  
AND
- PHYS 2120 - Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2121 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory II **4 credit hours**

## Electives (9 credits)

- ASTR 1030 - Exploring the Universe **3 credit hours**
- ASTR 2030 - Solar System Astronomy **3 credit hours**
- ASTR 2040 - Stars, Galaxies, and Cosmology **3 credit hours**
- ASTR 3050 - Directed Study in Astronomy **1 to 4 credit hours**
- ASTR 3400 - Fundamentals of Astrophysics **3 credit hours**

## Electro-Acoustics Minor

### Department of Physics and Astronomy

The minor in Electro-Acoustics consists of at least 21 semester hours.

### Required (18 hours)

- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours**
- PHYS 1600 - Physics of Music **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 3310 - Concepts and Applications of Digital Electronics **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 3350 - Concepts and Applications of Analog Electronics **4 credit hours**
- ET 3610 - Introduction to Electricity and Electronics **4 credit hours**

### Electives (3 hours)

- PHYS 3000 - Acoustics and Signal Analysis **3 credit hours**
- ET 3620 - Digital Circuits Fundamentals **3 credit hours**
- ET 3660 - Communication Electronics **3 credit hours**

## Physics Minor

### Department of Physics and Astronomy

The minor in Physics consists of 19 semester hours in physics and astronomy. Students minoring in Physics should work closely with their Physics advisor to tailor a program which meets their needs. At least four upper-division hours must be taken at MTSU.

### Required (8 hours)

- PHYS 2110 - Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2111 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory I **4 credit hours**
- PHYS 2120 - Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2121 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory II **4 credit hours**  
or
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**  
or
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**

### Electives (11 hours)

# Physics, Applied Physics Concentration, B.S.

Department of Physics and Astronomy  
615-898-2130

Ron Henderson, program coordinator  
Ron.Henderson@mtsu.edu

The Applied Physics concentration is designed for students interested in fields not traditionally associated with a physics degree, but that value the critical thinking and problem-solving skills associated with a physics major.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

### Physics, Applied Physics, B.S., Academic Map

## Degree Requirements

A 2.00 GPA is required in the Physics major.

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1910 (Math)
- CHEM 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)
- PHYS 2010/2011 or PHYS 2110/2111 (Nat Sci) recommended

### Major Requirements (52 hours)

#### Physics Core (25 hours)

A 2.00 GPA is required in the Physics major.

- PHYS 1010 - Physics Colloquium **1 credit hour**
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**  
OR
- PHYS 2110 - Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2111 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory I **4 credit hours (4 credit hours may be counted in General Education)**
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**  
OR
- PHYS 2120 - Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2121 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory II **4 credit hours**
- PHYS 3100 - Modern Physics I **3 credit hours** OR
- PHYS 3070 - Concepts in Modern Physics I **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 3110 - Modern Physics II **3 credit hours** OR
- PHYS 3080 - Concepts in Modern Physics II **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 3111 - Modern Physics Laboratory **1 credit hour**

- PHYS 3610 - Thermodynamics **3 credit hours** OR
- PHYS 3510 - Concepts in Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics **3 credit hours** OR
- PHYS 3400 - Intermediate Physics **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 3800 - Physics Seminar **1 credit hour**
- PHYS 3900 - Physics Practicum **1 credit hour**
- PHYS 4850 - Physics Research **2 credit hours** OR
- ASTR 4850 - Astronomy Research **2 credit hours**
- PHYS 4900 - Physics Senior Thesis **2 credit hours** OR
- ASTR 4900 - Astronomy Senior Thesis **2 credit hours**

### **Applied Physics Concentration (27-28 hours)**

- PHYS 3150 - Topics and Methods of Theoretical Physics I **3 credit hours** OR
- MATH 3120 - Differential Equations I **3 credit hours** OR
- MATH 3110 - Calculus III **4 credit hours**
- PHYS or ASTR electives (upper division) **5 credit hours**
- Cognate electives **15 credit hours**
- CSCI 1170 - Computer Science I **4 credit hours**

### **Supporting Courses (9 hours)**

- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours (3 credit hours counted in General Education, 1 credit hour remaining)**
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours (4 credit hours counted in General Education)**
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**

### **Electives (21-22 hours)**

### **Cognate Elective Areas (15 hours)**

#### **Actuarial**

- STAT 3150 - Mathematical Statistics I **3 credit hours**
- STAT 4190 - Mathematical Statistics II **3 credit hours**
- ACSI 4140 - Mathematical Foundations of Actuarial Science **3 credit hours**
- ACSI 4200 - Introduction to Mathematics of Investment **3 credit hours** OR
- MATH 4200 - Introduction to Mathematics of Investment **3 credit hours**
- ACSI 4230 - Mathematics of Compound Interest **3 credit hours**

#### **Advanced Physics**

- PHYS/ASTR Any upper division Physics or Astronomy

## **Business**

- ACTG 3000 - Survey of Accounting for General Business **3 credit hours**
- FIN 3000 - Principles of Financial Management **3 credit hours** OR
- FIN 3010 - Business Finance **3 credit hours**
- BLAW 3400 - Legal Environment of Business **3 credit hours** OR
- BLAW 3430 - Commercial Law **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 3610 - Principles of Management **3 credit hours**
- MKT 3820 - Principles of Marketing **3 credit hours**

## **Computational Methods**

- CSCI 2170 - Computer Science II **4 credit hours**
- CSCI 3037 - Computer Languages: Visual Programming **3 credit hours**
- CSCI 3160 - Introduction to Assembly Language **3 credit hours**
- CSCI 3180 - Introduction to Numerical Analysis **3 credit hours**
- CSCI 3250 - Operating Systems **3 credit hours**
- CSCI 4330 - Parallel Processing Concepts **3 credit hours**

## **Computer Applications**

- INFS 2400 - Web Development **3 credit hours**
- INFS 3100 - Principles of Management Information Systems **3 credit hours**
- INFS 3200 - Business Application Development **3 credit hours**
- INFS 3400 - Object Oriented Programming with C#.NET **3 credit hours**
- INFS 4300 - Security Assurance for Information Systems Audit **3 credit hours**
- INFS 4790 - Database Design and Development **3 credit hours**

## **Natural Science**

- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 1120 - General Biology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1121 - General Biology II Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 2230 - Microbiology **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2231 - Microbiology Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3010 - Organic Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3011 - Organic Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3020 - Organic Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3021 - Organic Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- CHEM 3530 - Principles of Biochemistry **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 3531 - Principles of Biochemistry Lab **0 credit hours**

## **Operations**

- BCED 4670 - International Business Communication **3 credit hours**
- MGMT 3620 - Supply Chain Operations **3 credit hours**
- BIA 2610 - Statistical Methods **3 credit hours**
- BIA 4010 - Business Analytics and Visualization **3 credit hours**

- BIA 3620 - Introduction to Business Analytics **3 credit hours** AND
- BIA 3621 - Introduction to Business Analytics Lab **0 credit hours**

### **Supplemental Math**

- MATH 2010 - Elements of Linear Algebra **3 credit hours**
- MATH 2050 - Probability and Statistics **3 credit hours**
- MATH 3070 - College Geometry **3 credit hours**
- MATH 3260 - Differential Equations II **3 credit hours**
- MATH 3460 - Foundation of Higher Mathematics **3 credit hours**

### **Technology**

- ET 2310 - Computer-Assisted Drafting and Design I **3 credit hours**
- ET 3210 - Machine Tool Technology **3 credit hours**
- ET 3360 - Computer-Assisted Drafting and Design II **3 credit hours**
- ET 4440 - Fire Safety **3 credit hours**
- ET 4630 - Local Area Networks **3 credit hours**

**Total hours in program: 120**

### **Curriculum: Physics, Applied Physics**

**Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine arts, Mathematics, Natural sciences, and Social/Behavioral Science categories.**

#### **Freshman**

- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
  - ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
  - MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours** (Math)
  - MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
  - PHYS 1010 - Physics Colloquium **1 credit hour**
  - Natural Sciences **4 credit hours** (PHYS 2010/PHYS 2011 or PHYS 2110/PHYS 2111 recommended)
  - PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
  - PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**
- OR
- PHYS 2120 - Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
  - PHYS 2121 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory II **4 credit hours**
  - CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
  - CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
  - CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
  - CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 31 Hours**

#### **Sophomore**

- PHYS 3100 - Modern Physics I **3 credit hours** OR
- PHYS 3070 - Concepts in Modern Physics I **3 credit hours**

- PHYS 3110 - Modern Physics II **3 credit hours** OR
- PHYS 3080 - Concepts in Modern Physics II **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 3111 - Modern Physics Laboratory **1 credit hour**
- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- PHYS 3150 - Topics and Methods of Theoretical Physics I **3 credit hours** OR
- MATH 3110 - Calculus III **4 credit hours** OR
- MATH 3120 - Differential Equations I **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 3900 - Physics Practicum **1 credit hour**
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- CSCI 1170 - Computer Science I **4 credit hours**
- Elective **3 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30-31 Hours**

### **Junior**

- PHYS 3610 - Thermodynamics **3 credit hours** OR
- PHYS 3510 - Concepts in Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics **3 credit hours** OR
- PHYS 3400 - Intermediate Physics **3 credit hours**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**
- Humanities/Fine Arts (2 rubrics) **6 credit hours**
- Electives **6 credit hours**
- Cognate **6 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **3 credit hours**
- PHYS/ASTR (upper division) **3-4 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30-31 Hours**

### **Senior**

- PHYS 3800 - Physics Seminar **1 credit hour**
- Cognate **9 credit hours**
- Electives **12 credit hours**
- PHYS/ASTR (upper division) **2-3 credit hours**
- PHYS 4850 - Physics Research **2 credit hours**
- PHYS 4900 - Physics Senior Thesis **2 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 28-29 Hours**

# Physics, Astronomy Concentration, B.S.

Department of Physics and Astronomy  
615-898-2130

Ron Henderson, program coordinator  
Ron.Henderson@mtsu.edu

All physics majors must choose to concentrate in Professional Physics, Physics Teaching, Applied Physics, or Astronomy. Each concentration specifies additional upper-division electives in physics and astronomy and other disciplines which vary by concentration. A minimum of 12 upper-division semester hours in the physics major must be taken at MTSU.

The physics core consists of 25 semester hours of physics and astronomy. Other requirements include 8 semester hours of chemistry and 8 semester hours of mathematics.

The Astronomy concentration is designed for students interested in a degree specializing in astronomy, but who do not plan to attend graduate school in astronomy or astrophysics. In addition to the physics common requirements, the following courses are required:

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Physics, Astronomy, B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1910 (Math)
- CHEM 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)
- PHYS 2010/2011 or PHYS 2110/2111 (Nat Sci) recommended

### Major Requirements (36 hours)

A 2.00 GPA is required in the Physics major.

### Physics Core (25 hours)

- PHYS 1010 - Physics Colloquium **1 credit hour**
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**  
OR
- PHYS 2110 - Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2111 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory I **4 credit hours (4 credit hours may be counted in General Education)**
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**  
OR
- PHYS 2120 - Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours**
- PHYS 2121 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory II **4 credit hours**
- PHYS 3100 - Modern Physics I **3 credit hours** OR

- PHYS 3070 - Concepts in Modern Physics I **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 3110 - Modern Physics II **3 credit hours** OR
- PHYS 3080 - Concepts in Modern Physics II **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 3111 - Modern Physics Laboratory **1 credit hour**
- PHYS 3610 - Thermodynamics **3 credit hours** OR
- PHYS 3510 - Concepts in Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics **3 credit hours** OR
- PHYS 3400 - Intermediate Physics **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 3800 - Physics Seminar **1 credit hour**
- PHYS 3900 - Physics Practicum **1 credit hour**
- ASTR 4850 - Astronomy Research **2 credit hours** OR
- PHYS 4850 - Physics Research **2 credit hours**
- ASTR 4900 - Astronomy Senior Thesis **2 credit hours** OR
- PHYS 4900 - Physics Senior Thesis **2 credit hours**

### **Astronomy Concentration (11 hours)**

- ASTR 1031 - Observing the Universe **1 credit hour**
- ASTR 2030 - Solar System Astronomy **3 credit hours**
- ASTR 2040 - Stars, Galaxies, and Cosmology **3 credit hours**
- ASTR 3400 - Fundamentals of Astrophysics **3 credit hours**
- ASTR 3401 - Experimental Astronomy **1 credit hour**

### **Supporting Courses (12 hours)**

- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours (4 credit hours counted in General Education)**
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours (3 credit hours counted in General Education, 1 credit hour remaining)**
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
- MATH 3120 - Differential Equations I **3 credit hours** OR
- PHYS 3150 - Topics and Methods of Theoretical Physics I **3 credit hours**

### **Electives (32-35 hours)**

- At least 22 credit hours at 3000/4000 level

**Total hours in program: 120**

## **Curriculum: Physics, Astronomy**

**Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.**

### **Freshman**

- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- PHYS 1010 - Physics Colloquium **1 credit hour**

- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours** (Math)
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
- Natural Sciences **4 credit hours** (PHYS 2010/PHYS 2011 or PHYS 2110/PHYS 2111 recommended)
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**  
OR
- PHYS 2120 - Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2121 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory II **4 credit hours**
- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 31 Hours**

### **Sophomore**

- ASTR 2030 - Solar System Astronomy **3 credit hours** OR
- ASTR 2040 - Stars, Galaxies, and Cosmology **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 3100 - Modern Physics I **3 credit hours** OR
- PHYS 3070 - Concepts in Modern Physics I **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 3110 - Modern Physics II **3 credit hours** OR
- PHYS 3080 - Concepts in Modern Physics II **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 3111 - Modern Physics Laboratory **1 credit hour**
- PHYS 3150 - Topics and Methods of Theoretical Physics I **3 credit hours** OR
- MATH 3120 - Differential Equations I **3 credit hours**
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- Electives **9 credit hours**
- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)

**Subtotal: 28 Hours**

### **Junior**

- ASTR 3400 - Fundamentals of Astrophysics **3 credit hours** OR  
Elective **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 3610 - Thermodynamics **3 credit hours** OR
- PHYS 3510 - Concepts in Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 3900 - Physics Practicum **1 credit hour**
- ASTR 1031 - Observing the Universe **1 credit hour** OR
- ASTR 3401 - Experimental Astronomy **1 credit hour**
- ASTR 2040 - Stars, Galaxies, and Cosmology **3 credit hours** OR
- ASTR 2030 - Solar System Astronomy **3 credit hours**
- Electives **9 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences (2 rubrics) **6 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts (2 rubrics) **6 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 32 Hours**

## Senior

- ASTR 3401 - Experimental Astronomy **1 credit hour** OR
- ASTR 1031 - Observing the Universe **1 credit hour**
- ASTR 4850 - Astronomy Research **2 credit hours**
- ASTR 4900 - Astronomy Senior Thesis **2 credit hours**
- PHYS 3800 - Physics Seminar **1 credit hour**
- Electives **14 credit hours**
- Elective **3 credit hours** OR
- ASTR 3400 - Fundamentals of Astrophysics **3 credit hours**  
**Choose 6 hours from:**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 29 Hours**

# Physics, Physics Teaching Concentration, B.S.

Department of Physics and Astronomy  
615-898-2130

Ron Henderson, program coordinator  
Ron.Henderson@mtsu.edu

All physics majors must choose to concentrate in Professional Physics, Physics Teaching, Applied Physics, or Astronomy. Each concentration specifies additional upper-division electives in physics and astronomy and other disciplines which vary by concentration. A minimum of 12 upper-division semester hours in the physics major must be taken at MTSU.

The Physics Teaching concentration offers preparation for careers as physics teachers, as well as serving as an appropriate degree path for other physics majors who do not plan to attend graduate school.

Students seeking a license to teach physics in secondary schools (grades 7-12) must complete (1) a major in physics with a concentration in Physics Teaching, and/or (2) a minor in Secondary Education through MTeach.

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Physics, Physics Teaching, B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1910 (Math)
- BIOL 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)

### Major Requirements (33 hours)

#### Physics Core (25 hours)

- PHYS 1010 - Physics Colloquium **1 credit hour**
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**  
OR
- PHYS 2110 - Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2111 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory I **4 credit hours**
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**  
OR
- PHYS 2120 - Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2121 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory II **4 credit hours**
- PHYS 3100 - Modern Physics I **3 credit hours** OR
- PHYS 3070 - Concepts in Modern Physics I **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 3110 - Modern Physics II **3 credit hours** OR
- PHYS 3080 - Concepts in Modern Physics II **3 credit hours**

- PHYS 3111 - Modern Physics Laboratory **1 credit hour**
- PHYS 3610 - Thermodynamics **3 credit hours** OR
- PHYS 3510 - Concepts in Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics **3 credit hours** OR
- PHYS 3400 - Intermediate Physics **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 3800 - Physics Seminar **1 credit hour**
- PHYS 3900 - Physics Practicum **1 credit hour**
- ASTR 4850 - Astronomy Research **2 credit hours** OR
- PHYS 4850 - Physics Research **2 credit hours**
- ASTR 4900 - Astronomy Senior Thesis **2 credit hours** OR
- PHYS 4900 - Physics Senior Thesis **2 credit hours**

### **Physics Teaching Concentration (8 hours)**

- PHYS 3930 - The Teaching of Physics **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 3950 - Reasoning in Physics I: Mechanics **1 credit hour**
- PHYS 3960 - Reasoning in Physics II: Electricity and Magnetism **1 credit hour**
- ASTR 1030 - Exploring the Universe **3 credit hours**

### **Supporting Courses (15 hours)**

- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours (4 credit hours counted in General Education)**
- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours (4 credit hours counted in General Education)**
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours (3 credit hours counted in General Education, 1 credit hour remaining)**
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
- MATH 2050 - Probability and Statistics **3 credit hours**
- MATH 3120 - Differential Equations I **3 credit hours** OR
- PHYS 3150 - Topics and Methods of Theoretical Physics I **3 credit hours**

### **Electives (31 hours)**

- At least 18 credit hours at 3000/4000 level

#### **NOTE:**

*The minimum number of hours for graduation is 120; however, the number of hours required for this program may exceed this if students choose the Secondary Education Minor in addition to the Physics Teaching concentration.*

## **Total hours in program: 120**

## **Curriculum: Physics, Physics Teaching**

**Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.**

## Freshman

- PHYS 1010 - Physics Colloquium **1 credit hour**
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci)  
OR
- PHYS 2110 - Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- PHYS 2111 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**  
OR
- PHYS 2120 - Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2121 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory II **4 credit hours**
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours** (Math)
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)

**Subtotal: 31 Hours**

## Sophomore

- PHYS 3100 - Modern Physics I **3 credit hours** OR
- PHYS 3070 - Concepts in Modern Physics I **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 3110 - Modern Physics II **3 credit hours** OR
- PHYS 3080 - Concepts in Modern Physics II **3 credit hours**
- MATH 2050 - Probability and Statistics **3 credit hours**
- MATH 3120 - Differential Equations I **3 credit hours** OR
- PHYS 3150 - Topics and Methods of Theoretical Physics I **3 credit hours**
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- Electives **6 credit hours**
- PHYS 3111 - Modern Physics Laboratory **1 credit hour**
- PHYS 3900 - Physics Practicum **1 credit hour**
- ASTR 1030 - Exploring the Universe **3 credit hours**
- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 32 Hours**

## Junior

- BIOL 1110 - General Biology I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- BIOL 1111 - General Biology I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- PHYS 3610 - Thermodynamics **3 credit hours** OR
- PHYS 3510 - Concepts in Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 3800 - Physics Seminar **1 credit hour**
- PHYS 3930 - The Teaching of Physics **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 3950 - Reasoning in Physics I: Mechanics **1 credit hour**
- PHYS 4850 - Physics Research **2 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences **6 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Elective **3 credit hours**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
- HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 29 Hours**

## Senior

- PHYS 3960 - Reasoning in Physics II: Electricity and Magnetism **1 credit hour**
- PHYS 4900 - Physics Senior Thesis **2 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts **3 credit hours**
- Electives **22 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 28 Hours**

# Physics, Professional Physics Concentration, B.S.

Department of Physics and Astronomy  
615-898-2130

Ron Henderson, program coordinator  
Ron.Henderson@mtsu.edu

All physics majors must choose to concentrate in Professional Physics, Physics Teaching, Applied Physics, or Astronomy. Each concentration specifies additional upper-division electives in physics and astronomy and other disciplines which vary by concentration. A minimum of 12 upper-division semester hours in the physics major must be taken at MTSU.

The Professional Physics concentration offers preparation for graduate work in physics, medical physics, astrophysics, or engineering. In addition to the physics common requirements, the following courses are required:

## Academic Map

Following is a printable, suggested four-year schedule of courses:

**Physics, Professional Physics, B.S., Academic Map**

## Degree Requirements

### General Education (41 hours)

**General Education** requirements (shown in curricular listings below) include courses in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences.

The following General Education courses are required for this major:

- MATH 1910 (Math)
- CHEM 1110/1111 (Nat Sci)
- PHYS 2010/2011 or PHYS 2110/2111 (Nat Sci) (recommended)

### Major Requirements (45 hours)

A 2.00 GPA is required for the Physics major.

### Physics Core (25 hours)

- PHYS 1010 - Physics Colloquium **1 credit hour**
- PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I **4 credit hours**  
OR
- PHYS 2110 - Calculus-Based Physics I **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2111 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory I **4 credit hours (4 credit hours may be counted in General Education)**
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**  
OR
- PHYS 2120 - Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2121 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory II **4 credit hours**
- PHYS 3100 - Modern Physics I **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 3110 - Modern Physics II **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 3111 - Modern Physics Laboratory **1 credit hour**
- PHYS 3610 - Thermodynamics **3 credit hours**

- PHYS 3800 - Physics Seminar **1 credit hour**
- PHYS 3900 - Physics Practicum **1 credit hour**
- PHYS 4850 - Physics Research **2 credit hours** OR
- ASTR 4850 - Astronomy Research **2 credit hours**
- PHYS 4900 - Physics Senior Thesis **2 credit hours** OR
- ASTR 4900 - Astronomy Senior Thesis **2 credit hours**

### **Professional Physics Concentration (20 hours)**

- PHYS 3150 - Topics and Methods of Theoretical Physics I **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 3160 - Topics and Methods of Theoretical Physics II **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 3200 - Scientific Modeling and Problem Solving **2 credit hours**
- PHYS 3300 - Classical Mechanics **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 4310 - Electricity and Magnetism **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 4330 - Electricity and Magnetism II **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 4380 - Quantum Mechanics **3 credit hours**

### **Supporting Courses (9 hours)**

- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours (4 credit hours counted in General Education)**
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours (3 credit hours counted in General Education, 1 credit hour remaining)**
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**

### **Professional Physics: Astrophysics Track (11 hours)**

The astrophysics track offers preparation for graduate work in astronomy or astrophysics. In addition to the physics common requirements and the Professional Physics concentration requirements, the following courses are recommended:

- ASTR 1031 - Observing the Universe **1 credit hour**
- ASTR 2030 - Solar System Astronomy **3 credit hours**
- ASTR 2040 - Stars, Galaxies, and Cosmology **3 credit hours**
- ASTR 3400 - Fundamentals of Astrophysics **3 credit hours**
- ASTR 3401 - Experimental Astronomy **1 credit hour**

### **Professional Physics: Medical Physics Track (15 hours)**

The medical physics track offers preparation for graduate work in medical physics and radiation oncology physics, eventually leading to a career as a medical physicist in a clinical or academic setting. In addition to the physics common requirements and the Professional Physics concentration requirements, the following courses are recommended:

- PHYS 3600 - Radiation Oncology Physics **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 3601 - Medical Physics Practicum **1 credit hour**
- PHYS 4600 - Topics in Medical Physics **3 credit hours**
- BIOL 2010 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2011 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab **0 credit hours**
- BIOL 2020 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II **4 credit hours** AND
- BIOL 2021 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab **0 credit hours**

## **Electives (28-34 hours)**

- At least 6 credit hours at 3000/4000 level

**Total hours in program: 120**

## **Curriculum: Physics, Professional Physics**

**Curricular listings include General Education requirements in Communication, History, Humanities and/or Fine Arts, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social/Behavioral Sciences categories.**

*Consult with a physics advisor for courses to take during the junior and senior years.*

### **Freshman**

- PHYS 1010 - Physics Colloquium **1 credit hour**
- Natural Sciences **4 credit hours** (PHYS 2010/PHYS 2011 or PHYS 2110/PHYS 2111 recommended)
- PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II **4 credit hours**  
OR
- PHYS 2120 - Calculus-Based Physics II **0 credit hours** AND
- PHYS 2121 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory II **4 credit hours**
- MATH 1910 - Calculus I **4 credit hours** (Math)
- MATH 1920 - Calculus II **4 credit hours**
- CHEM 1110 - General Chemistry I **4 credit hours** (Nat Sci) AND
- CHEM 1111 - General Chemistry I Lab **0 credit hours** (Nat Sci)
- CHEM 1120 - General Chemistry II **4 credit hours** AND
- CHEM 1121 - General Chemistry II Lab **0 credit hours**
- ENGL 1010 - Expository Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- ENGL 1020 - Research and Argumentative Writing **3 credit hours** (Comm)

**Subtotal: 31 Hours**

### **Sophomore**

- PHYS 3100 - Modern Physics I **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 3110 - Modern Physics II **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 3111 - Modern Physics Laboratory **1 credit hour**
- PHYS 3150 - Topics and Methods of Theoretical Physics I **3 credit hours**
- PHYS 3160 - Topics and Methods of Theoretical Physics II **3 credit hours**
- COMM 2200 - Fundamentals of Communication **3 credit hours** (Comm)
- Electives **7 credit hours** (MATH 3110 and MATH 3120 recommended)
- ENGL 2020 - Themes in Literature and Culture **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- ENGL 2030 - The Experience of Literature **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA) OR
- HUM 2610 - Foreign Literature in Translation **3 credit hours** (Hum/FA)

**Subtotal: 26 Hours**

## Junior

- PHYS 3200 - Scientific Modeling and Problem Solving **2 credit hours** \*
- PHYS 3610 - Thermodynamics **3 credit hours** \*
- PHYS 3900 - Physics Practicum **1 credit hour**
- PHYS 4380 - Quantum Mechanics **3 credit hours** \*
- Electives **9-12 credit hours**
- Humanities and/or Fine Arts (2 rubrics) **6 credit hours**
- Social/Behavioral Sciences (2 rubrics) **6 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 30-33 Hours**

## Senior

- Electives **12-15 credit hours**
  - PHYS 3300 - Classical Mechanics **3 credit hours** \*
  - PHYS 3800 - Physics Seminar **1 credit hour**
  - PHYS 4310 - Electricity and Magnetism **3 credit hours** \*
  - PHYS 4330 - Electricity and Magnetism II **3 credit hours** \*
  - PHYS 4850 - Physics Research **2 credit hours**
  - PHYS 4900 - Physics Senior Thesis **2 credit hours**
- Choose 6 hours from:**
- HIST 2010 - Survey of United States History I **3 credit hours** OR
  - HIST 2020 - Survey of United States History II **3 credit hours** OR
  - HIST 2030 - Tennessee History **3 credit hours**

**Subtotal: 32-35 Hours**

## NOTE:

*\*Offered every other year*

## **Astronomy**

### **ASTR 1030 - Exploring the Universe**

#### **3 credit hours**

A general introduction to astronomy through an overview of planets, stars, systems of stars, and the overall structure of the universe. Topics will be discussed by answering questions such as "How do you weigh stars?" and "Will the universe die?"

### **ASTR 1031 - Observing the Universe**

#### **1 credit hour**

Prerequisite or corequisite: ASTR 1030. Introduction to observational astronomy through laboratory exercises and outdoor observing activities. Topics include telescopes, the analysis of starlight, and observations of stars and planets.

### **ASTR 2030 - Solar System Astronomy**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: MATH 1710. Comprehensive study of the solar system including models of solar and planetary formation. Analysis of the chemical makeup and physical nature of the Sun, planets, moons, and comets using mathematics and the scientific method. Focus on planetary interiors, surfaces, atmospheres, solar-planetary interactions, and solar system evolution. Discussion of spacecraft missions, future solar system exploration, and possibilities of extraterrestrial life.

### **ASTR 2040 - Stars, Galaxies, and Cosmology**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: MATH 1710. A comprehensive study of stellar, galactic, and cosmological astronomy. Analyzes the basic theories of stellar and galactic formation and evolution using mathematics and the scientific method. Includes the cataclysmic topics of supernovae, neutron stars, pulsars, and black holes as well as the nature of galaxies including the Milky Way galaxy, active galaxies and quasars, and the formation and evolution of our universe, the big bang theory, and the possibility of other life in the universe.

### **ASTR 3050 - Directed Study in Astronomy**

#### **1 to 4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: PHYS 2021 or PHYS 2120 and approval of department chair. Individualized intensive study of a specific topic in astronomy or astrophysics not normally covered in the standard undergraduate physics and astronomy curriculum. Arrangements must be made with an approved faculty member prior to registration.

### **ASTR 3400 - Fundamentals of Astrophysics**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: PHYS 2021 or PHYS 2120 and MATH 1910. Modern astronomical knowledge and techniques using classical and modern physical principles. Possible topics include star formation, black holes and neutron stars, galaxy structure and evolution, formation of planetary systems, and large-scale structure of the universe.

### **ASTR 3401 - Experimental Astronomy**

#### **1 credit hour**

Prerequisites: PHYS 2021 or PHYS 2120 or consent of instructor. Principles and techniques of astronomical data acquisition and reduction. Possible research topics involve photometry, spectroscopy, astronomical applications of electronic detectors, and computer modeling.

### **ASTR 4800 - Special Topics in Astronomy**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: PHYS 3100 and PHYS 3150 or approval of department chair. In-depth, organized study of a contemporary topic of interest not normally covered in the undergraduate physics and astronomy curriculum. Possible topics include planetary geology, radio astronomy, stellar atmospheres or interiors, space physics, pulsating stars, dark matter and energy, galactic evolution, and general relativity and cosmology.

### **ASTR 4850 - Astronomy Research**

#### **2 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Independent study of a selected research problem in astronomy. Includes experimental and/or theoretical investigation of an important yet unexplored problem or experimental design. Includes literature research and experimental design/problem formulation and execution resulting in oral and written presentation of results suitable for submission/presentation to a suitable journal/conference. One hour lecture and significant additional time working with research mentor.

### **ASTR 4900 - Astronomy Senior Thesis**

#### **2 credit hours**

Prerequisites: ASTR 4850 and consent of department chair. Focuses on a specific research/experimental design problem chosen with the consent of the thesis committee and with the potential for original discovery or for creative development of a tool, technique, or instrumentation applicable to scientific research.

Independent pursuit of research objectives outlined in a research proposal results in a written thesis, the approval of which will include an oral defense. One hour lecture and independent writing of thesis.

## Physics

### **PHYS 1010 - Physics Colloquium**

#### **1 credit hour**

Introduces new physics and astronomy students to the physics major. Topics include degree requirements, faculty resources, research opportunities, and career options. Half of the meetings will involve one hour lectures during class, and half will involve attending talks, some of which may occur outside the scheduled class meeting time.

### **PHYS 1110 - Discovering Physics**

#### **4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: MATH 1710, MATH 1730, or MATH 1630. Uncovers the fundamental concepts of physics in a hands-on approach that involves observations, measurements, forming hypotheses, and validation of ideas in groups of students' peers. Combined lecture/laboratory sessions.

### **PHYS 1600 - Physics of Music**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: MATH 1710 or MATH 1730 or MATH 1910 or consent of instructor. The physics of music, acoustics, and sound for students without prior physics background.

### **PHYS 2010 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics I**

#### **0 credit hours**

Prerequisite: MATH 1710 with a minimum grade of C (2.0) or MATH 1730 or MATH 1910. Required corequisite: PHYS 2011. Web-based discussion class to be taken in conjunction with cooperative-learning based problems lab PHYS 2011. Classical mechanics traditionally covered in a first-semester college physics course. Kinematics, forces, momentum, angular motion, calorimetry, and sound waves. Class time used for discussion of the Web-lecture material and for the administration of exams.

### **PHYS 2011 - Physics Problems Laboratory I**

#### **4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: MATH 1710 with a minimum grade of C (2.0) or MATH 1730 or MATH 1910. Required corequisite: PHYS 2010. Group-oriented problems course taken in conjunction with the Web-based discussion class PHYS 2010. Students work in

groups with the topics presented in the PHYS 2010 discussion class. Covers kinematics, forces, momentum, angular motion, calorimetry, and sound waves. Skills associated with the development of experimental investigations including graphical analysis and estimation of uncertainties emphasized. Two two-and-one-half-hour laboratory sessions.

### **PHYS 2020 - Non-Calculus-Based Physics II**

#### **0 credit hours**

Prerequisite: PHYS 2011. Required corequisite: PHYS 2021. Web-based discussion class taken in conjunction with the cooperative-learning based problems lab PHYS 2021. Fundamentals of optics, modern physics, and electronics traditionally covered in a second-semester college physics course. Reflection and refraction, vision, diffraction effects, quantum mechanics, atomic and nuclear physics, and analog and digital electronics. Scheduled class time is used for discussions of the Web-lecture material and for the administration of exams.

### **PHYS 2021 - Physics Problems Laboratory II**

#### **4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: PHYS 2011. Required corequisite: PHYS 2020. Group-oriented problems course to be taken in conjunction with the Web-based discussion class PHYS 2020. Students work in groups with the topics presented in the PHYS 2020 discussion class. Optics, modern physics, and electronics traditionally covered in a second-semester college physics course. Reflection and refraction, vision, diffraction effects, quantum mechanics, atomic and nuclear physics, and analog and digital electronics. The skills associated with the development of experimental investigations including graphical analysis and estimation of uncertainties emphasized. Two two-and-one-half-hour laboratory sessions.

### **PHYS 2110 - Calculus-Based Physics I**

#### **0 credit hours**

Prerequisite: MATH 1910 with a minimum grade of C (2.0). Corequisite: PHYS 2111. A calculus-based introduction to mechanics and wave motion. One and one-half hours lecture.

### **PHYS 2111 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory I**

#### **4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: MATH 1910 with a minimum grade of C (2.0). Corequisite: PHYS 2110. Laboratory course to accompany PHYS 2110. Experiments in mechanics, waves, and thermodynamics. Data reduction, error analysis, and report writing. Two three-hour sessions.

**PHYS 2120 - Calculus-Based Physics II****0 credit hours**

Prerequisites: PHYS 2111; MATH 1920 with a minimum grade of C (2.0). Required corequisite: PHYS 2121. A lecture course that supplements the discussion in PHYS 2121. Topics include a microscopic view of electrical force and field, polarization, electric circuits, magnetic force and field, electric potential, symmetries of fields, Maxwell's equations, electromagnetic radiation, optics, and wave phenomena. One and one-half hours lecture.

**PHYS 2121 - Calculus-Based Physics Laboratory II****4 credit hours**

Prerequisites: PHYS 2111; MATH 1920 with a minimum grade of C (2.0). Required corequisite: PHYS 2120. A laboratory-based course to accompany PHYS 2120. Includes discussions, group problem solving, and hands-on activities. Two three-hour sessions.

**PHYS 3000 - Acoustics and Signal Analysis****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: PHYS 1600 and MATH 1910. Detailed overview of acoustics including an introduction to digital signals and their analysis. Application areas include architectural, musical, and environmental acoustics. Intended for students interested in the technical side of the music industry.

**PHYS 3050 - Directed Study in Physics****1 to 4 credit hours**

Prerequisites: PHYS 2021 or PHYS 2120 and approval of department chair. Individualized intensive study of a specific topic in physics not normally covered to the extent desired in the standard curriculum. Arrangements must be made with an approved faculty member prior to registration.

**PHYS 3070 - Concepts in Modern Physics I****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: PHYS 2021 or PHYS 2121 and MATH 1920. Introduction to the concepts of twentieth-century physics. Discusses fundamental concepts of modern physics including relativity, atomic physics, wave optics, and quantum mechanics. Not intended to prepare students for graduate school in physics.

**PHYS 3080 - Concepts in Modern Physics II****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: PHYS 3070 or PHYS 3100. Introduction to the concepts of twentieth-century physics.

Discusses the fundamental concepts of modern physics including molecular physics, statistical distributions, solid state physics, and nuclear particle physics. Not intended to prepare students for graduate school in physics.

**PHYS 3100 - Modern Physics I****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: PHYS 2021 or PHYS 2120 and MATH 1920 with a minimum grade of C (2.0). Introduction to the fundamental principles of modern physics (special relativity and quantum mechanics) and their application to atomic physics.

**PHYS 3110 - Modern Physics II****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: PHYS 3100. Survey of major topics including molecular physics, statistical physics, solid state physics and solid state devices, nuclear models, nuclear decay and reaction, and elementary particle physics.

**PHYS 3111 - Modern Physics Laboratory****1 credit hour**

Prerequisite or corequisite: PHYS 3110. Concepts and ideas which formed the basis for an understanding of the atom and atomic phenomena. One hour lecture and one three-hour independent study laboratory.

**PHYS 3150 - Topics and Methods of Theoretical Physics I****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: PHYS 2021 or PHYS 2121 and MATH 1920 with a minimum grade of C (2.0). Theoretical techniques used for problem solving in physics. Reference frames and coordinate systems, approximation techniques, solution of electrical circuits and mechanical systems, simple harmonic motion and wave motion, Maxwell's equations.

**PHYS 3160 - Topics and Methods of Theoretical Physics II****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: PHYS 3150. A continuation of PHYS 3150. The Schroedinger equation, heat flow, diffusion, the Lagrangian description of motion.

**PHYS 3200 - Scientific Modeling and Problem Solving****2 credit hours**

Prerequisites: PHYS 2021 or PHYS 2121 and MATH 1920 or consent of instructor. Techniques of

computational physics as applied to the solution of scientific problems.

### **PHYS 3300 - Classical Mechanics**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: PHYS 3150 (or PHYS 2120 and MATH 3120). Mechanics (including statics and dynamics) of particles in three dimensions using vector analysis, motion of rigid bodies, Lagrangian mechanics, and Hamilton's equations.

### **PHYS 3310 - Concepts and Applications of Digital Electronics**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: PHYS 2021 or PHYS 2121 or ET 3610. Investigates applications of modern digital technology. Fundamentals of logic gates and programmable devices examined along with contemporary integrated circuits for use in data acquisition and the control of scientific experiments. Sound cards, alarm systems, and laboratory measurement circuits typify projects constructed in the hands-on laboratory. Two hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory.

### **PHYS 3330 - Health Physics and Radiation Protection**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: PHYS 2021 or PHYS 2120. Radiation protection methods, dosimetry techniques, and survey instruments. Practical knowledge of the methodology for paramedical personnel, industrial workers, and others who deal with radioisotopes and X-ray equipment. Two hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory.

### **PHYS 3350 - Concepts and Applications of Analog Electronics**

#### **4 credit hours**

Prerequisite: PHYS 2021 or PHYS 2121 or ET 3610. Introduction to contemporary analog electronics utilizing integrated circuits to treat traditional circuits, power supplies, operational amplifiers, comparators, and multivibrators. Conversion of analog to digital signal for interfacing to microcomputers. Emphasis on practical applications. Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory.

### **PHYS 3400 - Intermediate Physics**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: PHYS 2021 or PHYS 2121 and MATH 1920. Provides an intermediated treatment of the principles of thermodynamics, electromagnetics, and oscillatory behavior with applications. Course is not

intended for physics majors participating in the Professional Physics concentration. Three hours lecture.

### **PHYS 3510 - Concepts in Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: PHYS 3080 or PHYS 3110. Introduction to the concepts of thermodynamics and statistical mechanics. Discusses the fundamentals of thermodynamics from both the macroscopic and microscopic points of view including entropy, enthalpy, heat engines, Helmholtz and Gibbs free energy, the partition function, and quantum statistics. Not intended to prepare students for graduate school in physics.

### **PHYS 3600 - Radiation Oncology Physics**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: MATH 1910 and a one-year introductory sequence in physics. Introduction to field of radiation oncology physics, including a discussion of fundamental physics and techniques associated with the diagnosis and treatment of cancer using electromagnetic radiation and particle beams. Includes experiences in a radiation oncology clinic and interactions with practicing medical physicists.

### **PHYS 3601 - Medical Physics Practicum**

#### **1 credit hour**

Prerequisite or corequisite: PHYS 3600. Real-world/clinical applications of concepts and theory from PHYS 3600, especially those associated with detectors and dosimetry. May include hands-on activities at the Vanderbilt-Ingram Cancer Center.

### **PHYS 3610 - Thermodynamics**

#### **3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: PHYS 3110 and PHYS 3150 or consent of instructor. Introduction to statistical physics, kinetic theory, and thermodynamics from a unified microscopic point of view. Selected applications to various systems of interest presented.

### **PHYS 3800 - Physics Seminar**

#### **1 credit hour**

Prerequisite: PHYS 3100. Develops and refines inquiry, communication, and presentation skills through exposure to new developments in physics, technical brief writing, and resume and job interview preparations.

**PHYS 3900 - Physics Practicum****1 credit hour**

Prerequisite: PHYS 3100 and consent of instructor. Refines thinking, communication, and interpersonal skills through exposure to on-the-spot technical questions and a laboratory teaching experience as an assistant in an introductory physics laboratory. One hour lecture and two two-and-one-half hour experiences as a teaching assistant to be scheduled with department faculty.

**PHYS 3910 - Advanced Physics Laboratory****1 credit hour**

Prerequisites: PHYS 2021 or PHYS 2120 and PHYS 2121. The skills, art, and physics important in pursuing independent research. Experiments dealing with mechanical, optical, or thermodynamic principles explored. Report writing, literature research, and the use of analysis tools emphasized. One hour lecture and one three-hour independent study laboratory.

**PHYS 3920 - Advanced Physics Laboratory****1 credit hour**

Prerequisites: PHYS 2021 or PHYS 2120 and PHYS 2121. The skills, art, and physics important in pursuing independent research. Experiments dealing with mechanical, optical, or thermodynamic principles explored. Report writing, literature research, and the use of analysis tools emphasized.

**PHYS 3930 - The Teaching of Physics****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: PHYS 3950. Introduces physics teaching pedagogies resulting from physics education research. Methods studied to include inquiry, discovery, and modeling-based approaches. Seminar meeting will be supplemented with extensive experience as a learning assistant in a hands-on cooperative-learning and/or discovery-learning based introductory physics course.

**PHYS 3950 - Reasoning in Physics I: Mechanics****1 credit hour**

Prerequisites: PHYS 2021 or PHYS 2121 and MATH 1920. Develops skills of reasoning and articulating physics concepts for improved understanding and performance on physics exams and upper-level courses. Focuses on topics typically covered in the first semester of introductory physics. One one-hour, twenty-five minute lecture per week.

**PHYS 3960 - Reasoning in Physics II: Electricity and Magnetism****1 credit hour**

Prerequisite: PHYS 3950. Develops skills of reasoning and articulating physics concepts for improved understanding and performance on physics exams and upper-level courses. Focuses on topics typically covered in the second semester of introductory physics. One-hour twenty-five minutes lecture per week.

**PHYS 4310 - Electricity and Magnetism****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: PHYS 3160. Topics including electric and magnetic fields, electrostatic potential, and potential energy and fields in matter, discussed in a mathematically rigorous manner. A variety of good applications of mathematical methods in physics.

**PHYS 4330 - Electricity and Magnetism II****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: PHYS 4310. Topics include theory of electromagnetic radiation, production and propagation of electromagnetic waves, and the solution of boundary-value problems with applications to optics, wave guides, and lasers.

**PHYS 4380 - Quantum Mechanics****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: PHYS 3110 and PHYS 3160. Topics include both one- and three-dimensional solutions to the Schrodinger equation, including the infinite square-well, finite square-well, tunneling, the harmonic oscillator, and the hydrogen atom with a discussion of angular momentum at a mathematically rigorous undergraduate level.

**PHYS 4390 - Advanced Quantum Mechanics****3 credit hours**

Prerequisite: PHYS 4380. Advanced topics in quantum mechanics, including time-independent and time-dependent perturbation theory, systems of indistinguishable particles, the Aharonov-Bohm effect, Fermi's Golden Rule, and an introduction to quantum field theory.

**PHYS 4600 - Topics in Medical Physics****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: PHYS 3110 and PHYS 3160. Topics in medical physics at an advanced undergraduate level. Possible topics include charged-particle interactions and equilibrium in matter, cavity theory, dosimetry, CTs, and MRIs.

**PHYS 4630 - Principles of the Solid State****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: PHYS 3110 and PHYS 3150. Includes crystal structures, lattice dynamics, statistics of conductors and semiconductors, thermal properties, the metallic state, free electron theory, band theory of solids, dielectric and magnetic properties of solids, and the low temperature behavior of matter, particularly solids. Three hours lecture.

**PHYS 4740 - Research Methods****3 credit hours**

(Same as BIOL/GEOL/CHEM/MATH 4740.)

Prerequisite: YOED 3520. Provides secondary science and mathematics teacher candidates with the tools that scientists use to solve scientific problems. Students will use these tools in a laboratory setting, communicate findings, and understand how scientists develop new knowledge.

**PHYS 4800 - Special Topics in Physics, Special Topics A****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: PHYS 3110 and PHYS 3160; an extensive physics background and permission of instructor. Detailed study of a selected topic of current interest in physics not normally covered in the regular undergraduate physics curriculum. Possible topics include advanced atomic physics, high-energy physics (nuclear and elementary particles), scattering theory, astrophysics, and general relativity.

**PHYS 4810 - Special Topics in Physics, Special Topics B****3 credit hours**

Prerequisites: PHYS 3110 and PHYS 3160; an extensive physics background and permission of instructor. Detailed study of a selected topic of current interest in physics not normally covered in the regular undergraduate physics curriculum. Possible topics include advanced atomic physics, high-energy

physics (nuclear and elementary particles), scattering theory, astrophysics, and general relativity.

**PHYS 4850 - Physics Research****2 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Independent study of a selected research problem in physics. Includes experimental and/or theoretical investigation of an important, yet unexplored, problem. Includes literature research, experiment design/problem formulation and execution, resulting in oral and written presentation of results suitable for submission for publication in a suitable journal. One hour lecture and significant time working with research mentor.

**PHYS 4860 - Physics Research****2 credit hours**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Independent study of a selected research problem in physics. Includes experimental and/or theoretical investigation of an important, yet unexplored, problem. Includes literature research, experiment design/problem formulation and execution, resulting in oral and written presentation of results suitable for submission for publication in a suitable journal. One hour lecture and significant additional time working with research mentor.

**PHYS 4900 - Physics Senior Thesis****2 credit hours**

Prerequisites: PHYS 4850 or PHYS 4860 and consent of department chair. Brings undergraduate experience to focus on a specific research problem; chosen with the consent of the thesis committee and with the potential for original discovery or for creative development of a tool or technique applicable to scientific research. Independent pursuit of research objectives outlined in a research proposal results in a written thesis whose approval will include an oral defense. One hour lecture and independent writing of thesis.